



FINAL MINUTES

4 December 2013

Table of Contents

<u>Folio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Particulars</u>
30775	04.12.2013	Ordinary Meeting Minutes
30848	31.10.2013	Engineering Services Monthly Review - October 2013
30886	04.12.2013	Beach Plan for Town and Far Beach
30926	04.12.2013	Delegations

Declaration of Potential Conflict of Interest

Item 9.4 Cr Ross Walker
Item 16.1 Cr Paul Steindl
Item 16.2 Cr David Perkins

ORDINARY MEETING **MINUTES**

1. ATTENDANCE:

Her Worship the Mayor, Cr D T Comerford (Chairperson), Crs C J Bonanno, L G Bonaventura, A N Jones, G J Martin, T A Morgan, D J Perkins, P F Steindl, and R D Walker were in attendance at the commencement of the meeting. Also present was Mr B Omundson (Chief Executive Officer) and Mrs M Iliffe (Minute Secretary).

The meeting commenced at 10.00 am.

2. OPENING PRAYER:

Rev Jan Whyte led those present in Prayer.

3. ABSENT ON COUNCIL BUSINESS:

Nil

4. APOLOGIES:

Crs K J Casey and F A Gilbert

5. CONDOLENCES:

Council expressed their condolences to David Bow's family on his recent passing.

6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES:

6.1 ORDINARY MEETING MINUTES 27 NOVEMBER 2013

THAT the Ordinary Meeting Minutes held on 27 November 2013 be confirmed.

Moved Cr Bonaventura

Seconded Cr Morgan

CARRIED

7. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING:

Nil

8. MAYORAL MINUTES:

Nil

9. CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICERS' REPORTS:**9.1 ENGINEERING SERVICES MONTHLY REVIEW FOR OCTOBER**

File No **Engineering Services Monthly Review**
Author **Director Engineering Services**

Purpose

To present to Council the Engineering Services Monthly Review for October 2013 for information purposes.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT the Engineering Services Monthly Review for October 2013 be received.

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Morgan

Seconded Cr Jones

CARRIED

9.2 BEACH PLAN FOR TOWN AND FAR BEACH

File No **Town and Far Beach Plan**
Author **Natural Environment Coordinator**

Purpose

To update Council on the outcomes of public engagement activities relating to the Draft Town and Far Beach Plan (the Plan) and to submit the final version of the Plan for adoption by Council.

Background/Discussion

Reef Catchments has been delivering the Coasts and Communities Program (The Program) in partnership with Mackay Regional Council since 2009. The Program aims to protect and restore the natural environment values of the Mackay coast, whilst allowing for appropriate recreational access and use. The Program was initiated to set a vision for the future of the Mackay coast and engage local communities in coastal management activities. The Program operates on public coastal land under Mackay Regional Council jurisdiction.

The Program has several elements which provide an integrated approach to coastal management in the region:

1. Planning (Beach Plans)
2. Prioritisation and implementation of on-ground works
3. Monitoring
4. Community education and engagement (Coastcare activities and events)

There are twenty six (26) identified residential beaches and/or coastal reserves across the Council jurisdiction. Presently, eighteen (18) of these have adopted management plans. The remaining eight (8) are proposed to be completed by the end of 2014.

The first of these eight (8) Beach Plans – Town and Far Beach – was drafted and made available for community consultation in September 2013. The draft Plan follows the same format as existing Beach Plans and identifies the values and pressures within this beach unit, culminating in a list of proposed management activities.

Recommended activities include:

- Weed control and rehabilitation of coastal vegetation east of fence lines
- Formalisation of three (3) new pedestrian access paths and the upgrade of two (2) existing access paths
- Fencing to exclude public vehicle access and halt the ongoing degradation caused by vehicles
- Revegetation of the northern end of Quota Park

Consultation and Communication

In line with the Council approved Community Engagement Strategy, the draft Plan was released for public consultation in September with submissions closing on 1st November 2013.

Twenty five (25) written responses were received during the community consultation period. The comments, responses and proposed changes to the Plan are summarised in Attachment 2.

The majority of comments were in favour of the recommendations proposed in the Plan. Respondents considered the three most important activities required to protect the values of Town and Far Beach to be: Coastal ecosystem restoration; removing waste dumped on public coastal land; and excluding public vehicle access to the beach. Other important activities included upgrading and rationalising access tracks to the beach and compliance activities.

Minor changes have been made to the Plan, taking into account comments received during the community consultation phase, as documented in the attached Community Feedback Summary document (Attachment 2).

Resource Implications

The Plan will be implemented on a prioritised basis as resources allow. The recommended activities will be considered in the prioritisation system which is used to prioritise on-ground activities for consideration as part of the annual Natural Environment Levy budget setting process across all beaches for which beach plans have been developed.

Risk Management Implications

Having a Council adopted Beach Plan for Town and Far Beach will allow the area to be managed effectively to protect and restore the natural environment values of the Mackay coast, whilst allowing for appropriate recreational access and use.

Conclusion

During public consultation on the draft Beach Plan, a total of twenty five (25) submissions were received. The feedback received has been considered and is summarised in Attachment 2. Minor changes to the Plan have been made and the final version is now ready for release.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT

1. Council adopt the Town and Far Beach Plan and approve its release to the community, and
2. Submitters be thanked for their comments and provided with the Summary of Community Feedback document.

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Morgan

Seconded Cr Martin

CARRIED

9.3 ARTSPACE MACKAY REVITALISATION STRATEGIES

Author Artspace Mackay Director

Purpose

To advise Council on the outcomes of the Artspace Mackay Revitalisation strategies adopted in February 2013.

Background/Discussion

Not long after local government elections in April 2012, the Mayor, Cr Deirdre Comerford convened an Artspace Revitalisation Working Group, that would be tasked with finding recommendations for how Artspace Mackay might better engage the community, raise attendances, and generally 'revitalise' the facility. The Working Group was also allocated a budget of \$30,000 to assist with any strategies that were undertaken.

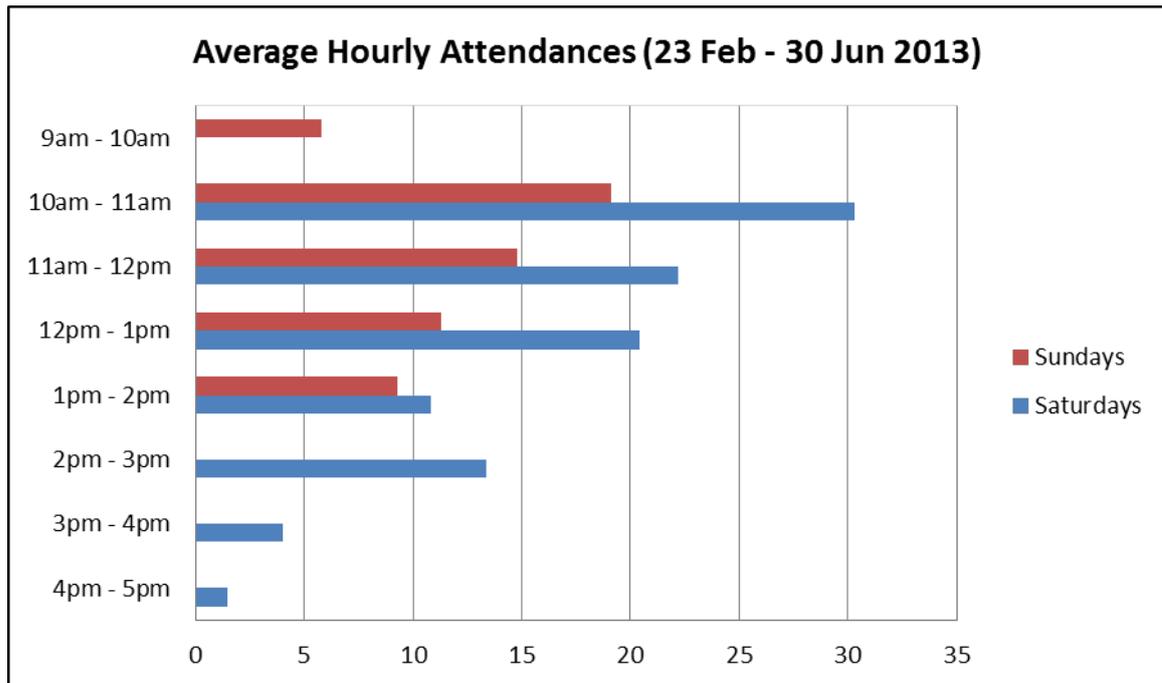
A number of people were invited to join the Working Group, including local artists, representatives from Artspace Mackay's volunteer friends group, a representative from Artspace Mackay Foundation, a representative from the Visual Arts Advisory Committee, a secondary school art teacher, the new licensee of the cafe attached to the facility, as well as general community members. In all, the Working Group was comprised of eleven people, and was chaired by portfolio Councillor for Festivals, Events and the Arts, Cr Chris Bonanno. The Working Group ultimately came up with a number of recommendations which were presented to, and adopted by, Council.

The main recommendations were:

1. To re-open the gallery on Sundays;
2. To show non-commercial films from institutions such as the National Film & Sound Archive inside the gallery on Sundays, charging a small fee;
3. To run an art, craft and design market twice yearly;
4. To run an art lecture series, focusing on 'fun' elements of art history, design, conservation and valuation with inspirational speakers; and
5. To run large-scale family activity days, and where possible, for the gallery to work with other cultural institutions in the Civic Precinct (ie MECC and City Library), so that the precinct is better utilised by the community.

1. **Re-open Artspace on Sundays, from 9am - 3pm, starting from 10 February 2013**

Artspace Mackay began opening on Sundays (9am - 2pm) from 10 February 2013. Staff and volunteers recorded hourly visitor numbers on the weekends, from Saturday 23 February to Sunday 30 June this year. It is important to remember that the gallery was open from 10am - 5pm on Saturdays. Clearly the data showed far lower visitations from 9 - 10am on Sundays, and from 3 - 5pm on Saturdays. Using this data, the decision was taken to reduce the gallery's opening hours to 10am - 3pm on Saturdays and Sundays, effective from 1 July 2013. This decision was based on the fact that visitations were highest between those hours, as well as fitting well around the workshop hours of the long-running children's art classes *Kids Art Club with Rosemary Payne* (10am - 12pm & 1pm - 3pm, Saturdays).



Unfortunately, Taste@Space, the cafe adjoining the gallery, did not open on Sundays. The licensee, Bernie Barry, initially opened the cafe on Saturdays, but discontinued in June. This had a big impact on visitor numbers right across the weekend. Ultimately, attendances were never as high on Sundays as they could have been. There is now a new operator in the cafe who has just begun opening in conjunction with the gallery on weekends, and this should see a significant rise in visitor numbers on weekends.

From feedback gathered during the 'revitalisation period' (ie 10 February - 31 August) 46% of respondents answered the question "Was there anything you would like to see changed and/or anything you did not enjoy?" with "Cafe not open" as the thing they would like to see changed. This indicates the continuing importance of the cafe aligning its trading hours with Artspace's opening hours.

The new opening hours for the gallery (ie Tuesday - Friday 10am - 5pm, Saturday & Sunday 10am - 3pm) have been budgeted for in the 2013/14 financial year, and Artspace Mackay is now committed to these hours.

2. To show non-commercial films from institutions such as the National Film & Sound Archive, inside the gallery on Sundays, charging a small fee

It was decided to screen films from the National Film & Sound Archive (NFSA) on the last Sunday of each month. However, it was a condition of loaning films from the NFSA, that an entry fee could not be charged, so the movies were offered for free. The movies were screened in the Cox Rayner Gallery which has an in-built high quality projector and stereo sound system, and due to the size of this space, numbers were capped at 40 seats. Although offered for free, bookings were essential. This system worked well.

The first Sunday Cinema series ran from March to August and was a 'Hollywood Classics' program. The second series will run until November and is a program of 'Hitchcock Classic Thrillers'.

This was the easiest and most cost-effective revitalisation strategy to run. It only requires a single staff member (the weekend casual who is on duty anyway) and the regular volunteer to set up Artspace Mackay's folding chairs, and to introduce the movie and operate the DVD player. Feedback received from visitors (anecdotally, as verbalised to staff and volunteers) was overwhelmingly positive, and some people have been attending the Sunday Cinema program regularly. The uptake of the Sunday Cinema sessions was initially very good, but attendances have dropped in August/September.

3. To run an art, craft and design market twice yearly

A sub-committee of the Artspace Revitalisation Working Group was formed to organise and run an art market. It was decided that the market (*Rock, Paper, Scissors: An Artspace Mackay Art & Design Market*) be held twice, once in Autumn (14 April) and again in Spring (1 September). It was intended to run the market on a Sunday, out on the lawns of the Civic Precinct, between Artspace and the MECC, to activate the asset that is the civic precinct area and to draw more visitors in to the art gallery. This was also envisioned as a 'curated' market, with stallholders applying to the sub-committee and then being invited to participate. This was decided in order to maintain a very high standard of work being presented.

The first market was held in the Senior Citizens' Centre, due to rain the week before (the lawns were completely sodden). It was deemed to be a great success with an estimated 500 - 600 people attending. The stallholders were also happy with the sales they made and the exposure they received. Margaret Burgess, who is the principal facilitator of the Upstairs Gallery in the old Paxton's building, said that she had visitors coming up to see the gallery and shop in the weeks following the market. They told her they had found out about her gallery at the market.

Other feedback (feedback forms) gathered on the day rated the market highly. The only negative comments came from the fact that the cafe was not open.

The second art market was held outdoors in the Civic Precinct on Sunday 1 September. We had 22 stallholders presenting a range of hand crafted artworks, ceramics, woodwork, jewellery and clothing. Some stallholders from the first market were unable to participate in the second. They said that they hadn't had been able to produce a good quantity of work - 'not enough time'.

This market was also deemed a success, as there were so many other activities on around the region, including the Sarina Festival, yet it was still able to attract roughly the same amount of people (500 - 600). Stallholders again reported strong sales, and most said they are keen to participate again in the future.

Both markets also included live music from local performers such as Namarca Corowa, Brendan Smith, and Bill Turner. Food and drinks will also play an important role in the market, once the cafe is open. The ambience will be greatly improved if people can sit out on the cafe terrace, and eat and drink. It also means they will stay longer, and it is anticipated that the cafe will be an important conduit between the market and the art gallery for attendees.

It is important to acknowledge the work put in by the art market sub-committee members. In particular, Bernadette Howlett (President of Artspace Mackay Foundation and Artspace Volunteer) and Leonie Wood (Board Member of Artspace Mackay Foundation) donated many hours of their own time to assist Council officers with the task of organising and running the art market. It is anticipated, if the art market is to continue, that the sub-committee remain in place, becoming an informal 'market committee' that curates a very high quality art market. The community benefit is that artists and makers being able to generate some income and that

they gain wide exposure for their work. The general community also benefit by being offered more non-commercial leisure activities to participate in that stimulate their imaginations, expose them to art in a fun and interactive way, and perhaps even inspire them to become artists themselves, or to take their art practice to the next level.

4. To run an art lecture series, focusing on 'fun' elements of art history, design, conservation and valuation with inspirational speakers

It was proposed in the original report of Artspace Revitalisation Working Group recommendations presented to Council that Artspace Mackay Foundation may fund this strategy. Artspace Mackay Foundation board members agreed to this and took on the task of organising the art lecture series.

The first lecture was combined with an 'up late in the gallery' style event, resulting in a fundraising function for the Foundation held on Friday 1 November. The Foundation secured comedian Hannah Gadsby as their first 'lecturer'. Hannah has an art history background, and has a new show called 'Nakedy Nudes', referencing the nude in art, which she performed in the main McAleese Gallery. The Foundation also secured two sponsors, Aurizon and BMC, to cover the costs associated with the event. Tickets were sold through MackayTIX. Although not quite sold out, the event was deemed by Foundation board members to be a great success. Feedback received indicated the audience had a fantastic evening. As well as the comedy art lecture, there was entertainment by a band called 'The Shortfall', a cash bar and nibbles provided. Attendees varied in age, but represented a good cross-section of age groups, proving this type of event is a good audience development strategy, attracting a younger 'Gen Y' demographic to Artspace Mackay.

Artspace Mackay Foundation are planning to run a further two lecture series, along the same lines as this first one, in 2014. The series will be carried out in consultation with Artspace Mackay and if successful, this strategy could continue on and off in a variety of guises for years to come.

5. To run large-scale family activity days, and where possible, for the gallery to work with other cultural institutions in the Civic Precinct (ie MECC and City Library)

Artspace Mackay decided to hold a large family art activity day on Sunday 10 February 2013. This date was chosen to align closely with the gallery's official 'birthday' on 25 February 2003, and was seen as a way to kick-off Sunday openings. This day also happened to coincide with the Sports Expo Day at the MECC, and the Mackay City Library was asked to open its doors as well to see if people would attend all the cultural venues within the Civic Precinct area.

Called the 'Arty Party', the art activities were supplied to Artspace as a pre-packaged program from the Queensland Art Gallery / Gallery of Modern Art (QAG/GOMA) as part of their outreach program called 'Summer Spectacular'. Each year, QAG/GOMA invite artists to create a series of art activities for children, and then invite regional galleries to host a day with all the activities. This year, the activities were based on QAGOMA's Asia Pacific Triennial, and they were, as usual, of a very high standard. It was a hugely successful day for Artspace Mackay (the gallery had one of its largest one-day attendances ever), and highlighted how successful cross-promotion and cross-programming can be. The gallery had 761 visitors on the day.

Several ideas from the Artspace Revitalisation Working Group meetings were trialled over a period of six months. Mostly, each strategy could be deemed successful, based upon either the number of visitors each attracted, or how cost-effective each measure was. Taken as a whole, it

is fair to say that the revitalisation strategies have worked to raise the profile of Artspace overall, within our region and our local communities.

Artspace Mackay staff should be commended for their efforts, and it is important to acknowledge the assistance provided by Artspace Volunteers and the Artspace Foundation. Volunteers put their hand up for each and every strategy as it was brought to life and their efforts and input were invaluable. This also goes for Artspace Mackay Foundation's series of art lectures. Volunteers have always been very generous with their support of any of the Foundation's fundraising events, and the 'Up Late with Hannah Gadsby' art lecture event was no different.

Consultation and Communication

In addition to gaining ideas for the recommendations from the Artspace Revitalisation Working Group, feedback from visitors was collected during the course of the six month revitalisation strategy implementation period.

Resource Implications

Council provided \$30,000 to carry out the recommendations of the Artspace Revitalisation Working Group. The ongoing costs of each recommendation, will be budgeted for as part of ongoing budgets.

Risk Management Implications

There were no risk management implications to consider as Council had public liability insurance for most of the proposed activities, and as a matter of course, risk for programs are duly mitigated. Additionally, Artspace Mackay took out for extra public liability insurance for the art, craft and design market.

Conclusion

All recommendations put forward by the Artspace Revitalisation Working Group were undertaken.

Action Officer:	Matthew Ingram
Applicant's Details:	Lagoon Estate Developments Pty Ltd C/-Cardiff Law PO Box 6622 MACKAY MAIL CENTRE QLD 4741
Proposal:	Undefined Land Use (Non-Resident Workforce Accommodation - 960 units)
Site Address:	Lot 1 Lansdowne Road, Racecourse
Property Description:	Lot 1 on RP810432
Owner's Details:	Lagoon Estate Development Pty Ltd
Area:	8.95ha
Planning Scheme:	Mackay City planning Scheme - 19 December 2011
Planning Scheme Designations:	
Locality:	Hinterland
Precinct:	Pioneer River and Southern Streams
Zone:	Rural
Assessment Level:	Impact
Submissions:	40 Properly Made submissions (17 in favour of and 23 objections to); 15 Not Properly Made submissions (7 in favour and 8 objections to); and One (1) Petition with 364 signatures objecting to proposal.
Referral Agencies:	<u>Concurrence Agencies</u> Department of Transport and Main Roads Department of Environment and Resource Management
Attachments:	Attachment A: Locality Plan Attachment B: Site Plan Attachment C: Proposal Plan Attachment D: DNRM Referral Agency Response Attachment E: DTMR Referral Agency Response Attachment F: Perspectives Attachment G: Site Access

Recommendation: Refused

ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATION

Purpose

The Material Change of Use application is for an Undefined Land Use (Non-Resident Workforce Accommodation - 960 Units) at Lot 1 Lansdowne Road, Racecourse (refer to Attachment A - Locality Plan).

The application is Impact Assessable and 40 properly made submissions, 15 not properly made submissions and 1 petition with 364 signatures were received. Of the 55 total submissions, 31 objected to the proposal, 24 were in support of the proposal while all of the signatures contained within the petition objected to the proposal.

It is recommended the application be refused.

Subject Site and Surrounds

The subject site is located in Racecourse, approximately 4 kilometres (as the crow flies) south-west of the Mackay central business district. It is irregular in shape and contains an area of 8.95ha. The site is unimproved and not currently used for any rural or urban activities, despite remnant sugar cane being present on the site. Rural zoned land dominates the locality to the north, south and west, while urban zoned land is generally located to the east. Separating the site and the urban zoned land is the Queensland Rail owned north-south rail line (refer Attachment B - Site Plan).

The site is not encumbered by any easements or serviced by any reticulated infrastructure. It generally falls at an approximate grade of 1% from a height of RL 12m AHD on the southern boundary to approximately RL 9.5m AHD on the northern boundary. There are however, some parts of the site which are as low as RL 8.25m AHD. The site has a 155 metre frontage to Lansdowne Road and a 377 metre frontage to Meadowlands Road. The former is identified as a Sub-arterial and the latter an Access Street according to the Mackay Road Hierarchy.

Proposal

The applicant proposes to construct a 960 unit non-resident workforce accommodation facility on the subject site. The development will be located on the southern and eastern portion of the site with the northern and western portions remaining largely undeveloped (refer to Attachment C - Proposal Plans).

The accommodation units will be constructed in 2 story blocks with each block containing 24 units (12 on the ground floor and 12 on the first floor). A dining & kitchen area, laundries, manager's residence, recreation building, pool, covered walkways, gym, outdoor recreation areas and BBQ facilities have all been proposed. The applicant has advised that a total of 15 staff will be employed at the facility.

A total of 248 car parking and 2 (approx.) bus spaces have been proposed with access being achieved via a single ingress/egress point and driveway from Meadowland Road (Note that it is proposed that the majority of workers will be bussed to and from site each day).

The development is proposed to be constructed in three stages with stage 1 to comprise of 384 rooms. Both stage 2 and 3 will contain 288 rooms per stage. No details on the staging of the remainder of the site i.e., dining, kitchen, manager's residence, recreation building, pool, gym and car parking areas were provided, although it assumed they would be included as part of Stage 1. There was also no indication/trigger point provided as to when Stage 2 or 3 would commence.

It is noted that at this stage the development has a maximum life expectancy of 10 years from the commencement of Stage 1 due to the Concurrence Agency conditions imposed by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines (DNRM).

No details on the total gross floor area, elevations, setbacks or landscaping was provided, nor were these figures/information distinguishable from the proposal plans or from within the planning report provided with and throughout the application.

PLANNING SCHEME ASSESSMENT

The applicant has suggested that this facility will be purpose built to accommodate workers associated with the Dudgeon Point coal terminal expansion. However, this is uncertain at this point in time as no contract has been awarded confirming this fact. Moreover, Council has no control over who may purchase the site and/or construct/lease out the project in the future. Therefore, it cannot be certain that this project will be used solely for the Dudgeon Point coal terminal expansion and may in fact be used for multiple uses/mines/projects etc. throughout the region. As a result, the following assessment has been undertaken under this assumption.

Note that the following is an exception based assessment of the Mackay City Planning Scheme in that only the non-compliances with the scheme are outlined below.

Desired Environmental Outcomes (DEO's):

The proposed development is in conflict with the following DEO's of the Mackay City Planning Scheme:

- "(a) Biodiversity and Habitat/Natural Features; and*
- (c) Economic Development.*
- (i) "Economic resources such as good quality agricultural land, forests, fisheries, extractive materials, water and land resources are protected from the adverse or limiting effects of proximate, incompatible activity for future ongoing use. Good quality agricultural land is made available for urban uses only with a demonstration of overriding community need".*

Response:

The applicant has not demonstrated there is an overriding community need for the development to justify the loss of loss of good quality agricultural land (GQAL) which will occur as a result of the proposed development.

- "(xi) Rural land:*

(A) is protected from incompatible land uses”.

Response:

The proposed development is an incompatible use (residential development) on rural zoned land.

”(e) Infrastructure and Urban Growth

(iv) in sequence’ urban growth occurs in the following pattern:

- (A) urban consolidation occurs within the existing urban areas, particularly in the McCready's Creek, Goosepond Creek and Pioneer River (Urban) precincts of the City; and*
- (B) urban, rural residential and village development occurs in land zoned for urban residential, urban expansion, rural residential or village purposes to which infrastructure and community services can be provided efficiently and effectively”*

Response:

The proposed development is to be located on land not identified for urban purposes. As a result, the proposed development is considered out of sequence urban growth as it will extend the current urban footprint and blur the current urban boundary. Such an outcome is not consistent with urban consolidation.

Mackay Hinterland Locality Code

Overall Outcomes

The application does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Mackay Hinterland Locality Code:

”2(a) urban development occurs on land included within an urban zone (e.g. Urban Residential, Urban Expansion, Commercial, Industry (Low Impact) and possibly Public Purposes if in an urban setting), in preference to land included in non-urban zones”

Response:

The proposed development is for a residential use, which is considered ‘urban development’, in a non-urban zone.

2(c) “urban development, particularly for residential purposes, is limited to land unconstrained by excessive slope, inundation by flooding, high risk of land slip or bushfire hazard, proximity to major infrastructure and high impact activity areas including major transport routes and infrastructure”.

Response:

The proposed development is located on land which is subject to inundation by flood waters and is constrained by its proximity to major infrastructure, being the north-south rail line which abuts the eastern boundary of the site.

"2(h) Rural areas, particularly areas of good quality agricultural land identified in the Reliance Creek precinct, the O'Connell River & Northern Streams precinct and the Pioneer River & Southern Streams precinct, are protected from the constraining effects of encroaching incompatible (such as urban or rural residential development) or sensitive land uses".

Response:

The proposed development is an incompatible use (urban development) being located on GQAL.

"2(t) New development in the Locality is:

- (i) *in keeping with the role and function of the road network in terms of its scale and intensity".*

Response:

The portion of Meadowlands Road to the south of the site is not of a suitable standard to accommodate the additional traffic that the proposed development will generate (refer to traffic under Conflicts with the Mackay City Planning Scheme & Issues in General below for further discussion).

Rural Zone Code

Overall Outcomes

The application does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code of the Mackay Hinterland Locality:

"2(a) rural activities undertaken on land within the Rural Zone continue unconstrained by encroachment of incompatible land uses."

Response:

The proposed development is an incompatible land use on rural zoned land and is likely to constrain adjacent rural activities.

"2(c) non-rural activities do not occur."

Response:

The proposed development is a non-rural activity.

The subject site is affected by the following applicable Overlay Codes:

- Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code; and

- Flood and Inundation Management Overlay Code.

Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcome of the Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code:

"2(a) Good quality agricultural land is conserved for continued agricultural use".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of GQAL.

Flood and Inundation Management Overlay Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcome of the Flood and Inundation Management Overlay Code:

"2(c) Restricts development encroaching into the flood plain".

Response:

The proposed development is located on and hence, encroaches into a flood plain.

In addition to the above Overlay Codes, the application has been assessed against the entire Mackay City Planning Scheme, with particular reference to the following, applicable codes:

- Environment and Infrastructure Code;
- Motel Code;
- Multiple Dwellings, Accommodation Units and Dual Occupancy Code; and
- Tourist Accommodation Resorts Code.

Environment and Infrastructure Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Environment and Infrastructure Code:

"2(a) infrastructure services are:

(i) suitable for the intended use of the land"

Response:

The portion of Meadowlands Road to the south of the site is not of a suitable standard to accommodate the additional traffic that the proposed development will generate (refer to traffic under Conflicts with the Mackay City Planning Scheme & Issues in General below for further discussion).

2(d) "development is suitable having regard to the underlying geology and soil conditions"

Response:

The proposed development is not suitable given the site is identified as GQAL and potential strategic cropping land (SCL).

"2(e) uses sensitive to external noise, vibration, dust and odours are protected from unacceptable Impacts".

Response:

It has not been demonstrated that the pre-fabricated accommodation buildings will be able to mitigate the noise from the adjacent north-south rail line and achieve the required Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy minimum 'inside' requirements.

Likewise, it has not been demonstrated that sufficient buffering/separation distances between the accommodation units and the adjacent cane land have been provided to ensure the units are not subject to unacceptable levels of noise, vibration, dust and odours from adjacent cane operation/s.

Motel Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Motel Code:

"2(a) are located to meet the needs of the intended users"

Response:

The proposed development is not located to meet the needs of its intended users which will work at various locations through the locality, although generally not in close proximity to the subject site (i.e., mines, Dudgeon Point coal terminal expansion etc.).

"2(c) are designed to maintain the streetscape character and amenity of the surrounding locality."

Response:

The proposed development will have an impact on the existing streetscape character and amenity of the surrounding rural locality.

Multiple Dwellings, Accommodation Units and Dual Occupancy Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Multiple Dwellings, Accommodation Units and Dual Occupancy Code:

"2(a) are located on sites suitable for higher residential densities in terms of site area, dimensions, gradient, available infrastructure services and proximity to community facilities."

Response:

The rural zone is not generally considered acceptable for high density residential development no matter what the site characteristics.

"2(b) are an acceptable scale and intensity, and are designed and sited to achieve high standards in amenity, visual integration in the streetscape and landscape, and functional integration with surrounding activities."

Response:

It is not considered that the proposed development is at a scale or intensity consistent with the rural area.

Tourist Accommodation Resorts Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcome of the Tourist Accommodation Resorts Code:

"2(a) complements the amenity and character of the surrounding area."

Response:

It is not considered that the proposed development will complement the amenity or character of the surrounding rural area.

DRAFT MACKAY REGION PLANNING SCHEME ASSESSMENT

Section 317(1) of SPA allows the Assessment Manager to give weight they consider appropriate to a planning instrument that came into effect after the date the application was made. This has also been established in law during the Coty (England) Pty Ltd v Sydney City Council case.

Under the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme, the proposal would be Impact Assessable. Consequently, the application would be assessed against the entire scheme with particular reference to the following Codes/Sections:

- Strategic Framework;
- Rural Zone Code;
- Multiple Dwelling Activity Code;
- Short Term Accommodation Code;
- General Development Code;
- Healthy Waters Code;
- Bushfire Hazard overlay Code;
- Extractive Resources and High Impact Activities Overlay Code;
- Flood Hazard Overlay Code;
- Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code;
- Landscape Character and Image Corridor Overlay Code;
- Landslide Hazard Overlay Code; and
- Short Cycle Cropping Land Overlay Code.

Strategic Framework

The proposal conflicts with the following aspects of the Strategic Framework:

3.3 Settlement Pattern

"(1) The pattern of planned land use integrates existing and future development, provides appropriate infill development, increases densities and housing choice, maintains the natural functions and scenic qualities of the landscape and minimises impacts on and loss of good quality agricultural land and areas of high ecological significance".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of GQAL and is inconsistent with the proposed settlement pattern.

"(2) The Mackay region achieves efficient use of land within a compact urban form. Urban development is contained within the urban area to:

- (c) protect good quality agricultural land, strategic cropping land and potential strategic cropping land, environmentally sensitive, physically constrained and scenic land from urban expansion".*

Response:

As above.

3.6 Natural Resource Management

"(1) The Mackay region's natural resources and agricultural production land are protected to meet current and future needs. This includes productive agricultural land on the floodplains of the Pioneer and O'Connell Rivers and Plane Creek catchments, extractive resources and minerals, fresh water, air, natural inland and coastal forests, island habitats, and native plants and animal species".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of agriculturally productive land.

3.8 Infrastructure

"(1) Infrastructure provision supports the desired settlement pattern through priority infrastructure investment in the key urban areas of Mackay, Sarina, Walkerston, Marian and Mirani and appropriate sequencing of infrastructure delivery."

Response:

The proposed development will result in the extension of infrastructure which is not consistent with the desired and planned settlement pattern.

3.9 Strong Economy

"(9) *Primary rural production land, operations and associated infrastructure, including aquaculture facilities and sugar cane infrastructure, are protected from encroachment by incompatible development*".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of primary rural production land.

Rural Zone Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code:

"3(a)(iii) *the zone also accommodates intensive rural activities, extractive industry and other activities requiring a location outside urban areas due to the amount of land required, the significance of impacts generated and/or other reasons, if the development does not:*

- (A) *diminish the productive capacity of land for rural activities; and*
- (B) *result in adverse impacts on the environment or sensitive land uses; and*
- (C) *result in visually obtrusive development that detrimentally impacts on the rural amenity and landscape character of the area"*

Response:

The proposed development will diminish the productivity capacity of the land for rural activities.

The proposed development will also result in a visually obtrusive development that will impact upon the rural amenity and landscape character of the area.

"(c) *Built form and development intensity:*

- (i) *built form integrates with the rural amenity and landscape character of the local area by:*
 - (a) *being low-rise; and*
 - (b) *being provided at extremely low densities"*

Response:

The proposed development will not integrate with the rural amenity or landscape character of the area.

"(d) *Amenity:*

- (i) *development contributes to the amenity and landscape character of the area and minimises adverse impacts on adjoining and nearby uses, particularly residential uses and other sensitive land uses"*

Response:

The proposed development will not contribute to the amenity or landscape character of the surrounding rural area.

Multiple Dwelling Activities Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcome of the Short Term Accommodation Code:

"2(iii) development provides high quality design outcomes through:

(a) buildings that are highly articulated;

Response:

The accommodation buildings will be of a pre-fabricated nature and will not be highly articulated.

Short Term Accommodation Code

The proposal does not comply with the following Overall Outcomes of the Short Term Accommodation Code:

"2(a) short term accommodation is provided at strategic activity and/or amenity locations on highly accessible sites"

Response:

The site is not located at a strategic location given it intends to service various sites throughout the locality, the majority of which are some distance from the subject site (i.e., mines, Dudgeon Point etc.).

"(a) development is sited and designed to:

(i) achieve the intended character of the locality"

Response:

The proposed development does not achieve the intended character of the locality.

Extractive Resources and High Impact Activities Overlay Code

"2(d) adverse impacts from extractive industries and high impact activities on sensitive land uses are avoided".

Response:

The proposed development is located within the 1.5km mill buffer of the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme. No evidence demonstrating that the accommodation units which, are, a

sensitive land use, will not be affected by unacceptable odours and/or particulates from the mill was provided.

Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code

"2(b) uses that fragment, alienate or diminish the productive capacity of good quality agricultural land are avoided".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of GQAL.

Landscape Character and Image Corridor Overlay Code

"2(b) development adjacent to image corridors enhances the regions visual amenity by providing high quality built form and landscaping outcomes".

Response:

Due to the prefabricated nature of the accommodation units, it is not considered that the proposed development will enhance (*emphasis added*) the regions visual amenity.

Short Cycle Cropping Land Overlay Code

"2(a) uses that fragment, alienate or diminish the productive capacity of short-cycle cropping land, on a long-term or permanent basis, are avoided".

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of identified potential short cycle cropping land for a long-term period (defined as 8 years or more in the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme).

Mackay, Isaac and Whitsunday Regional Plan

The proposed development is located outside of the urban footprint identified in the MIW Regional Plan and located in the Regional Landscape and Rural Production Area (RLRPA). The MIW Regional Plan states that the intent for the RLRPA is:

"The RLRPA identifies land with regional landscape, rural production or other non-urban values. It protects this land from inappropriate development, particularly urban or rural residential development (pg.156)"

Response:

With this in mind it is not considered that the proposed development complies with the intent of the RLRPA of the MIW Regional Plan in that it will be locating urban/inappropriate development on land suitable for rural production.

Planning and Managing Agricultural Land:

Policy 4.4.2:

“Land suitable for agricultural production is identified, protected and managed to provide for profitable and sustainable use of the resource”

Response:

The proposed development will result in the loss of land suitable for agricultural production.

Policy 4.4.3:

“The region’s best agricultural land is protected from weeds and pests and animals, inappropriate land uses and further fragmentation that lead to its alienation or diminished productivity”

Response:

The proposed development is an inappropriate land use on agricultural land.

Conflicts with the Mackay City Planning Scheme & Issues in General:DEO’s

As was outlined above, the proposed development conflicts with a number of the DEO’s contained within the Mackay City Planning Scheme. However, as was established in *Kotku Education & Welfare Society Inc. v Brisbane City Council & Ors [2005] QPELR 267*, it is inherently very difficult for a single development to compromise broadly written DEO’s aimed at city wide protection. With this in mind and despite the conflicts mentioned above, it is not considered that the proposed development will compromise (*emphasis added*) the achievement of any singular DEO or the DEO’s as a whole. This is namely due to the fact that despite significant enough to compromise the achievement of the CEO’s on a city wide or regional scale, of which is the intended aim of the DEO’s. Consequently, there will be no further discussion on this matter.

Ooralea Local Area Plan:

The subject site was part of the study area identified in the Ooralea local area plan. However, page 30 of the local area plan states that: “development is prohibited within flood prone areas”. As the site is subject to large amounts of inundation, the local area plan concluded that the site was suitable for agriculture only and not residential development.

Zoning:

The proposed development is an inconsistent use in the rural zone as it is not a rural activity. However, neither the current Mackay City Planning Scheme nor the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme specifies a specific zone as particularly ‘more’ suitable for this type of development. Therefore, it is not considered that the zoning of the land is an issue which warrants further discussion in relation to this application as, due to the Schemes silence on the preferred location, it does not assist in providing a ground for refusal or approval of the application.

Note that various planning documents have been written which suggest that non-resident workforce accommodation such as that being proposed should be located in or adjacent to the urban area. However these documents have been written for and/or referenced smaller mining towns such as Moranbah, Emerald and Collinsville, not larger regional centres such as Mackay. As a result, it is not considered that their reference to the fact such development should be placed close to the urban area is relevant for Mackay and as such, their justification will not be used within this report.

Good Quality Agricultural Land (GQAL):

The applicant has suggested in their response to the submissions that since the Department of Natural Resources and Mines (DNRM) have approved the development on potential strategic cropping land (SCL), the loss of GQAL is not an issue which warrants further discussion. However, DNRM's decision is not considered relevant in Council's assessment of the proposed developments impact on GQAL.

It has also been argued that as the use is to be 'temporary' due to its ten (10) year life expectancy, the loss of GQAL is not a relevant matter. However, the 'temporary' time frame proposed for the development could, through the appropriate applications, be extended at a later date which would begin to make the proposed development more akin to a permanent use.

There has also not been any evidence provided with the application demonstrating how the land will be brought back to a GQAL standard after the cessation of the use. It may be possible to return the soil to the land after the development has been removed, although it has not been demonstrated how the land will facilitate production, grow crops and generally perform as GQAL after this has been undertaken. What happens if the soil is returned after the cessation of the use and the land no longer performs as GQAL? Therefore, in accordance with the Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code, it is considered that it must be demonstrated there is an overriding community need for the development to justify the loss of GQAL.

Finally, the applicant suggested in their response to the submissions that as the amount of GQAL being lost is minor, it does not warrant refusal of the application. However, in relation to this, the cumulative impacts of a number of small losses of GQAL must be acknowledged. Equally relevant is the fact that the Planning Scheme does not specify an amount of GQAL which is considered appropriate to be lost, the scheme clearly states that no (*emphasis added*) loss of GQAL is to occur, whether short, or long, temporary or permanent, without overriding community need, as was established in *Mackay Resources Developments v Mackay Regional Council & Others* [2011].

Flooding:

The subject site is located on a flood plain which will experience significant flooding during a 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) flood event, otherwise known as a 1 in 100 year event. During such an event, the portion of the site proposed to be developed will be inundated by water to a minimum depth of one (1) metre. In addition, due to the low lying nature of the surrounding road network, the site will be completely cut off from surrounding areas during such an event with no potential evacuation route by land until waters subside.

It can however, be conditioned that the habitable floor levels within the development achieves immunity against a 1% AEP flood event. Furthermore, due to the long lead times before a 1% AEP flood event (approx. 12 hours), there will be an ample amount of time to evacuate the site

to ensure it was vacant during the peak flood. Finally, a flood management plan could also be conditioned to outline how these requirements would be managed before, during and after a flood event. Therefore, it is considered that the conflict with the Flood and Inundation Overlay Code could be conditioned and requires no further discussion.

Rural Amenity:

Due to the low number of residents in the area, combined with the separation distances the site achieves between the vast majority of these residents (approx. 100 metres to future residential to the east which it is worthy to note, is buffered by the north-south rail line; approx. 230 metres to the south-east; 380 metres to the south; 800 metres to the west and 500 metres to the north), it is not anticipated that the development will have any unacceptable amenity impacts on adjacent residents in terms of noise, odours, light spill etc. Compliance with this requirement could also be conditioned. Therefore, there will be no further mention of amenity impacts.

Note that the developer owns Lot 1 on RP732985 (the irregular shaped property located within the site) and as a result, this property has not been included in the above measurements.

Visual Amenity:

As the site is currently a cane field and located in a rural area which is predominantly characterised by similar type allotments, it is not considered that the proposed development will be able to achieve visual integration with the surrounding rural area. However, it is considered nearly impossible to have the type of development being proposed fully integrated within whatever area/zone they are located in and no matter where these types of developments are located, it is expected that there will be some form of conflict in this regard.

Visual Impact from the Botanic Gardens and Alexandra Street

It would appear that the development will be able to be seen from the northern end of the botanical gardens and Alexandra Street. This is due to the second story of the accommodation units likely being higher than the adjacent rail line (this is not known for certain as no elevations were provided with the application). For example, the top of the rail line is located at 13 metres AHD and it is anticipated that the apex of the two story units will be located at approximately RL 17 metres AHD, some four (4) meters higher than the rail line (i.e., ground level is 11 metres AHD, minimum habitable floor level is 12 metres AHD to avoid flood waters and add an approximate height of five (5) metres for the two story units equals RL 17 metres AHD).

However, it is considered that when viewed from the Botanical Gardens and the adjacent 'Lagoons Estate' is fully developed the impact on visual amenity from the Botanical Gardens would be minimal. This is namely due to the proposed development being able to somewhat 'blend' in with the roof lines of Lagoons Estate and as a result, it is considered that it would be difficult to distinguish exactly where Lagoons Estate started and finished. As a result, from the Botanical Gardens, the proposed development may just look like an extension of Lagoons Estate. However, elevations from Alexandra Street and/or the Botanical Gardens would be needed to demonstrate this conclusively, of which were not provided with the application. The elevations were also not asked for in the Information request as the units were only to be single story at that stage of the application process.

If the two story design was considered overbearing, it could be conditioned that the units be reduced to single story which would resolve this issue. This would however, result in the number of units being permitted on the site effectively being reduced by half due to the restricted footprint imposed on the development by DNRM. Note that if a needs report found that there was not a need for 960 rooms; it would be considered appropriate to condition the development to single story only.

Visual Impact from Lansdowne Road:

As the majority of the development will be set back a significant distance from Lansdowne Road (no setback distances were provided with the application), it is considered that its visual impact will not be overbearing in particular, given it will be on the fringe of the urban area. Furthermore, whilst not of a particularly high quality in terms of construction materials, it is not anticipated that the proposed development will be of a poor visual quality in terms of overall design, materials etc. (refer attachment F - Perspectives). These points combined with the ability to condition appropriate landscaping such as, a no gaps vegetated strip of mature trees along all road frontages, result in it being considered that the proposed development would not have an unacceptable visual impact when viewed from Lansdowne Road.

Note that reducing the proposed development to single story would result in it being almost completely screened from view for a significant portion of the year from Lansdowne Road due to the height of the surrounding cane. This would be an even more acceptable outcome in terms of visual amenity.

View from Meadowlands Road:

The development will be particularly visible from Meadowlands Road. However, due to the very limited amount of traffic which utilises this road combined with appropriate landscaping along the entire road frontage, it is not considered that the proposed development would have an unacceptable visual impact when viewed from Meadowlands Road. Again, reducing the units to single story would ensure that cane would screen the development for a significant portion of the year.

Visual Amenity Summary:

With the above points in mind and in particular, when factoring in that it is always going to be difficult to screen/blend these types of development in with the surrounding area, it is considered that subject to the following conditions being imposed that the development would not have a detrimental impact on the visual amenity of the surrounding area:

- A reduction to single story construction (unless elevations were provided demonstrating that the two story construction would not be too overbearing on the surrounding area or, another alternative solution could be provided; and
- A no gaps vegetated strip consisting of mature vegetation being planted along all road boundaries.

Acoustic Amenity:

The requirement for an acoustic report could be conditioned to determine what building materials would be required to be implemented in all units to ensure they meet the relevant EPP (Noise) criteria. It is noted that it would likely be difficult for pre-fabricated building to achieve

these requirements given their construction materials, height above ground level and proximity to the rail line, but nonetheless, it is able to be conditioned.

Rural Character:

It is acknowledged that any development of this nature in the rural zone will have an impact on the character of the area due to the conflicting nature of the two uses in terms of built form, bulk, density etc. However, similarly to visual amenity, it is considered that with appropriate landscape treatments, the proposed development would be able to be screened sufficiently to ensure an acceptable outcome in terms of its impact on rural character.

Traffic:

The traffic report concluded that the proposed development would generate 54 peak hour vehicle trips per hour. This is specifically due to:

- Most trips being taken will be outside of peak traffic times i.e., workers will leave at approximately 5:30am and return at approximately 6:30-7:00pm;
- Most of the workers will be bussed to and from Dudgeon Point; and
- Any other potential occupants (Queensland Health, Police etc.) will likely also follow odd hours, as will staff of the proposed development.

Due to the limited amount of information available in relation to the exact movements and transportation arrangements of future occupiers of the facility, determining exact traffic numbers is difficult. It is considered that the numbers provided within the traffic report are conservative, although, as long as buses are used for the majority of occupiers of the facility, any increase in vehicle number over and above that contained within the traffic report is likely only going to be minor.

Lagoon Street/Peak Downs Highway/Glenella Connection Road:

All three (3) of these roads are under State control. The Department of Transport and Main Roads has assessed the proposed developments impact on the State-controlled network (Lagoon Street/Peak Downs Highway/Glenella Connection Road) and have conditioned upgrades accordingly. Consequently, no further comments will be made.

Lansdowne Road & Horse and Jockey Road:

Both roads are 7 metre wide bitumen sealed single carriageways with gravel and grassed shoulders in some areas. Both roads are Council owned, are in relatively good condition and suitable for large volumes of traffic.

The traffic report submitted with the application has demonstrated that the proposed development will not result in the traffic levels on either road being increased to unacceptable levels. However, upgrades at the intersection of Lansdowne and Meadowlands Roads and Lansdowne and Horse and Jockey Roads are proposed to service the development and ensure traffic flows on both roads continue to operate within acceptable levels. The solutions provided by the traffic report can be conditioned and are considered acceptable to ensure no disruption to traffic on these roads. This has been confirmed by Development Engineering.

Meadowlands Road:

Meadowlands Road is a 3 metre wide bitumen sealed carriageway with gravel shoulders. The road is Council owned, in poor condition and as such, not considered suitable for any significant increase in traffic volumes.

The traffic report submitted with the application has concluded that widening and upgrading of Meadowlands Road, between the access to the site and Lansdowne Road will be required to service the development. This is considered suitable.

The traffic report has also detailed access upgrades to the site to ensure no traffic travels south down Meadowlands Road (refer Attachment G – Site Access). As detailed above, due to its poor standard, the portion of Meadowlands Road to the south of the site is not constructed to a standard suitable to accommodate any significant increases in traffic volumes.

The access arrangement proposed by the traffic report are not considered sufficient enough to stop vehicles utilising Meadowlands Road south of the site as a 'short-cut' to Horse and Jockey Road. There is also no way to stop vehicles utilising Meadowlands Road from Horse and Jockey Road to access the site. Both of these scenarios would result in unacceptable safety impacts and negative amenity impacts on residents which live on Meadowlands Road between the site and Horse and Jockey Road. This would also result in accelerated degradation of Meadowlands Road resulting in a financial burden to Council to upgrade Meadowlands Road. Finally, it is also not considered that a reasonable, relevant or enforceable condition can be imposed which would ensure either of the above does not occur.

Car Parking:

The number of car parking spaces proposed by the traffic report is not considered to be sufficient. However, an appropriate number of car parking spaces could likely be agreed to and regardless, this point is able to be conditioned accordingly. Therefore, no further comment on car parking will be made.

Infrastructure:

The site can be readily serviced through logical extensions of the existing reticulated water and sewer networks from the adjacent development in Alexandra Street, both networks of which were designed to accommodate this development, inclusive of the sewer pump station. Stormwater can be conditioned.

Refer to infrastructure consideration below for more detail on the cost implications this may have for Council.

Location inside the 1.5km HIA Mill Buffer

It has not been demonstrated that the proposed development will not be negatively impacted upon by particulate emissions generated by the Racecourse sugar mill. The requirement to provide a report demonstrating how this point will be mitigated is however, able to be conditioned.

Location:

It is considered illogical to place workers in a location where they need to travel long distances to and from the respective work site each day (i.e., 30mins to Dudgeon Point). Therefore, it is not considered that the proposed development has been located to meet the needs of its intended users.

There is some argument to suggest that the proposed developments location close to the Mackay City is beneficial. However, as outlined earlier in the report, much of this evidence is based on small mining town's not larger regional centers such as Mackay. Therefore, it is not considered that this information is applicable to Mackay or this development (the evidence contained in the Social Impact Assessment on this matter is not supported by any literature on the topic and is still very debatable one way or the other). There has also not been any conclusive evidence provided to suggest that the development will provide any benefits to the adjacent Mackay area given the workers staying at the facility will be provided with all meals and have a gym, recreation and laundry areas provided.

The proposed location also jeopardises the integrity of the urban footprint. The urban footprint currently follows a logical boundary, being the north-south rail line. If the proposed development was to be located to the west of the rail line, it extends and blurs the edge of the urban area and the urban footprint itself. This is in conflict with the MIW Regional Plan, numerous best practise planning guidelines as well as Council's Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme all of which call for a compact urban form.

Social Impacts:

It is considered there will not be any negative social impacts on the Mackay community as a result of the proposal, generally as outlined in the conclusions of the Social Impact Assessment Draft Report prepared by UAA and dated 16 November.

However, it is not considered that there will be any social advantages for the Mackay community by locating the proposed development adjacent to the Mackay urban area.

General Need:

The applicant has not provided sufficient evidence to determine the exact future need of non-resident workforce accommodation type housing in the Mackay area. To demonstrate need the applicant provided the following documents in response to the information request:

- Bowen Abbot Point Accommodation and Community Infrastructure Study, April 2010 (purpose was to: "*determine the accommodation and community infrastructure needs within the Bowen Abbott Point Region*"); and
- Bowen and Galilee Basins Population Report, 2011.

Whilst it is noted that some areas of these reports that may be applicable to the Mackay region, neither report was written for the Mackay area and as a result, neither gave in indication as to the number of non-resident workforce rooms required in the region either now or in the future.

It is noted that there will in time, likely be a need for the proposed development and the applicant is unlikely to build the project unless there is a need. However, no conclusive evidence was provided demonstrating that 960 rooms are required to accommodate non-resident workers in the Mackay region. For example, perhaps only 400 rooms are needed? As a result, it is not considered Council has the appropriate information to approve the application. If

an appropriate needs report was submitted for the Mackay region, it would have provided Council with sufficient evidence to determine how many rooms were needed from which, Council would have had more certainty in providing a decision (note that this information was asked for in the information request and not provided).

Overriding Community Need:

To ensure compliance with the Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code, overriding community need must be demonstrated to support the loss of GQAL. The following matters are outlined below to assist in determining if an overriding community need for the proposed development exists:

1. *"The overall social, economic and environmental benefits of the material change of use must be weighted against any detrimental impact upon the natural values of the site.*

Environmental:

There are no environmental benefits associated with the proposed development.

Economic:

The applicant has provided a number of figures and quotes throughout the application process outlining the economic benefit the proposed development will provide to the Mackay Region (proposed value of goods and services of \$13 million per annum, capital investment of \$70 million and employment of 15 full time staff). The fact that the development will provide some form of economic benefit is undoubtedly true. However, as these figures have been provided by the applicant with no justifiable report to back them up or details on the methodology used to determine the figures, the exact economic benefit in terms of employment opportunities and total expenditure to the Mackay region quoted by the applicant are not justifiable and as a result, are at this point, not known.

In addition to the above, it must be noted that much of the construction of the facility will be done elsewhere (all units are prefabricated). Also, there is little incentive for workers to leave the facility as everything is provided on site. Taking these factors into account, it is further questionable whether the proposed development will provide a significant economic benefit for the Mackay region.

As no quantifiable figures were provided it is impossible to determine if the proposed economic benefit produced by the facility is sufficient enough to justify the loss of GQAL. As a result, a precautionary approach in that the economic benefits do not outweigh the loss of GQAL will be taken in this instance.

Social:

A thing is needed if it improves the physical wellbeing of the community as was established in *Cut Price Stores Retailers & Ors v Caboolture Shire Council* [1984] QPLR 126 & *Prime Group Properties Limited v Caloundra City Council and Darracott & Ors* [1995] QPLR 147. It is not considered the proposed development will "improve the physical wellbeing of the community". Developments such as being proposed are generally fully self-contained and are widely cited within the literature to not provide significant benefits to the host community.

There is some argument that the proposed development will take pressure of the housing and accommodation sectors during peak times which will provide a positive community benefit, although it is questionable whether the 'boom' times of the past decade will be seen again at the same levels in the short to medium term. Therefore any social benefit that the proposed development may generate is speculative and uncertain at best.

As a result, despite there being no negative social impacts associated with the proposal, as was concluded in the SIA, it is not considered there is an overall social benefit which outweighs the loss of GQAL in this instance.

2. *"That the community would experience significant adverse economic, social or environmental impacts if the MCU proposal was not to proceed"*

There is at this point in time, insufficient knowledge about the future and the exact commencement date of a number of the large projects within the region that the proposed development intends to service. This would suggest that any benefit the proposed development may provide to the Mackay community is also somewhat uncertain and that the proposed development is likely not 'needed' for some time. Therefore, it is considered that there is insufficient evidence to suggest that the Mackay community would experience adverse economic or social impacts if the proposed development did not proceed.

Consequently, it is concluded that it has not been demonstrated that there is an overriding community need for the development.

Summary:

Therefore, in conclusion of the above mentioned points, it is considered that the: zone; social, amenity and character impacts; traffic (with the exception of Meadowlands Road); car parking; infrastructure provision; and flooding are all considered acceptable and/or are able to be conditioned to within acceptable levels.

However, issues which have not been demonstrated, are unacceptable and/or cannot be conditioned remain as follows:

- The loss of GQAL;
- The fact the proposed development is not being located close to its intended uses, i.e., mines, major infrastructure projects etc.;
- The unsuitability of Meadowlands Road to the south of the site to accommodate the additional traffic which would be generated by the proposed development combined with the fact there is no reasonable, relevant or enforceable condition which can be imposed to mitigate this problem;
- There has been no demonstration that there is a need for 960 non-resident workers rooms adjacent to the Mackay urban area;

- There has been no demonstration that there is an overriding community need for the development.

SUFFICIENT GROUNDS:

Section 326 of the *Sustainable Planning Act* (2009) states that an assessment manager's decision must not conflict with a relevant instrument (the Mackay City Planning Scheme in this instance) unless there are sufficient grounds to justify the decision. As in this instance, the proposed development conflicts with the Mackay City Planning Scheme, it must be demonstrated that sufficient grounds exist if the proposed development is to be approved.

The following are potential grounds taken from *Statutory Guideline 05/09 - Sufficient Grounds for Decisions that Conflict with a Relevant Instrument*. The guideline outlines five grounds to assist in determining if there are sufficient grounds to make a decision that conflicts with a relevant instrument. It is noted these five grounds are not exhaustive.

1. The Relevant Instrument (The Mackay City Planning Scheme) is out of Date:

Given the progress of the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme, there is an argument that the current Mackay City Planning Scheme may be out of date. However, the proposed development is also in conflict with the more current Planning Scheme – the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme.

2. The Relevant Instrument is incorrect:

There is no evidence to suggest this is the case.

3. The Relevant Instrument Inadequately Addresses Development:

It is reasonable to suggest that the current Mackay City Planning Scheme did not anticipate or factor into account development similar to that being proposed. However, the proposed development is still in conflict with aspects of the scheme which it should not be such as GQAL.

4. Relevant Instrument does not Anticipate Specific or Particular Development:

As above.

5. There is an Urgent Need for the Proposal:

As has been outlined within this report, there has not been any evidence to demonstrate that there is an urgent need for the proposal.

Are there Sufficient Grounds to Approve the Application despite the Conflict with the Mackay City Planning Scheme (grounds in general):

1. Grounds are defined as “matters of public interest”. As has been outlined within this report, it is not considered that there are sufficient grounds in the public interest of the Mackay region and its people, being economic or social, to approve the application;

2. Due to the uncertainty surrounding the commencement and timing of the proposed development, namely due to the same uncertainty surrounding the commencement of a number of projects in which the proposed development intends to service, it is considered that the development is at this point in time, somewhat speculative. It is not considered that Council should approve a speculative development, nor is potential future demand considered a sufficient ground to approve the application.

Based on the above summary it is not considered there are sufficient grounds to approve the proposed development.

PLANNING SCHEME CONTRIBUTIONS POLICIES

As the subject site is outside of the Priority Infrastructure Area (PIA), applicable infrastructure charges are subject to a detailed assessment of the use and the infrastructure extensions required servicing the proposed development.

Note that as the proposal is recommended for refusal, no calculations of the potential Adopted Infrastructure Charge has been undertaken.

INFRASTRUCTURE CONSIDERATIONS

Council assets would need to be extended to service the proposed development. As this site is located outside of the PIA, no planning has been undertaken to investigate what impacts the extension of these assets may have on existing Council infrastructure, nor have maintenance costs which will be associated with the new infrastructure been factored into Councils long term financial planning.

However, in accordance with s650(1)(b)(i) of SPA and Council's Adopted Infrastructure charges resolution, April 2013, Council may charge over and above the maximum charge for the proposed development due to its location outside of the PIA. Any additional charge imposed would need to take into account the following:

- Any required upgrades to existing Council infrastructure that would be required to service the proposed development;
- Any maintenance costs for this new infrastructure; and
- All the planning and design associated with the above two points.

The additional charges which would be imposed on the proposed development, over and above that of the maximum charge, would be of an amount sufficient enough to ensure Council was not left financially burdened as a result of the development. It is reinforced that Council is legally permitted to charge an amount to include these requirements in accordance with s650(1)(b)(i) of SPA.

Note that as the proposal is recommended for refusal, no calculations of the potential charges have been undertaken.

REFERRAL AGENCIES

- Department of Transport and Main Roads – Conditions applied (refer attachment D); and
- Department of Natural resources and Mines – Conditions applied (refer attachment E).

SUBMISSIONS

The application was publicly notified in accordance with the requirements of the *Sustainable Planning Act (2009)*, and as a result of this process, 40 properly made submissions (17 for and 23 against), 15 not properly made submissions (7 for and 8 against) and one (1) petition with 364 signatures objecting to the proposal were received.

The principle concerns raised within the submissions are summarised and discussed below.

1. Traffic/Roads/Car Parking

A number of the submissions raised concerns with regards to the increased traffic that the proposed development would generate on the surrounding road network, the ability of the road network to accommodate this increase in traffic and the lack of car parking provided within the proposed development.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

"The Applicant points out that the alleged traffic issues have been comprehensively addressed in the two TTM reports submitted with the application material.

The ability for operators to provide efficient group transport to-and-from the job site, which is facilitated by an integrated development as proposed, is an important measure. It reduces traffic movements and also the prospect of shift workers disturbing residential neighbours when leaving and returning from work.

The Applicant also points out that the Department of Transport and Main Roads has approved the project and conditioned the upgrade of the roundabout at Lagoon Street and Lansdowne Rd. in accordance with the concept plan below.

TTM also addressed the concern about traffic using Meadowlands Road to get to and from the facility and to the Peak Downs Highway via Horse and Jockey Road.

The traffic movements for this facility will be outside of general peak periods on these roads. Specialist shift workers start and finish outside of peak travel periods.

Officers Comments:

Traffic, roads and car parking have already been discussed within the report.

2. Already an Oversupply of Accommodation in the Region

A number of the submissions raised concerns as to the need for such a proposal given the amount of accommodation already available in the city. A number of these submissions were from competing hoteliers within the city.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

"The applicant points out this is a temporary proposal with a limited life directed towards providing a ccommodation for specialist workers associated with future infrastructure projects such as the \$12 billion Dudgeon Point project and the Mackay Ring Road.

Mackay's prosperity stems from its ability to play a service centre role within the broader region and the future prosperity of the town is strongly linked with its ability to capitalise on opportunities arising from infrastructure projects and the growth of mining in the Bowen Basin.

A number of major projects in the region offer opportunities for future economic growth within Mackay – and will create demand for specialist temporary workers particularly to service construction phases for mining and other civil infrastructure projects.

The proposed development of a Workers' Accommodation Village delivers on balance a positive outcome to the community including:

- a) Continued support for the economy of Mackay and its service hub role,*
- b) Contributing positively to the ongoing vitality of the town into the future*
- c) Direct and indirect employment and payroll benefits boost to the local economy.*

The proposed accommodation village offers an affordable choice to service the needs of temporary workers in accommodation that is specifically designed and suitable for its intended purpose.

Proper and orderly town planning is not about monopolizing or protecting existing commercially competitive land uses from competition.

Latest industry reports based on the September 2013 release of the global hotel room survey (Hotels.com Price Index Review of Global Hotel Prices January – June 2013) indicate outstanding price growth for accommodation in Australian resource and service hubs. Queensland had the highest average hotel room price of \$254 a night in the Whitsunday Islands, \$83 above the country's average of \$171.

Resource industry hubs, and in particular Mackay recorded the largest average hotel room rate rise of 15 per cent over the last year to \$170 a night - more than a night's stay in Brisbane (\$168) or Melbourne (\$163). The recent survey also indicates on average it was cheaper to spend the night at Byron Bay (\$169), the Sunshine Coast (\$166) and Hobart (\$162), than to spend the night at Mackay.

Based on Room Occupancy data for the March Quarter 2013 issue of the Australian Bureau of Statistics Tourism Accommodation Small Area Data (released 28/06/2013), Mackay SA2's including Mackay CBD (66.3%), Sarina (66.3%), West Mackay including the Nebo Road accommodation strip (61.5%) record occupancy rates above the Queensland average (61.2%).

While the most recent ABS data shows softer tourist accommodation occupancy rates than in previous years, finding reasonably priced accommodation remains a challenge for visitors to Mackay.

With the recent 15 per cent fall in the Australian dollar predicted to encourage a revival in the tourism industry, travel demand and rates in the second half of the year, are likely to impact the Mackay market. Provision of purpose-built village accommodation for temporary workers removes potential conflicts and interruptions for tourist operators targeting the leisure and holiday market. Over recent years, competition for

accommodation during peak work times has impacted the ability of visitors to gain access to accommodation in the region - affecting Mackay's tourism leisure market brand and appeal.

The worker's accommodation village is not intended to compete with the rental market – it is a purpose-built facility aimed at accommodation for workers who would otherwise be forced into inappropriate short term accommodation displacing bona fide tourists and holiday visitors.

The purpose-built village will provide an alternative form of accommodation to meet the needs of temporary workers. To ensure appropriate qualified specialist workforces, companies are obliged to pay higher salaries which can distort the economic balance in local housing markets. This is a facility which is currently unavailable in Mackay and will assist affordability levels – something that even at current rental accommodation vacancy levels the local market is presently unable to deliver.

Provision of purpose-built village accommodation for temporary workers removes potential conflicts and interruptions for operators targeting the tourist and holiday market. Previously lack of availability during peak work times has impacted the ability of visitors to gain reasonable accommodation in the region - affecting the local tourism leisure market brand and appeal.

Temporary accommodation in the form of Worker Accommodation Villages is a recent response to the changes in the labour market. Should this type of accommodation choice not be available, temporary workers – many of whom receive higher than average salaries in acknowledgement of the nature of their work – have the capacity to 'crowd out' lower income groups for existing accommodation options. As such, effectively compelling temporary, high income, workers to compete for other housing may result in socially adverse outcomes for a host of lesser paid segments of the community”.

Officers Comments:

As was established in *Arksmead Pty Ltd v Council of the City of Gold Coast* [1999] QPELR 232, it is “community need that is to be investigated, not the commercial needs of those who oppose the development”. Therefore, it is not considered that the commercial based claims from other hoteliers are a relevant planning ground.

Need for the proposal has been already been discussed in detail within the report.

3. Amenity (Air, Noise, Light, 24 hour operation, Visual etc.)

A number of submissions raised concerns in relation the potential amenity impacts the proposed development may generate.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

“The accommodation village needs to ensure a high level of amenity and quietude is offered for its occupants. Unlike informal share accommodation options, the proposed village will be under professional management with ongoing operations maintaining a residential ambience and low noise environment conducive to rest and facilitative of occupants' workplace health and safety commitments.

The development site is physically separated from both areas to remove potential for negative impacts.

The proximity to the Botanic Gardens is as much of an attraction to the residents of the facility as it is for “the many young families” moving into the area.

Officers Comments:

The potential amenity impacts associated with the proposed development have already been discussed within the report.

4. Inappropriate Location in Residential Area/Adjacent to Botanic Gardens

A number of submissions raised general concerns in relation to the location of the proposed development, specifically its proximity to residential areas, the Botanical Gardens and families.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“The site is physically separated and buffered from the Botanical Gardens by Queensland’s main North-South rail line and the embankment associated with this infrastructure.

The Workers Accommodation Village is physically separated from and does not form part of the Botanical Gardens. The nearest existing private residence is 500m away by road.

The accommodation village needs to ensure a high level of amenity and quietude is offered for its occupants. Unlike informal share accommodation options, the proposed village will be under professional management with ongoing operations maintaining a residential ambience and low noise environment conducive to rest and facilitative of occupants’ workplace health and safety commitments.

The proximity to the Botanic Gardens is as much of an attraction to the residents of the facility as it is for “the many young families” moving into the area”.

Officers Comments:

The locational issues associated with the proposed development and its proximity to adjacent land uses have already been discussed within the report.

5. Loss/Fragmentation of Agricultural Land

A number of submissions raised concerns in relation to the loss of agricultural land that would occur as a result of the proposed development.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“An area of the site is identified to be of lesser quality for agricultural use than that demanded of good quality agricultural land. The bulk of the project has been located in this area. As this is a temporary facility, the proponent will reinstate the land to its original state at the completion of the need for the worker’s accommodation village. Further, the

agricultural value of the land has been assessed by the relevant State Government Agency and the project was supported subject to conditions.

The majority of the facility will be built on land that is not classified good quality agricultural land (GQAL). Currently the site has cane on it, however it has not been farmed as a cane farm, nor is any agreements in place to supply cane to Mackay Sugar.

As this is a temporary facility, the proponent will reinstate the land to its original state at the completion of the need for the worker's accommodation village”.

Officers Comments:

The loss of GQAL associated with the proposed development has already been discussed within the report.

6. No Contribution/Economic Benefit to the Community

A number of submissions raised concerns in relation to the fact that the type of development being proposed does not usually provide any benefit, economically or socially, to the nearby/adjacent town due to the fact they are generally fully self-contained.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

“Mackay's prosperity stems from its ability to play a service centre role within the broader region and the future prosperity of the town is strongly linked with its ability to capitalise on opportunities arising from infrastructure projects and growth of mining in the Bowen Basin. If the Mackay region, Queensland and Australia are to enjoy the benefits of the Resources industry, there is a need to provide short term accommodation for specialist workers in proximity to those resources (and the industries that serve them).

The scale and location of the proposed development optimises opportunities for flow-on benefits to Mackay – in particular to Mackay's Central Business District (CBD). Flow on benefits to the local providers of goods and services are enhanced by the physical proximity of the site to destinations such as the CBD – the subject site is only 3km from Mackay's City Centre. Future residents would be expected to make use of goods and service providers in Mackay. The proximity of the facility to the urban area of Mackay, coupled with easy road and off-road connections (suitable for active transport options – walking and cycling) will allow existing providers in Mackay to enjoy benefits from the proposed development.

The proposed development will bring economic benefit to Mackay through capital investment and ongoing operations. All of the goods and services will be sourced from Mackay local businesses and the running and operation of the Workers Accommodation Village will be sourced from within the Mackay region.

The proposed development of an accommodation village delivers on balance a positive outcome to the community including:

- a) Continued support for the economy of Mackay and its service hub role,*
- b) Contributing positively to the ongoing vitality of the town into the future*
- c) Direct and indirect employment and payroll benefits.*

- d) *Enhanced accommodation choice that provides housing suitable for intended purpose*
- e) *Mitigation of unrealistic housing price pressure in other accommodation sectors in the township, thereby reducing the risk that lower income groups will be priced out with housing becoming increasingly unaffordable. Anticipating and mitigating this risk through increased diversity of housing supply is a sensible public policy response. The proposed Workers' Accommodation Village is a sensible mitigating response to this risk.*

The applicant points out that the proximity of the development site (compared to the more remote sites being put forward such as Louisa Creek) to destinations such as Bridge Rd, Nebo Rd and the City Centre, as illustrated on the locality plan below, maximizes the possibility of the occupants having the ability to patronise exist retail businesses and services such as shops, hairdressing, cafes, medical and health, etc. businesses and services such as shops, hairdressing, cafes, medical and health, etc.

The findings of a Social Impact Analysis (SIA) prepared by Urban Analytics Australia (UAA), and which forms part of the application, state:

The character of Mackay will not be adversely affected by the development. The scale and location of the proposed development lends itself to being somewhat "discrete", but at the same time optimising opportunities for flow-on benefits to Mackay. Future residents would be expected to make use of goods and service providers in Mackay. The proximity of the facility to the urban area of Mackay will ensure existing providers in Mackay will benefit".

Officers Comments:

The loss of GQAL associated with the proposed development has already been discussed within the report.

7. Not Needed

A number of submissions raised concerns that the proposal was simply not needed.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

"A number of major projects in the region offer opportunities for future economic growth within Mackay – and will create demand for specialist temporary workers particularly to service construction phases for mining and other civil infrastructure projects.

Mackay's prosperity stems from its ability to play a service centre role within the broader region and the future prosperity of the town is strongly linked with its ability to capitalise on opportunities arising from infrastructure projects and growth of mining in the Bowen Basin. If the Mackay region, Queensland and Australia are to enjoy the benefits of the resources industry, there is a need to provide short term accommodation for specialist workers in proximity to those resources (and the industries that serve them).

The need for the proposed accommodation village is self-evident – and confirmed by the letter of support from the North Queensland Bulk Ports Corporation (NQBP).

The purpose-built village will provide an alternative form of accommodation to meet the needs of temporary workers. To ensure appropriate qualified specialist workforces, companies are

obliged to pay higher salaries which can distort the economic balance in local housing markets. This is a facility which is currently unavailable in Mackay and will assist affordability levels – something that even at current rental accommodation vacancy levels the local market is presently unable to deliver”.

Officers Comments:

Need for the proposal has been already been discussed in detail within the report.

8. Social Impacts (Increase in Anti-Social Behaviour Crime/Violence/Alcohol/Drugs/Young Men)

A number of submissions raised concerns about the potential social impacts associated with the proposed development.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“A Social Impact Analysis (SIA) prepared by Urban Analytics Australia (UAA), and which forms part of the application, considers social impacts relating to changes in one or more of the following:

- a) People’s way of life – how they live, work, play and interact with one another on a day-to-day basis;*
- b) Their culture – shared beliefs, customs and values;*
- c) Their community – its cohesion, stability, character, services and facilities;*
- d) Their personal and property rights – particularly whether people are economically affected or experience personal disadvantage that may include a violation of their civil liberties; and*
- e) Their fears and aspirations – their perceptions about their safety, and fears about the future of their community and their aspirations for the future and the future of their children*

Against this context, the UAA Social Impact Analysis (SIA) concludes the proposed development:

- a) Is not inconsistent with the broad patterns of people’s way of life in Mackay.*
- b) Is not inconsistent with the culture of the town.*
 - (i) Mackay is an important service centre within the broader region.*
 - (ii) The subject site is located on the immediate edge of the existing urban footprint and is in close proximity to nearby urban conurbations, services, employment, infrastructure and amenities.*
 - (iii) The future prosperity of the town is strongly linked with its ability to capitalise on opportunities arising from infrastructure projects and the growth of mining in the Bowen Basin.*

- c) *Delivers on balance a positive outcome to the community including:*
- (i) *Direct and indirect employment and payroll benefits.*
 - (ii) *Reduces housing price pressure in other accommodation sectors in the township, thereby reducing risks that lower income groups will be priced out with housing becoming increasingly unaffordable. Anticipating and mitigating this risk through increased diversity of housing supply is a sensible public policy response.*
 - (iii) *Case study evidence from other Bowen Basin communities suggests that issues that may impact on a town's stability are not impacted in disproportionate ways by the growth of mining related employment and accommodation. Criminal activity has not, according to police observations, increased above levels that would be expected from general population growth. Indeed, the stringent alcohol and drug testing regimes in place with mining and construction companies would strongly mitigate against the transient workers' involvement in crimes against the person (especially sexual assault).*
 - (iv) *The character of Mackay will not be adversely affected by the development. The scale and location of the proposed development lends itself to being somewhat "discrete", but at the same time optimising opportunities for flow-on benefits to Mackay.*
- e) *In terms of facilities, the proposed development provides some basic facilities e.g. sporting/recreational facilities as well as dining and laundry services to support the needs of the resident population. These facilities are appropriate to the scale of the development. Future residents would be expected to make use of goods and service providers in Mackay. The proximity of the facility to the urban area of Mackay will ensure existing service providers in Mackay will benefit.*
- f) *Does not have significant adverse implications in terms of people's personal or property rights particularly in terms of the violation of their civil liberties. The UAA Social Impact Analysis opines that by providing accommodation for workers, the personal and private property rights of other sectors of the local community in terms of housing affordability, amenity and choice will actually be enhanced; and*
- g) *Continues to support the economy of Mackay, and contributes positively to the aspirations of local residents for ongoing vitality of the town into the future.*

The SIA notes:

Case study evidence from other Bowen Basin communities suggests that issues that may impact on a town's stability are not impacted in disproportionate ways by the growth of mining related employment and accommodation. Criminal activity has not, according to police observations, increased above levels that would be expected from general population growth. Indeed, the stringent alcohol and drug testing regimes in place with mining and construction companies would strongly mitigate against the transient workers' involvement in crimes against the person (especially sexual assault).

Under strict workplace health and safety provisions, workers are likely to be regularly drug and alcohol tested at their worksite. Workers imbibing alcohol to excess would be terminated from their employment and no longer be resident.

The findings of a Social Impact Analysis (SIA) prepared by Urban Analytics Australia (UAA), and which forms part of the application, state: "There is no substantive evidence that an increase in the non-permanent population of mining communities elsewhere in the Bowen Basin causes a disproportionate increase in the incidence of crime or increases the risk to personal safety of all residents." This is a temporary facility geared to meeting the demands to accommodate temporary specialist workers to facilitate the delivery of major infrastructure projects in the region.

There will be security within the worker's accommodation village. As for safety and security within the proposed development the proposed development provides secure accommodation units, supported by an onsite management regime overseen by the facilities manager. Guests are required to report to reception upon arrival. Security cards are expected to be provided to residents and returned upon departure from the facility".

Officers Comments:

It has been demonstrated within the SIA that there will not be a negative social impact on the Mackay community as a result of the proposed development.

It is acknowledged that this type of development has a certain stigma attached to it in terms of anti-social behaviour. However, a number of the claims made in the submissions in relation to drugs and alcohol are unsubstantiated (workers are tested daily for alcohol and often at the start of their roster for drugs, of which if they fail, they will lose their job). Moreover, a number of the other claims made by submitters in relation to anti-social behaviour were simply personal opinion and not supported by any attached scientific or peer reviewed literature to support their claims.

9. Provision of Infrastructure (Water, Sewer, Stormwater)

A number of the submission raised concerns as to how the site would be serviced with reticulated water and sewer infrastructure and how stormwater would be managed.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

Nil.

Officers Comments:

The fact that appropriate infrastructure can be logically extended to the site at no cost to Council has already been discussed within the report. Stormwater would also be able to be conditioned. Financial implications for Council as a result of this have also been addressed within the report.

10. Loss of Jobs for Locals

A number of the submissions noted that by allowing FIFO workers that it would result in locals losing jobs.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

"The submission is devoid of a valid town planning grounds for objection".

Officers Comments:

There is no evidence to support this fact and in addition, it is not a relevant planning ground.

11. Pressure on Local Services

A number of the submissions noted that the additional workers would place pressure on local services.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

"In terms of facilities, the proposed development provides some facilities e.g. .sporting/recreational facilities and gymnasiums as well as dining and laundry services to support the needs of the resident population. These facilities are appropriate to the scale of the development; for other services, future residents would be expected to make use of service providers in Mackay.

The proximity of the facility to the urban area of Mackay will ensure existing service providers in Mackay will benefit".

Officers Comments:

If the projects are underway, the workers will come to the region regardless of whether this development is approved or not. Pressure on local services is something Mackay will have to deal with if Dudgeon Point and other large infrastructure projects proceed and is something that has been dealt with over the past decade. Therefore, this is a moot point. It is also not a relevant planning ground.

12. Loss of/Impact on Investors in the Mackay Region

A number of submissions raised concerns that as a result of the downturn in the mining sector, there is now an oversupply of accommodation and as a result, this oversupply will hurt current investors and future prospects of investing in Mackay.

Applicant's Response:

"This facility will not detract from the anticipated growth of Mackay and it will not impact on projected future growth of the number of families moving to the Mackay region.

Mackay is a regional community established in the mid-1860s, with an historic association with sugar industry and more recently as a service centre to the nearby mining provinces.

The Mackay region has and is expected to continue to experience population growth into the future, mainly driven by growth in the region's natural resources sectors.

A number of major projects in the region offer opportunities for future economic growth within

Mackay – and will create demand for specialist temporary workers particularly to service construction phases for mining and other civil infrastructure projects.

Mackay’s prosperity stems from its ability to play a service centre role within the broader region and the future prosperity of the town is strongly linked with its ability to capitalise on opportunities arising from infrastructure projects and the growth of mining in the Bowen Basin. If the Mackay region, Queensland and Australia are to enjoy the benefits of significant infrastructure projects, there is a need to provide short term accommodation for specialist workers to service the delivery and construction of these projects (and the industries that serve them).

Temporary accommodation in the form of Worker Accommodation Villages is a recent response to the changes in the labour market. Should this type of accommodation choice not be available, such temporary workers – many of whom receive higher than average salaries in acknowledgement of the nature of their work – have the capacity to ‘crowd out’ lower income groups for existing accommodation options. As such, effectively compelling temporary, high income, workers to compete for other housing may result in socially adverse outcomes for a host of lesser paid segments of the community.

The Bowen Abbot Point Accommodation and Community Infrastructure Study (April 2010) recognises this dynamic and comments that should “temporary construction workers take up the type of accommodation utilised by seasonal workers and tourists, significant impacts on the agricultural and tourism industry would result ... If there is a demand for motel and similar accommodation, they are likely to outbid the others with much higher pay and longer stays” (p. 82).

The Study goes on to note that “if not appropriately planned for, transient workforces can lead to the marginalisation of other industries such as tourism and retail due to traditional forms of temporary accommodation such as caravan parks and hostels being taken over by transient workforces ...” (p. 166).

The Study refers to research where “evidence suggests that additional demand placed by contract workers on low cost temporary accommodation (such as caravans parks, hostels etc.) and other rental accommodation, often utilised by socio-economically disadvantaged residents and key workers, leads to higher levels of homelessness, increased demand on crisis accommodation an inability to attract and retain the necessary workforce to service the growing population” (p. 167).

Officers Comments:

The potential impact of a proposed development on private investors within the region is not a relevant town planning ground.

13. Impact on Property Values

A number of the submissions identified that if the proposed development was to proceed, it would negatively impact on the value of their property.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“The submission is devoid of a valid town planning grounds for objection”.

Officers Comments:

There is no evidence to support this fact and in addition, it is not a relevant planning ground.

14. Flooding

A number of the submissions identified that the site is flood prone and is therefore, not suitable for development.

Summary of Applicant's Response:

“Council noted in its Information Request of 3 May 2012, that “it will be conditioned that all habitable rooms.....are located and constructed 300mm above the Q100 flood level” A condition to this effect is acceptable to the applicant”.

Officers Comments:

The fact the development can be conditioned to achieve 1% AEP flood immunity and impacts associated with being cut off by and during such an event managed through an appropriate flood management plan have already been discussed within this report.

15. Conflict with the Planning Scheme

A number of the submissions identified that the proposed development does not comply/conflicts with numerous sections of the Mackay City Planning Scheme.

Applicant's Response:

“The need for the proposed accommodation village is self-evident – and confirmed by the letter of support from the North Queensland Bulk Ports Corporation (NQBP).

The statement that this development is better located on land zoned for urban purposes is not supported:

According to the Bowen Abbot Point Accommodation and Community Infrastructure Study prepared by SGS for Whitsunday Regional Council and Department of Infrastructure and Planning (April 2010) (Appendix A), providing housing for fluctuating populations “cannot only rely on accommodation within the existing urban footprint but must include land that is able to be commissioned and decommissioned at short notice without negatively impacting on the existing community” (p. ii). This study further recognised that non-resident workers would be primarily housed in workers camps because:

- a) Most would choose to rent, not buy, because of the relatively short duration of stay;*
- b) The private rental market is unlikely to respond strongly to demand for what would be perceived as a short term demand only;*
- c) Housing may be in short supply for permanent residents if the market is slow to respond;*
- d) Accommodation in workers camps can generally be developed more quickly, and has potential later use as seasonal worker accommodation or can be relocated elsewhere for projects in other regions; and*

- e) *Some operational workers may be housed in construction camp accommodation as a transitional arrangement should permanent housing development lag behind demand (pp. 71-72)*”.

Officers Comments:

The proposed developments conflicts with the Mackay City Planning Scheme have been documented in detail throughout this report.

The points raised within the submissions in support of the proposal are summarised and discussed below:

1. Mackay needs this type of Facility

A number of the submissions identified that this type of facility is needed to house short term, workers to Mackay as currently it is very difficult to find such accommodation.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“Support for the proposal is expected to come from a number of quarters, including Mackay residents concerned about the intrusive nature of “share houses” (single dwellings with multi-occupancy tenants) in residential neighbourhoods.

This submission from a construction company is indicative of the industry call for an accommodation village located in Mackay to mitigate difficulties with supply of reasonable price, specific purpose accommodation.

North Queensland Bulk Ports have advised that this site is one of three developments that may support a temporary workforce accommodation village. North Queensland Bulk Ports also states that our proposal demonstrated minimum environmental and community impacts.

The availability of accommodation for specialist workers needed to complete significant projects such as Dudgeon point is essential to the viability and integrity of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) process.

The Applicant points out that 1500 workers will be required for the Dudgeon Point Project, if this facility is not built, then Mackay will struggle to grow at an affordable rate, as specialist transient workers necessary for the delivery of significant infrastructure will tend to outbid permanent (and often lower paid) service industry workers”.

Officers Comments:

Need for the proposal has been already been discussed in detail within the report.

2. Will free up existing Tourism Accommodation

A number of the submissions identified that if the proposed development was to proceed, it would free up existing accommodation for tourists visiting the region.

Summary of Applicant’s Response:

“Provision of purpose-built village accommodation for temporary workers removes potential conflicts and interruptions for Tourism operators targeting the leisure and holiday market. In previous years, lack of availability during peak work times has impacted the ability of visitors to obtain accommodation in the region - affecting Mackay’s Tourism leisure market brand and appeal.

With the recent 15 per cent fall in the Australian dollar predicted to encourage a revival in the tourism industry, increasing travel demand and rates in the second half of the year, are likely to impact the Mackay market.

The Applicant points out that the worker’s accommodation village will free up local short term accommodation for tourists. For those seeking Tourist accommodation availability and price are key issues.

Latest industry reports based on the September 2013 release of the global hotel room survey (Hotels.com Price Index Review of Global Hotel Prices January – June 2013) indicate outstanding price growth for accommodation in Australian resource and service hubs. Queensland had the highest average hotel room price of \$254 a night in the Whitsunday Islands, \$83 above the country's average of \$171.

Resource industry hubs, and in particular Mackay recorded the largest average hotel room rate rise of 15 per cent over the last year to \$170 a night - more than a night's stay in Brisbane (\$168) or Melbourne (\$163). The recent survey also indicates on average it was cheaper to spend the night at Byron Bay (\$169), the Sunshine Coast (\$166) and Hobart (\$162), than to spend the night at Mackay.

Based on Room Occupancy data for the March Quarter 2013 issue of the Australian Bureau of Statistics Tourism Accommodation Small Area Data (released 28/06/2013), Mackay SA2’s including Mackay CBD (66.3%), Sarina (66.3%), West Mackay including the Nebo Road accommodation strip (61.5%) record occupancy rates above the Queensland average (61.2%). Despite current lower occupancy rates for tourist accommodation establishments than in previous years, finding reasonably priced accommodation remains a challenge for visitors to Mackay.

The purpose-built village will provide an alternative form of accommodation to meet the needs of temporary workers. To ensure appropriate qualified specialist workforces, companies are obliged to pay higher salaries which can distort the economic balance in local housing markets. This is a facility which is currently unavailable in Mackay and will assist affordability levels – something that even at current rental accommodation vacancy levels the local market is presently unable to deliver.

Temporary accommodation in the form of Worker Accommodation Villages is a recent response to the changes in the labour market. Should this type of accommodation choice not be available, temporary workers – many of whom receive higher than average salaries in acknowledgement of the nature of their work – have the capacity to ‘crowd out’ lower income groups for existing accommodation options.

As such, effectively compelling temporary, high income, workers to compete for other housing may result in socially adverse outcomes for a host of lesser paid segments of the community.

The Bowen Abbot Point Accommodation and Community Infrastructure Study (April 2010) recognises this dynamic and comments that should “temporary construction workers take up the type of accommodation utilised by seasonal workers and tourists, significant impacts on the agricultural and tourism industry would result. If there is a demand for motel and similar accommodation, they are likely to outbid the others with much higher pay and longer stays” (p. 82).

The Study goes on to note that “if not appropriately planned for, transient workforces can lead to the marginalisation of other industries such as tourism and retail due to traditional forms of temporary accommodation such as caravan parks and hostels being taken over by transient workforces ...” (p. 166).

The Study refers to research where “evidence suggests that additional demand placed by contract workers on low cost temporary accommodation (such as caravan parks, hostels etc.) and other rental accommodation, often utilised by socio-economically disadvantaged residents and key workers, leads to higher levels of homelessness, increased demand on crisis accommodation an inability to attract and retain the necessary workforce to service the growing population” (p. 167).

The proposed development of a Workers’ Accommodation Village delivers on balance a positive outcome to the community including:

- a) Continued support for the economy of Mackay and its service hub role,*
- b) Contributing positively to the ongoing vitality of the town into the future*
- c) Direct and indirect employment and payroll benefits.*
- d) Enhanced accommodation choice that provides housing suitable for intended purpose*
- e) Mitigation of unrealistic housing price pressure in other accommodation sectors in the township, thereby reducing the risk that lower income groups will be priced out with housing becoming increasingly unaffordable. Anticipating and mitigating this risk through increased diversity of housing supply is a sensible public policy response. The proposed Workers’ Accommodation Village is a sensible mitigating response to this risk”.*

Officers Comments:

This point is worthy of note, although is not a relevant planning ground.

RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

CONSULTATION

External

On Tuesday, 12 November 2013, the opportunity was given for the submitters to present their concerns to Council and for the applicant to address Council. All of the points raised within this briefing session have already been outlined in the submission summary above and as a result, do not need to be reiterated again here.

Internal

The application was originally lodged in 2011 under DA-2011-333. The application was discussed with representatives from various Departments at the Development Assessment Review Team (DART) on 17/01/2012. The matters of concern raised were: loss of GQAL; staging, no engineering report (traffic, sewer, water); and road reserve widening. The application was to be brought back to DART when in Decision Making Period.

This application eventually lapsed and was re-lodged under the current DA number (DA-2012-71). The new application was discussed at the DART meeting on 03/04/2012. This discussion was for information only as the application was the same as DA-2011-333.

The application was once again presented to the DART meeting on 10/09/2013. The issues discussed included: proposal conflicts with the Planning Scheme; DNRM conditional 10 year approval and need. As submissions were received, it was concluded that a Council report was required.

CONCLUSION

The proposed development has been assessed in accordance with s314 of the *Sustainable Planning Act (2009)* and should be refused for the following reasons:

1. The proposed development is inconsistent with the intent of the Regional Landscape and Rural Production Area and Policies 4.4.2 and 4.4.3 of Section 4.4 – Planning and Managing Agricultural Land - in the Mackay, Isaac and Whitsunday Regional Plan;
2. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Mackay Hinterland Locality Code;
3. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code of the Mackay Hinterland Locality;
4. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code;
5. The proposed development conflicts with Overall Outcomes of the Environment and Infrastructure Code;
6. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Motel Code;
7. The proposed development conflicts with Overall Outcomes of the Multiple Dwellings, Accommodation Units and Dual Occupancy Code;
8. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code; Multiple Dwelling Activities Code; Short Term Accommodation Code; Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code and the Short-Cycle Cropping Land Overlay Code of the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme;
9. The applicant has not demonstrated that there is a need for 960 non-resident workforce accommodation rooms in the Mackay area;

10. The applicant has not demonstrated there is an overriding community need for the proposed development;
11. The proposed development is premature and at present, speculative given the uncertainty surrounding the commencement dates of the major projects in the area in which the proposed development intends to service;
12. Meadowlands Road is not of a standard to accommodate any increase in traffic and it is not possible through the implementation of reasonable, relevant or enforceable conditions to stop this road being used;
13. There are not sufficient grounds to approve the development despite conflict with the Mackay City Planning Scheme.

Officer Recommendation

- A. THAT Council refuse the application for a Material Change of Use - Undefined Use (non-Residential Workforce Accommodation - 960 units) at Lot 1 Lansdowne Road, Racecourse, more formally described as Lot 1 on RP810432

Grounds for Refusal

1. The proposed development is inconsistent with the intent of the Regional Landscape and Rural Production Area and Policies 4.4.2 and 4.4.3 of Section 4.4 – Planning and Managing Agricultural Land - in the Mackay, Isaac and Whitsunday Regional Plan;
2. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Mackay Hinterland Locality Code;
3. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code of the Mackay Hinterland Locality;
4. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code;
5. The proposed development conflicts with Overall Outcomes of the Environment and Infrastructure Code;
6. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Motel Code;
7. The proposed development conflicts with Overall Outcomes of the Multiple Dwellings, Accommodation Units and Dual Occupancy Code;
8. The proposed development conflicts with the Overall Outcomes of the Rural Zone Code; Multiple Dwelling Activities Code; Short Term Accommodation Code; Good Quality Agricultural Land Overlay Code and the Short-Cycle Cropping Land Overlay Code of the Draft Mackay Region Planning Scheme;

9. The applicant has not demonstrated that there is a need for 960 non-resident workforce accommodation rooms in the Mackay area;
10. The applicant has not demonstrated there is an overriding community need for the proposed development;
11. The proposed development is premature and at present, speculative given the uncertainty surrounding the commencement dates of the major projects in the area in which the proposed development intends to service;
12. Meadowlands Road is not of a standard to accommodate any increase in traffic and it is not possible through the implementation of reasonable, relevant or enforceable conditions to stop this road being used;
13. There are not sufficient grounds to approve the development due to a conflict with the Mackay City Planning Scheme.

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Perkins

Seconded Cr Jones

CARRIED

10.17 am - Cr Walker returned to the Meeting Chamber.

9.5 DELEGATIONS

File No **Delegations**
Author **Manager Governance & Assets**

Purpose

To adopt the amendments to Council's Delegations Registers.

Background/Discussion

Section 257 (1) of the *Local Government Act 2009* states that

"A local government may, by resolution, delegate a power under this Act or another Act to:

- (a) the mayor; or*
- (b) the chief executive officer;*

The Act also places a requirement on the local government to annually review the delegations to the chief executive officer under Section 257(4).

Further Section 259 of the Act allows the chief executive officer to further delegate any of his delegated powers to an appropriately qualified employee or contractor of the local government, however the chief executive officer must not delegate any power if the council has directed the chief executive officer not to further delegate that power.

Section 260 of the Act states that the chief executive officer must establish a delegations register and record all delegations by the local government to the Mayor and chief executive officer and that the register must be publically available.

Over the past six months Governance has been reviewing Council's delegations in line with the legislative changes and in accordance with the chief executive officers "Road Map to Organisational Excellence.

The delegations registers consist of three separate documents:

a) Delegations to the Mayor:

Under legislation the Mayor has certain delegated authority. This register was also developed by King & Company upon instructions from the Local Government Association of Queensland.

b) Legislative Council Delegations:

This registers were prepared in conjunction with King & Company who have been instructed by the Local Government Association of Queensland to prepare a standard set of legislative delegations on all Queensland local governments' behalf. This register is very comprehensive and details each section of each piece of legislation that governs how local government does business with the option for council to elect to grant the delegation, with or without conditions, or it may choose not to grant the delegation to the chief executive officer.

c) Administrative Council Delegations:

This register has been developed in-house and is primarily the administrative type roles/daily activity requirements by Council not covered by legislation or are items previously delegated by Council which are not directly referenced in the legislative delegations.

Consultation and Communication

- CEO & Directors;
- Extensive consultation has taken place with the Management Team;
- Local Government Association of Queensland;
- King & Company.

Resource Implications

The service provided by Local Government Association of Queensland is part of Council's annual Subscription. The Delegations Register was prepared in house by Governance and no additional expense was outlaid.

Risk Management Implications

The risk associated with this matter is considered to be a low risk to Council.

Conclusion

It is recommended that Council adopted the proposed delegation registers.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT Council adopt the following registers:

- a) Delegations to the Mayor;
- b) Legislative council delegations; and
- c) Administrative delegations.

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Walker

Seconded Cr Steindl

CARRIED

10. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Nil

11. RECEIPT OF PETITIONS:**11.1 PETITION REDUCE THE SPEED LIMIT ON GRASSTREE ROAD**

Author Chief Executive Officer

Purpose

A petition was received by Council on the 15 October 2013 and relates to reducing the speed limit on Grasstree Road from 100kms to 80kms, and for a more visible sign for Grasstree Beach turn off.

Background/Discussion

In terms of Council's Standing Orders Council has three options with regard to Petitions that are tabled and these are;

- the petition be received and consideration stand as an order of the day for the meeting; or for a future meeting; or
- the petition be received and referred to a committee or officer for consideration and a report to the local government; or
- the petition not be received.

The petitioners are requesting that the speed limit along Grasstree Road be reduced from 100kms to 80kms due to the high speed travelled along this road and the number of accidents that are occurring. They also request that there be a more visible sign for the turn off for Grasstree Beach Road, as people are missing the turn off and are turning around on private property.

Consultation and Communication

The petition meets the requirements as per the Standing Orders, in that it is legible and has more than 10 signatures.

Resource Implications

NIL at this stage as the recommendation relates only to the preparation of a report on the matter including cost estimates.

Risk Management Implications

NIL.

Conclusion

It is proposed that as the petition meets the necessary requirement for consideration by Council, that the petition be referred to the Chief Executive Officer for a report to be prepared for further consideration by Council.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT the petition be received and referred to the Chief Executive Officer for a report to be prepared for consideration by Council which investigates the issues identified within the petition, including the estimate of costs associated with such works.

FURTHER THAT the principal petitioner be advised of Council's determination.

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Bonanno

Seconded Cr Perkins

CARRIED

12. TENDERS:**12.1 MRC 2014-011 RURAL WATER SUPPLY TREATMENT UPGRADE**

File No MRC 2014-011 Rural Water Supply Treatment Upgrade
Author Manager Infrastructure Delivery

Purpose

To present to Council for approval, tenders submitted for MRC 2014-011 Rural Water Supply Treatment Upgrades.

Background/Discussion

Mackay Regional Council (MRC) operates several Rural Water Treatment Systems that service small communities within the MRC's boundaries. These treatment systems currently do not fully comply with Australian Drinking Water Guideline (ADWG) requirements or current safety standards and therefore require various upgrades, in particular to the disinfection systems, to address water quality risks and meet Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) requirements. The scope of works includes upgrades to the existing treatment systems for:

- Bloomsbury WTP;
- Calen Disinfection Facility;
- Koumala Disinfection Facility;
- Armstrong Beach Disinfection Facility;
- Alligator Creek Disinfection Facility;
- Finch Hatton Disinfection Facility; and
- Gargett Disinfection Facility.

While the key driver for the upgrades is the immediate need to address water quality risks and WHS issues, the project represents an opportunity to improve functionality and redundancy by the provision of the following:

- Duty/Standby Chlorine Dosing System (adjusted set-point based on feedback from Chlorine Analyser);
- Chlorine Analyser with consideration of recycling of analyte water;
- Construction of new buildings or modifications to existing structures to remove asbestos sheeting where necessary;

- Turbidity Meter, in some instances;
- Monitoring and alarms through Telemetry;
- Improvements to site facilities such as provision of safety showers, provision of a sink with bench space and hot water system for equipment maintenance and fencing in some instances.

Council has been successful in obtaining \$361,480 in funding for this Project, under the Queensland Government's Local Government Grants and Subsidies Program - Infrastructure Subsidy Program for 2013-2014.

MRC therefore requires a suitably experienced Contractor to undertake detailed design, supply of all materials and equipment and construction necessary to upgrade the Rural Water Treatment Systems on the existing sites.

Tenders were invited on 24 August 2013, via Council's website and advertised locally in the Daily Mercury.

During the course of the tender period the closing date was extended to 8 October 2013 to allow tenderers to address further information provided in response to queries raised at the site inspection. The following submissions were received by the closing time of 10.00am:

- a) Aquapure Constructions Pty Ltd
- b) Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd
- c) Roebuck Civil Pty Ltd
- d) Wave International

Initial compliance checks commenced on 11 October 2013 to identify submissions that were non-conforming with the immediate requirements of the Request for Tender (RFT). This included compliance with contractual requirements and provision of requested information.

Due to the complexity of the works and nature of the Contract (design, procure equipment and construct facilities), the technical aspects of the tenders were reviewed in detail to ascertain the suitability of equipment and facilities offered and conformance with the Scope of Works. A Technical Review Workshop was conducted on 22 October 2013 with Infrastructure Delivery's Senior Engineer, Project Electrical Engineer and Project Engineer.

All submissions were progressed through to the Qualitative Criteria Assessment on the basis that all terms, conditions and mandatory requirements of the RFT had been met.

During the Evaluation, tenderers were assessed against the nominated qualitative criteria. The weighting attributed to each qualitative criteria was:

- | | |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| a) Relevant Experience | 25% |
| b) Key Personnel Skills and Experience | 25% |
| c) Tenderers' Resources | 10% |
| d) Demonstrated Understanding | 30% |
| e) Local Content | 10% |

The tendered lump sum prices are listed below, excluding GST:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| a) Aquapure Constructions Pty Ltd | \$700,200.00 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|

b) Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd	\$922,156.00
c) Roebuck Civil Pty Ltd	\$1,236,274.00
d) Wave International	\$1,093,982.00

The Qualitative Criteria Assessment was carried out by the Evaluation Panel on 25 October 2013 with the Evaluation Panel scoring the tenders according to the Evaluation Matrix.

All applicants were assessed against the qualitative selection criteria. Specific criteria were weighted according to their importance as perceived and agreed by the Evaluation Panel. Relative weightings were published within the RFT.

Tender Information Requests (TIR) were issued to both Aquapure Constructions Pty Ltd and Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd requesting further details.

Aquapure Constructions Pty Ltd was requested to provide additional details regarding their relevant experience relating to projects similar in nature, clarification on their submitted price and to provide pricing for Turbidity Meters as per the RFT.

Aquapure Construction replied within the specified timeframe and provided additional experience in relation to swimming pool filtration installations. They also supplied their price for the provision of the Turbidity Meters.

In their response, Aquapure Constructions provided minimal details in relation to previous relevant experience for projects of this scope and nature.

Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd was requested to confirm further details pertaining to relevant experience, details on technical aspects together with pricing for a structure other than a modified Shipping Container, for the Bloomsbury site, which in turn increased their lump sum price to \$956,629.00 (excl GST).

Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd provided relevant experience which included similar projects in Gatton, Goodna, North Pine Waters Treatment Facility and various other sites throughout South East Queensland. A detailed methodology from the design stage through to the installation stage was included in their tender submission demonstrating their comprehensive knowledge of Council's requirements.

Both TIR responses were reviewed and considered by the Evaluation Panel.

The tender pricing schedule requested prices for the option of the Supply and Installation of Turbidity Meters, should Council determine that they are required. ADWG refers to the need to manage turbidity in raw water sources to ensure effectiveness of disinfection. In bore water supplies, raw water turbidity is not as significant as in surface water supplies and, therefore, Turbidity Meters may be of little benefit to the functionality of the treatment systems. A decision on the need for Turbidity Meters will be made during the design stage, based on a risk approach to overall water quality management for each site.

The additional price for this option follows (excl GST):

a) Aquapure Constructions Pty Ltd	\$43,740.00
b) Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd	\$46,116.00
c) Roebuck Civil Pty Ltd	\$73,612.00

d) Wave International \$55,727.00

The Evaluation of the tender was conducted by:

- Senior Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Project Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Project Electrical Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Contracts Officer – Procurement and Plant

As the lowest tenderer has not had any relevant experience in completing this type of work on potable water treatment plants, the Assessment Panel has recommended award to Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd based on the qualitative and quantitative scoring.

Consultation and Communication

Consultation was conducted between Infrastructure Delivery and other programmes within Water Services and other Council Departments through the course of project development, Treatment for the project scope, Property Services in relation to Building Asbestos Management Plans, Organisational Services for Grant Funding and Procurement and Plant through the Tender process.

Public Notices will be prepared for placement in the media in advance of the proposed works. The contents of such notices will also be available on the MRC website. Customer Services will be advised in advance of the impending communications. Where service to clients is impacted by the works, residents will be notified by a letterbox drop with 48 hours advance notice.

The communication initiatives identified above are in keeping with the Project Community Engagement Plan and relevant regulatory requirements.

Resource Implications

The funding for these works is in the WWS Water Capital Budget 2013/2014, WRS Rural Water Supply Schemes, with an amended 2013/2014 capital budget of \$1,117,450 and a further \$361,480 being available from the Local Government Grants and Subsidies Program.

Description	Amount	Notes
60079 - WRS Rural Water Supply Schemes		
Expenditure to Date	\$21,008	Up to 31/10/2013
Contract Price (including option for Turbidity Meters)	\$1,002,745	Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd
Provisions	\$150,000	Approx 15% of Contract Price
Project Management	\$75,000	Estimate on Internal Costs
Estimated Cost of Project	\$1,248,753	
BUDGET		
Budget for 2013/2014	\$1,117,450	

Description	Amount	Notes
BALANCE	-\$131,303	Based on Capital Budget
Local Government Grants and Subsidies Program	\$361,480	
Budget Transfer	\$30,000	Transfer to MRC 2014-030 Switchboard Upgrades Nebo Road WTP Bores to fund shortfall
Balance	\$200,177	

Risk Management Implications

Mackay Regional Council (MRC) operates several Rural Water Treatment Systems that service small communities within MRC's jurisdiction. These treatment systems currently do not fully comply with Australian Drinking Water Guideline (ADWG) requirements or current safety standards and therefore require various upgrades, in particular to the disinfection systems, to address water quality risks and meet Work Place Health and Safety (WHS) requirements.

Conclusion

That awarding the contract to Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd represents the most advantageous outcome and demonstrated value for money to Mackay Regional Council based on their demonstrated understanding of Council's requirements and their previous experience in similar projects.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT Council award contract MRC 2014-011 Rural Water Supply Treatment Upgrades to Meyjor Industries Pty Ltd for the Lump Sum Tender price of \$956,659.00 (excl GST).

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Walker

Seconded Cr Bonaventura

CARRIED

12.2 MRC 2014-030 SWITCHBOARD UPGRADES NEBO ROAD WATER TREATMENT PLANT BORES

File No MRC 2014-030 Switchboard Upgrades Nebo Road Water Treatment Plant Bores

Author Manager Infrastructure Delivery

Purpose

To present to Council for approval, tenders submitted for MRC 2014-030 Switchboard Upgrades Nebo Road Water Treatment Plant Bores

Background/Discussion

Mackay sources its raw water from Dumbleton Weir on the Pioneer River and eight groundwater bores. Both streams of raw water are treated at Nebo Road WTP. Six of the bores are located in or near the Botanical Reserve to the west of the Nebo Road WTP, one on the Te Kowai–Foulden Road and one on Hills Road.

As a part of a maintenance programme, Mackay Water Services commissioned a condition inspection of the bores which identified the electrical switchgear equipment as being in poor condition and at risk of failure. The replacement of switchboards and upgrade of telemetry control, where required, was recommended.

Mackay Regional Council issued tender documents seeking a suitably experienced and resourced contractor to carry out switchboard replacements and minor electrical works at the six groundwater bore sites in the West Mackay area.

Tenders were invited on 12 October 2013, via Council's website and advertised locally in the Daily Mercury.

The following submissions were received by the closing time of 10.00am on 5 November 2013:

- Comlek Group - Local company
- Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd - Local company
- MPA Engineering Pty Ltd - Townsville company
- Wave International Pty Ltd - Australian company – Mackay Office

An initial compliance check was conducted on 15 November 2013 to identify submissions that were non-conforming with the immediate requirements of the Request for Tender (RFT). This included compliance with contractual requirements and provision of requested information.

All submissions were progressed through to the Qualitative Criteria Assessment on the basis that all terms, conditions and mandatory requirements of the RFT had been met.

During the Evaluation, tenderers were assessed against the nominated qualitative criteria. The weighting attributed to each qualitative criteria was:

- | | |
|------------------------|-----|
| a) Relevant Experience | 25% |
|------------------------|-----|

b) Tenderers' Price	25%
c) Tenderers' Resources	20%
d) Demonstrated Understanding	20%
e) Local Content	10%

The tendered lump sum prices are listed below, excluding GST:

a) Comlek Group	\$138,306.00
b) Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd	\$104,778.00
c) MPA Engineering Pty Ltd	\$173,420.00
d) Wave International Pty Ltd	\$212,343.00

The Qualitative Criteria Assessment was carried out by the Evaluation Panel on 15 November 2013 with the Evaluation Panel scoring the tenders according to the Evaluation Matrix.

All applicants were assessed against the Qualitative Selection Criteria. Specific criteria were weighted according to their importance as perceived and agreed by the Evaluation Panel. Relative weightings were published within the RFT.

Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd are a relatively new Mackay based company established in 2010. Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd's tender submission states "*The Electrical Division of Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions is relatively young, and as such cannot put our name to any current similar projects, only smaller domestic works.*"

Innovative Mining and Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd's lack of experience in similar commercial projects and resources was reflected in the Qualitative Assessment. The second lowest tender, Comlek Group, is a well-established Mackay company completing various commercial projects throughout the Mackay Region. Their previous experience, demonstrated understanding and knowledge of Council's requirements were well documented in their tender submission, and recognised in the Qualitative Criteria Assessment. Comlek Group offer Council value for money with their proven expertise in this field and demonstrated understanding of Mackay Regional Council's requirements.

The evaluation of the tender was conducted by:

- Senior Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Project Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Contracts Officer – Procurement and Plant

Consultation and Communication

Consultation was conducted between Infrastructure Delivery and other programmes within Water Services and other Council Departments through the course of project development, Treatment for the project scope and Procurement and Plant through the Tender process.

Resource Implications

The funding for these works is in the WWS Water Capital Budget 2013/2014, Water Treatment P/S (Bore). The estimated shortfall of ~\$30,000 will be addressed in the Second Quarter FY 2013/2014 WWS capital budget review in December 2013.

Description	Amount	Notes
Expenditure to Date	\$20,547	Up to 31/10/2013
Contract Price	\$138,306	Comlek Group
Provisions	\$20,000	Approx. 15% of Contract Price
Project Management	\$10,000	Estimate on Internal Costs
Estimated Cost of Project	\$188,853	
BUDGET		
Budget for 2013/2014	\$160,000	13/14 Approved Budget
	\$30,000	Transfer from MRC 2014-011 Rural Water Supply Treatment Upgrades to Fund Shortfall
TOTAL BUDGET	\$190,000	
BALANCE	\$1,147	

Risk Management Implications

Electrical switchgear equipment for the six groundwater bores in the West Mackay area that supply the Nebo Road WTP require renewal to maintain current performance requirements. The bores are considered critical assets providing back up to the Dumbleton Raw Water Intake supplying water during periods when the intake may be offline due to mechanical problems or high turbidity in the Pioneer River.

Conclusion

That awarding the contract to Comlek Group represents the most advantageous outcome and demonstrated value for money to Mackay Regional Council based on their demonstrated understanding of Council's requirements and their previous experience in similar projects.

Officer's Recommendation

THAT Council award tender MRC 2014-030 Switchboard Upgrades Nebo Road Water Treatment Plant Bores to Comlek Group for the Lump Sum Tender price of \$138,306.00 (excl GST).

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Bonaventura

Seconded Cr Jones

CARRIED

12.3 MRC 2014-027 WATER & WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE TELEMETRY UPGRADE

File No MRC 2014-027 Water and Waste Infrastructure Telemetry Upgrade
Author Manager Infrastructure Delivery

Purpose

To present to Council for approval, tenders submitted for MRC 2014-027 Water and Waste Infrastructure Telemetry Upgrade.

Background/Discussion

A control system strategy was developed and ratified in 2010 to review the most appropriate options for the management, development, operation and maintenance of Mackay Water Services (MWS) Control Systems Assets for sewerage and water networks, sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants. The next stage of upgrade works includes:

- Float switches and telemetry upgrades to ninety-six (96) Sewage Pump Stations (SPS)
- Level sensors to ten (10) SPS
- Replacement of digital radio at Michelmore SPS
- Upgrade of telemetry at five (5) water reservoirs and water pump stations
- Pressure sensors/transmitters and float switches at Mt Pleasant, Midge Point and Mt Oscar reservoirs
- Connection of chlorine dosing pumps at Mt Bassett and Shoal Point disinfection facilities to telemetry.

Mackay Regional Council (Council) issued tender documents seeking a suitably experienced and resourced contractor to carry out these works.

Tenders were invited on 28 September 2013, via Council's website and advertised locally in the Daily Mercury.

The following submissions were received by the closing time of 10.00am on 22 October 2013.

- a) Comlek Group
- b) D & M Electrical Pty Ltd
- c) G&S Engineering Services Pty Ltd
- d) MPA Engineering Pty Ltd
- e) Queensland Engineering and Electrical Pty Ltd

The tendered lump sum prices are listed below, excluding GST.

a) Comlek Group	\$279,481.01
b) D & M Electrical Pty Ltd	\$350,032.16
c) G&S Engineering Services Pty Ltd	\$246,622.00
d) MPA Engineering Pty Ltd	\$289,880.00
e) Queensland Engineering and Electrical Pty Ltd	\$347,945.00

An initial compliance check was conducted on 24 October 2013 to identify submissions that were non-conforming with the immediate requirements of the Request for Tender (RFT). This included compliance with contractual requirements and provision of requested information.

Tender Information Requests (TIR) were issued to G&S Engineering Services Pty Ltd requesting pricing as per the price schedule issued with the RFT and additional information for the evaluation criteria.

All submissions were progressed through to the Qualitative Criteria Assessment on the basis that all terms, conditions and mandatory requirements of the RFT had been met.

During the Evaluation, tenderers were assessed against the nominated qualitative criteria. The weighting attributed to each qualitative criteria was:

a) Relevant Experience	25%
b) Tenderers' Resources	20%
c) Demonstrated Understanding	20%
d) Tenderers' Price	25%
e) Local Content	10%

The Qualitative Criteria Assessment was carried out by the Evaluation Panel on 30 October 2013 with the Evaluation Panel scoring the tenders according to the Evaluation Matrix.

All applicants were assessed against the Qualitative Selection Criteria. Specific criteria were weighted according to their importance as perceived and agreed by the Evaluation Panel. Relative weightings were published within the RFT.

G&S Engineering Pty Ltd were also requested to price the removal of contractual amendments listed in the statement of departures, variations and exclusions to enable comparative pricing as per the contract conditions issued with the RFT. G&S Engineering Services Pty Ltd responded within the relevant timeframes. Responses were reviewed by the Evaluation Panel with their revised tendered price including priced statement of departures increasing to \$254,322.00.

Following the review of the provided responses the combined score of the Evaluation Panel, the preferred tenderer was recommended to be G & S Engineering Services Pty Ltd.

The evaluation of the tender was conducted by:

- Senior Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Project Engineer –Infrastructure Delivery
- Contracts Officer – Procurement and Plant

Consultation and Communication

Consultation was conducted between Infrastructure Delivery and other programmes within Water Services and other Council Departments through the course of project development. These included Network and Treatment Operations for the project scope and Procurement and Plant through the Tender process.

Resource Implications

The funding for these works is in the Water Capital Budget 2013/2014, Digitisation of Telemetry (Water); and in the Sewerage Capital Budget 2013/14, TTS-Digitisation of MW Telemetry (Sewerage). The combined budget for these projects is \$901,650.

Description	Amount	Notes
60250 - Digitisation of Telemetry (Water)		
Expenditure to Date	\$116,980	Up to 31/10/2013 and Including Committals
Contract Price	\$96,496	Portion of Tender Price attributable to Water Assets
Provisions	\$15,000	Approx 15% of Contract Price
Project Management	\$15,000	Estimate on Internal Costs
Estimated Cost of Project	\$243,476	
BUDGET		
Budget for 2013/2014	\$420,500	
BALANCE		
	\$177,024	
73007 - TTS-Digitisation of MW Telemetry (Sewerage)		
Expenditure to Date	\$233,433	Up to 31/10/2013 and including Committals
Contract Price	\$157,826	Portion of Tender Price attributable to Sewerage Assets
Provisions	\$25,000	Approx 15% of Contract Price
Project Management	\$25,000	Estimate on Internal Costs
Estimated Cost of Project	\$441,259	
BUDGET		
Budget for 2013/2014	\$481,150	
BALANCE		
	\$39,891	

Risk Management Implications

A control system strategy was developed and ratified in 2010 to review the most appropriate options for the management, development, operation and maintenance of MWS Control Systems Assets for sewerage and water networks, sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants. This project represents a range of minor electrical works at various water and sewerage infrastructure facilities across the region and is required to integrate these facilities with the ratified control system strategy. The upgrades provide for greater mitigation of risk of overflows occurring within the sewerage system and provide better control for monitoring levels within the water supply system.

Conclusion

That awarding the contract to G&S Engineering Pty Ltd represents the most advantageous outcome and demonstrated value for money to Mackay Regional Council based on their demonstrated understanding of Council's requirements and their previous experience in similar projects

Officer's Recommendation

THAT Council award tender MRC 2014-027 Water and Waste Infrastructure Telemetry Upgrades to G&S Engineering Pty Ltd for the Lump Sum Tender Price of \$254,322.00 (excl GST).

Council Resolution

THAT the Officer's Recommendation be adopted.

Moved Cr Walker

Seconded Cr Morgan

CARRIED

13. CONSIDERATION OF NOTIFIED MOTIONS

Nil

14. LATE BUSINESS:

Cr Bonanno advised the 2013 Carols in the City will held at the MECC on Saturday 7 December 2013 from 6.45 pm and the Sarina Christmas Carols will be held on Sunday 8 December 2013.

The Matsuura citizen's tour has returned to Mackay and Cr Comerford advised all of the 21 Mackay citizens who took part this year had a wonderful time and the citizens from Matsuura are very excited to visit Mackay in 2014.

15. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION:

Mrs Jeni Leibie of Crowleys Road, Racecourse congratulated Council on their decision in relation to Item 9.4 on today's Agenda.

Mr Smith of Carlyle Gardens expressed his thoughts in relation to littering and ways to address it for the region and to the recent article in the Daily Mercury on Verg Gardens and the request for one to be removed.

16. CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Cr Steindl declared a real conflict of interest (as per section 173 of the *Local Government Act 2009*) on this matter due to direct family relations and left the room at **10.31am**, taking no part in the debate or decision of the meeting.

Voting then recorded as per usual.

16.1 **PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT COURT APPEAL NO. 366 OF 2013 - LANCE STEINDL - LOT 5 SARINA BEACH ROAD, SARINA BEACH (807990-05-DA-2011-187)**

Confidential

Council Recommendation

THAT the Chief Executive Officer and Director Development Services be delegated to:

- A. Retain legal representation and appropriate experts as required.
- B. Settle the appeal in consultation with the Mayor and/or Planning Portfolio Councillor.

Moved Cr Perkins

Seconded Cr Bonanno

CARRIED

10.32 am - Cr Steindl returned to the Meeting Chamber.

Cr Perkins declared that a perceived conflict of interest in this matter could exist (as per section 173 of the *Local Government Act 2009*), due to property ownership in the subject area but that he had considered his position and was firmly of the opinion he could participate in debate and vote on this matter in the public interest.

Voting is then recorded as per usual.

16.2 EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST TO APPOINT MEMBERS TO THE CITY CENTRE TASKFORCE

Confidential

Council Recommendation

THAT Council approve the following:

- A. The appointment of Adrian Connors and Younes Chopra to fill the existing vacancies on the City Centre Taskforce; and
- B. The appointment of all members of the City Centre Taskforce for a period of 1 year from 4 December 2013.

Moved Cr Martin

Seconded Cr Bonanno

CARRIED

Cr Perkins voted for the Motion.

17. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting closed at 10.32 am.

18. FOR INFORMATION ONLY

18.1 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION INFORMATION - 11.11.13 TO 17.11.13

For Council Information Only - No Decision Required.

Development Applications Received

App no	Code / Impact	Address	Applicant	Description	Officer
CAC-2010-319	Code	70-90 Beaconsfield Road East, ANDERGROVE	Andergrove Lakes Pty Ltd	Request for plans to be considered 'Generally in Accordance' - Material Change of Use for a Tourist Facility and Commercial Premises & Reconfiguration of a Lot from 2 lots to 2 lots by boundary realignment and 2 lots into 75 Urban Residential lots, 4 Commercial lots, 6 Medium and Higher Density Residential lots, 1 Child Care Centre lot, and one Tourism and Lake lot totalling 87 new lots plus balance land.	Julie Brook
CAC-2011-151	Code	323 Bridge Road, WEST MACKAY	Mackay Shopping Centre Pty Ltd	Request to Change Development Approval - Health Care Centre and Boundary Realignment - 3 Lots into 3 Lots	Matthew Ingram
CON-2013-265		12 Wallmans Road, RURAL VIEW	Hunter's Renovations	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Deck	Andrea McPherson

App no	Code / Impact	Address	Applicant	Description	Officer
CON-2013-266		9 Jostine Street, WALKERSTON	GMA Certification Group Pty Ltd - Port Douglas	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Darryl Bibay
CON-2013-267		9 Bjelke Circuit, RURAL VIEW	Development Planning & Approvals	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Residential Storage Shed	Helle Jorgensen Smith
CON-2013-268		8 Blackmur Street, MARIAN	GMA Certification Group Pty Ltd - Port Douglas	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Kathryn Goodman
CON-2013-269		23 Firefly Crescent, OORALEA	GMA Certification Group Pty Ltd - Port Douglas	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport and Awning	Andrea McPherson
CON-2013-270		24 Geoffrey Nolan Drive, ANDERGROVE	Spanline Home Additions Mackay	Building Work - Side Boundary Setback Variation for Patio	Josephine McCann
CON-2013-271		16 Dexter Court, MOUNT PLEASANT	Christopher L Richards and Sally A Richards	Building Work - Dwelling House (Exceeding 50% Site Coverage) AND Side Setback Variation.	Josephine McCann
CON-2013-272		18 Seagull Street, SLADE POINT	Chris E Van Moolenbroek	Building Work - Boundary Setback and Oversized Residential Storage Shed	Darryl Bibay
MCUC-2013-387	Code	1198 Hay Point Road, HAY POINT	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telecommunications Facility/Tower	Andrea McPherson
MCUC-2013-388	Code	3 Sunset Drive, ERAKALA	Michele Y Thornton and Neale S Thornton	Residential Storage Shed Exceeding 85m2 on a Rural Residential Lot.	Josephine McCann
MCUC-2013-389	Code	L 710 Cutler Drive, ANDERGROVE	Andergrove Lakes Pty Ltd	Commercial Precinct (Lots 703 and 704 GFA of 1760sqm) over 3 Stages including Service Station, Catering Shop, Shop, Gym as defined in Preliminary Approval DA-2007-286/C	Julie Brook
MCUC-2013-392	Code	40 Pratt Street, SOUTH MACKAY	Sandsky Developments	Dual Occupancy	Julie Brook
MCUCD-2007-255	Code	251 Bells Road, PALMYRA	Laureen R Cortis	Request for Permissible Change of Conditions-Material Change of Use - Extractive Industry, General Industry (recycling and backfill of building materials) , ERA's (20, 22, 45)	Brogan Jones
MCUI-2013-395	Impact	4948 Mackay-Eungella Road, FINCH HATTON	Michael Offord	Undefined Use (Travel Home Sites, Farm Stay Accommodation, Tourist Accommodation (studio cabins) and Neem Sales)	Matthew Ingram
ROLC-2013-393	Code	L 1 Mirani-Mount Ossa Road, DEVEREUX CREEK	John H Siddle and Karen E Siddle	Boundary Realignment - 4 Rural Lots into 3 Lots	Matthew Ingram
ROLC-2013-394	Code	L 1 Mackay-Habana Road, RICHMOND	Sugarview Developments Pty Ltd	Reconfiguration of a Lot (boundary realignment) - 1 Rural Lot & 1 Urban Expansion Lot into 2 Lots (within Sugarview Estate Stage 4)	Brogan Jones
ROLC-2013-396	Code	107 Barrow Hill Road, HABANA	Yolande Steel	Reconfiguration of a Lot (boundary realignment) - 2 Rural Lots into 2 Lots	Brogan Jones

Development Applications Entering Decision Making Period

App Number		Address	Applicant	Description	Officer
CAC-2010-192C	Code	219 Anzac Avenue MARIAN	Tipalea Property Fund No 11 Pty Ltd	Request to Change Development Approval - Preliminary Approval to vary the effect of the Planning Scheme under s242 of the Sustainable Planning Act 2009 (to facilitate development in accordance with the Commercial and Residential Zone as shown on Plan of Development 10NQ044 and amend the levels of assessment to reflect Table 3.1) and Material Change of Use Development Permit for Shops/Shopping Centre and Health Care Centre (comprising a 3,200m2 Supermarket and 1,500m2 Shops/Health Care Centre)	Kathryn Goodman
MCUC-2013-381	Code	15 Stephanie Court GLENELLA	Allison C Bekker	Home-Based Business (Beauty Services)	Helle Jorgensen Smith
MCUC-2013-382	Code	0 Royston Park Drive KUTTABUL	Robert J Stibbards and Jennifer M Smith	Residential Storage Shed & Carport (>85m2 & Steep Land Overlay)	Kathryn Goodman
MCUC-2013-390	Code	0 Carranya Road HABANA	The Shed Company Mackay	Material Change of Use - Residential Storage Shed (Steep Land Overlay)	Brogan Jones
ROLC-2013-322	Code	0 Brooks Road KUTTABUL	Daniel Haywood and David Wallman	Reconfiguration of a Lot - 1 Rural Lot into 2 Lots	Brogan Jones
ROLC-2013-323	Code	4 Boundary Road East SOUTH MACKAY	Queensland Airport Holdings (Mackay) Pty Ltd	Subdivision by Lease (3 Lease Hold Lots > 10 Years)	Helle Jorgensen Smith
ROLC-2013-331	Code	4 Boundary Road East SOUTH MACKAY	Mackay Airport Pty Ltd	Subdivision by Lease (1 Lease Hold Lot > 10 Years)	Helle Jorgensen Smith

Development Applications Finalised

App No	Code / Impact	Location	Applicant	Description	Officer
Approved					
CON-ASP-2010/79A		1397 Hay Point Road HAY POINT QLD 4740	BM Alliance Coal Operations Pty Ltd	Request for Change of Condition - Expansion of Hay Point Coal Terminal (HPX3)	Shane Kleve
Approved Subject to Conditions					
CON-ASP-2013/251		40 Ocean Avenue SLADE POINT QLD 4740	Tropical Outdoor & Living Solutions	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Residential Storage Shed	Andrea McPherson
CON-ASP-2013/255		52 Eaglemount Road BEACONSFIELD QLD 4740	Patio World	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Andrea McPherson
CON-ASP-2013/256		4 Gracie Court WALKERSTON QLD 4751	Patio World	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Andrea McPherson
CON-ASP-2013/257		108 McIntyre Street CALEN QLD 4798	Bryco Pty Ltd	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Dwelling House	Darryl Bibay
CON-ASP-2013/258		162 Shoal Point Road SHOAL POINT QLD 4750	Cardno HRP	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Dwelling House & Garage (Future Lot 4)	Julie Brook
CON-ASP-2013/259		25 Katey Crescent MIRANI QLD 4754	Paul K Cavanagh	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Kathryn Goodman
CON-ASP-2013/260		26 Caledonian Drive BEACONSFIELD QLD 4740	Leslie J Filewood	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Carport	Helle Jorgensen Smith

App No	Code / Impact	Location	Applicant	Description	Officer
CON- ASP- 2013/262		11/3 Mango Avenue EIMEO QLD 4740	Bush & Beach Homes	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Dwelling House	Andrea McPherson
CON- ASP- 2013/264		37 Oysterlee Street BEACONSFIELD QLD 4740	Brent J Grima	Building Work - Boundary Setback Relaxation & Oversized Shed	Brogan Jones
CON- ASP- 2013/265		12 Wallmans Road RURAL VIEW QLD 4740	Hunter's Renovations	Building Work - Boundary Setback for Deck	Andrea McPherson
MCUC- ASP- 2013/178	Code	7-9 Discovery Lane MOUNT PLEASANT QLD 4740	Griff Davies	Indoor Entertainment (24 Hour Gym)	Helle Jorgensen Smith
MCUC- ASP- 2013/194	Code	247 Anzac Avenue MARIAN QLD 4753	Tipalea Property Fund No 11 Pty Ltd	Hardware Shop	Kathryn Goodman
MCUC- ASP- 2013/278	Code	L 900 Mirani-Eton Road MIRANI QLD 4754	Iliv Invest Limited ATF Iliv Central Queensland	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUC- ASP- 2013/279	Code	L 900 Mirani-Eton Road MIRANI QLD 4754	Iliv Invest Limited ATF Iliv Central Queensland	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUC- ASP- 2013/280	Code	L 900 Mirani-Eton Road MIRANI QLD 4754	Iliv Invest Limited ATF Iliv Central Queensland	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUC- ASP- 2013/281	Code	L 900 Mirani-Eton Road MIRANI QLD 4754	Iliv Invest Limited ATF Iliv Central Queensland	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUC- ASP- 2013/282	Code	L 900 Mirani-Eton Road MIRANI QLD 4754	Iliv Invest Limited ATF Iliv Central Queensland	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUC- ASP- 2013/300	Code	27 Bannister Street SOUTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Oskar F Krobath and Marlies Krobath	Dual Occupancy	Helle Jorgensen Smith
MCUC- ASP- 2013/353	Code	1091 Moohins Road HABANA QLD 4740	Habana and District Progress Associated Inc	Place of Worship (Ancillary Storage Shed)	Helle Jorgensen Smith
MCUC- ASP- 2013/357	Code	25 Montys Place NORTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Gemini Homes (QLD) Pty Ltd	Dwelling House (Flood & Inundation Overlay)	Darryl Bibay
MCUC- ASP- 2013/358	Code	172A Goldsmith Stree tSOUTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Greenslade Homes	Dwelling House (Development in the Vicinity of Mackay Airport Overlay)	Andrea McPherson
MCUC- ASP- 2013/366	Code	Quest on Gordon 27 Gordon Street MACKAY QLD 4740	Dazzling Dental Surgery	Material Change of Use - Health Care Centre (Dental Surgery)	Brogan Jones
MCUC- ASP- 2013/370	Code	35 Avalon Drive RURAL VIEW QLD 4740	Sandsky Developments	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
MCUCD- IDAS- 2008/341B	Code	L 1 Hume Street WEST MACKAY QLD 4740	Ergon Energy Corporation Limited	Request to Change of Approval -Alterations and Additions to Public Utility (Ancillary Commercial Premises, Warehouse and General Industry)	Darryl Bibay
MCUI- ASP- 2010/190	Impact	L 4 Yakapari-Habana Road HABANA QLD 4740	Aqua Drilling	Material Change of Use - Extractive Industry, ERA 16(2a) Extraction 5,000 to 100,000tpa; and ERA 16 (3a) Screening 5,000 to 100,000tpa (approval for maximum of 18,500tpa)	Julie Brook
MCUI- ASP- 2013/158		261 Nebo Road WEST MACKAY QLD 4740	PK Murphy Pty Ltd and Rok Properties Pty Ltd	Multiple Dwelling Units (7)	Kathryn Goodman
MCUI- ASP- 2013/212	Impact	24 Graffunder Street SOUTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Rocky 2011 Pty Ltd	Material Change of Use - Multiple Dwelling Units (4)	Brogan Jones

App No	Code / Impact	Location	Applicant	Description	Officer
MCUI- ASP- 2013/242	Impact	167 Barren Creek Road CALEN QLD 4798	Francis P Caruana and Paulette M Caruana	Noxious, Offensive or Hazardous Industry (Explosives Storage, Ancillary Offices & Vehicle Storage)	Darryl Bibay
ROLC- ASP- 2012/352	Code	143 Wainai Road FARLEIGH QLD 4741	Richard C Vella and Leanne E Vella	Boundary Realignment 2 Rural Lots into 2 Lots	Brogan Jones
ROLC- ASP- 2013/167	Code	L 29 Schmidtkes Road OORALEA QLD 4740	Purestream Developments	Reconfiguration of a Lot - 1 Urban Expansion Lot into 151 Urban Expansion Lots, 2 Balance Lots, and 2 Drainage Lots	Brogan Jones
ROLC- ASP- 2013/301	Code	950 Grasstree Road SARINA BEACH QLD 4737	Kenneth R Atherton and Jenny L Atherton	2 Rural Residential Lots into 3 Lots and Access Easement over Lot 7 on RP734237	Helle Jorgensen Smith
ROLC- ASP- 2013/352	Code	34 Danmaar Drive HABANA QLD 4740	John C Kleidon and Kim Kleidon and Alexandra I Van Wakeren	Boundary Realignment - 2 Rural Residential Lots into 2 Lots	Darryl Bibay
<u>Negotiated Decision Refused</u>					
MCUC- ASP- 2013/199	Code	10 Fitzpatrick Street WALKERSTON QLD 4751	Sandsky Developments	Dual Occupancy	Darryl Bibay
MCUC- ASP- 2013/200	Code	37 Lawrence Street WALKERSTON QLD 4751	Sandsky Developments	Dual Occupancy	Darryl Bibay
MCUC- ASP- 2013/265	Code	6A Pratt Street SOUTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Sandsky Developments	Dual Occupancy	Matthew Ingram
<u>Negotiated Decision</u>					
MCUC- ASP- 2013/20	Code	L 1 Horse & Jockey Road RACECOURSE QLD 4740	Woodman Property Trust	General Industry (Storage Yard - Cars and Building Supplies and Ancillary Office)	Kathryn Goodman
MCUC- ASP- 2013/39	Code	366-386 Milton Stree tPAGET QLD 4740	Charles Camilleri and June C Camilleri	General Industry (Storage of Cars, Storage of Containers and Demountable Fabrication)	Matthew Ingram
<u>Application Withdrawn</u>					
MCUI- ASP- 2013/41	Impact	Sporting Fields and Change Rooms93 Kippen Street SOUTH MACKAY QLD 4740	Bruce McDiarmid	Motel (80 Rooms plus Manager's Residence)	Julie Brook
ROLC- ASP- 2013/369	Code	L 1 Kowari RoadFINCH HATTON QLD 4756	Michael C Muscat and Mary A Muscat	Reconfiguration of a Lot (boundary realignment) - 2 Rural Lots into 2 Lots	Brogan Jones

Confirmed on Wednesday 11 December 2013

.....
MAYOR

APPENDIX / ATTACHMENTS



Engineering Services

Monthly Review > October 2013

CONTENTS

OVERVIEW.....	3
CIVIL PROJECTS.....	5
CIVIL OPERATIONS.....	12
TECHNICAL SERVICES.....	19
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.....	23
PROGRAM SUPPORT.....	30
➤ BUSINESS SERVICES.....	30
➤ CLIENT SERVICES.....	32
➤ QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	33

OVERVIEW

Civil Projects

This month again saw good progress with the completion of the Connors Road Project and substantial headway being achieved on the Paradise/Henman Street roundabout. The new bridge over West Funnel Creek on the East Funnel Creek Road was completed and well received by road users.

Council's own day labour crews completed works on Leslie and Hill Streets in Sarina, and Paulette and Sophia Streets in Mackay.

Progress continues on Shakespeare Street and Evans Avenue.

The month also saw the commencement of the Archibald/Connors/Paradise Street roundabout which is another piece of the Paget to City connection.

Civil Operations

The continuing favourable dry weather has supported good outcomes in all maintenance activities being achieved. Unsealed road maintenance is being undertaken in conjunction with NDRRA (natural disaster) restoration works. Sealed road maintenance is continuing to be undertaken in line with work schedules and to address client requests. Concrete footpath repairs are continuing to address defects and minimise potential for trips and falls.

Open drain special maintenance involving de-silting and re-profiling is continuing in preparation for the wet season, including Kilgour Street Drain, Bridge Road Drain, Dennis Street Drain, Boundary Road Drain (airport end) and the main drain from Archibald Street to Boundary Road.

Significant de-silting to the inlet and outlet of Sandfly Creek flood gates with a long-reach excavator to ensure optimum operation of flood gates has commenced and was scheduled for completion in early November.

Timber bridge rehabilitation works including girder repairs, headstock replacement and deck surface cleaning is in progress on four bridges on Calen-Mt. Charlton Road, Calen.

The NDRRA team is focused on delivery of the approved restoration works and on working closely with Queensland Reconstruction Authority (QRA) to meet reporting and compliance requirements and on the approvals of submitted works. Timing of 2012 approvals and assessment of the scope and value of complementary works by QRA is contributing to delays with some projects.

Technical Services

Ongoing delivery of the Capital Works Program for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years and Saturation Damage Design projects for the 2010/11 and 2012 NDRRA events continues on program. In addition, staff are participating in, generating and delivering projects under a number of programs from internal demands as well as other externally funded programs such as the CBD revitalization and Active Towns program.

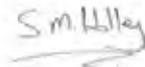
Emergency Management

The main focus of the month was preparation for the upcoming storm season, which included developing, updating and reviewing Emergency Response Plans and ensuring contact lists are current. The focus also included ensuring that staff and LDMG members receive the relevant Disaster Management training prior to the storm season.

Director Engineering Services

While this will be the final report that I will have the pleasure of presenting to Council, I will look back upon my time with Council with a sense of pride and gratitude. It has been professionally a very exciting time to be a part of the team that has contributed to the development of the Mackay region in a time of unpredicted growth.

Thank you.

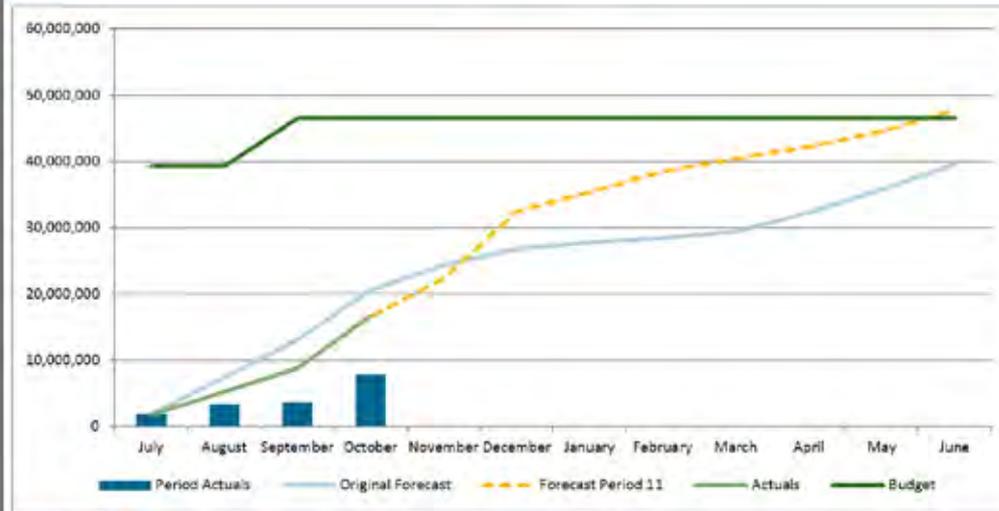


Stuart Holley

Director Engineering Services

CIVIL PROJECTS

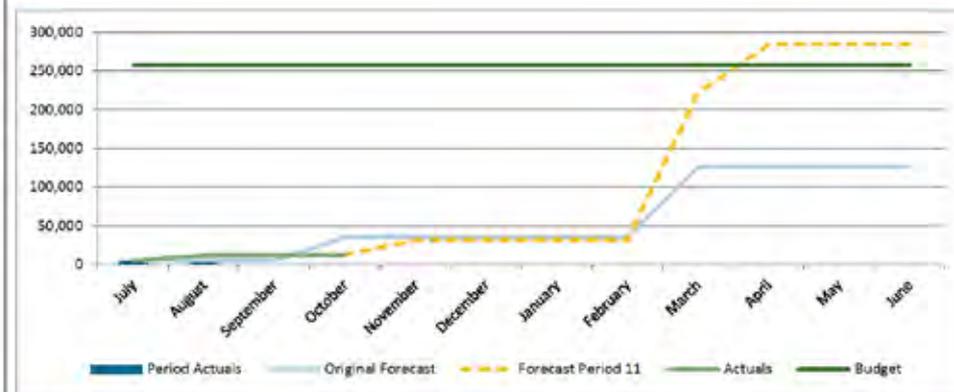
Overall Program



Comments

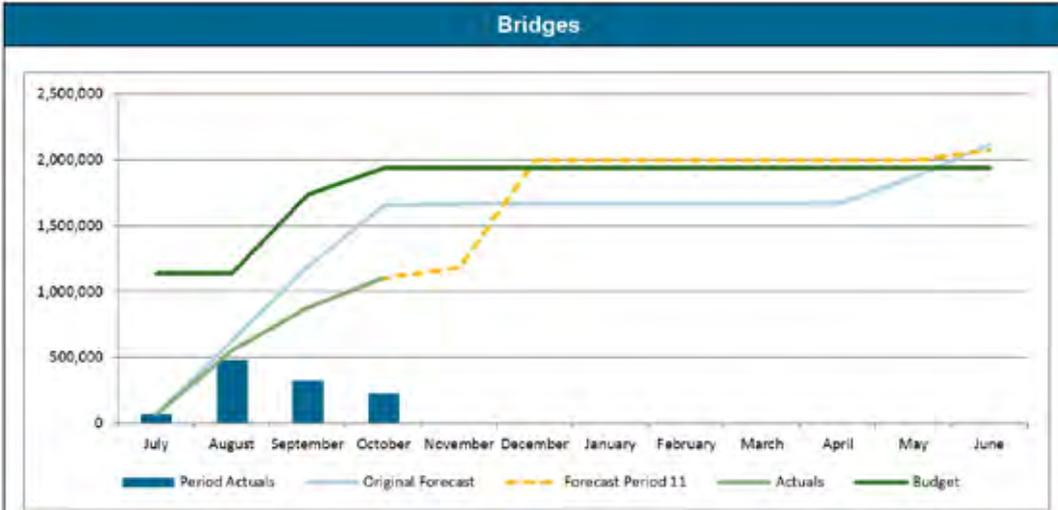
The overall expenditure forecast is currently matching budget however this includes provisional finalisation of the Connors Road project.

Boat Ramps



Comments

The Constant Creek boat ramp contract is now finalised with a final payment of \$20K due next month.



Comments

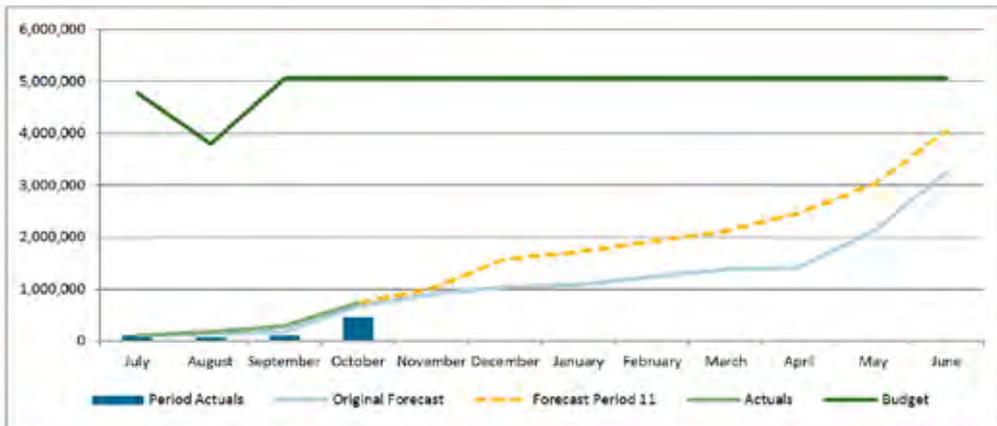
The new bridge on East Funnel Creek is complete and, as a project, has been highly successful with good community acceptance and delivery on budget and time. Special provision was made to address the needs of the platypus community utilising the creek system and these have been very successful. A final payment is due to the contractor and this represents the forecast December expenditure.



Comments

We have received approval from TMR for a number of sites and these are now to be developed into a program. The current budget is to match the TMR allocation and now that approval has been received we will develop a delivery program. This should be in place for next month's report.

Drainage

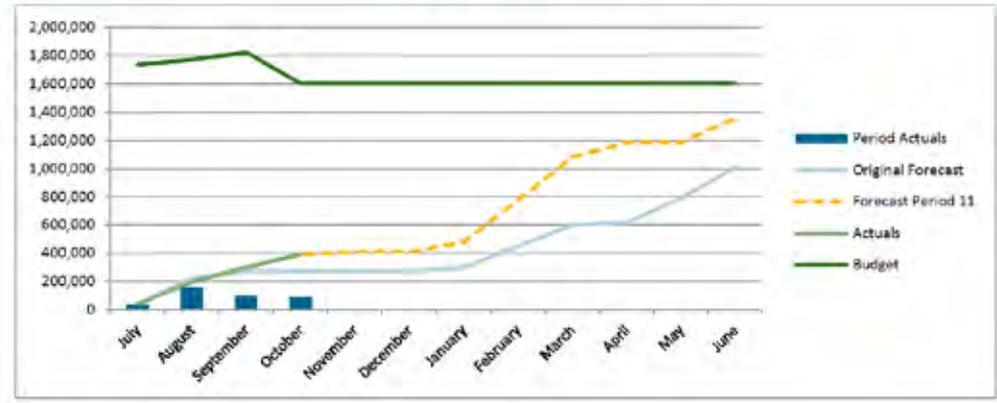


Comments

Under expenditure in this program is represented by a saving in the Boundary Road detention basin project of \$200K, \$100K savings in the Bold Street open drain project, \$250K under forecast in the Shakespeare Street culvert upgrade project (assuming not all services relocations will occur) and \$300K under forecast for the Slade Point storm water lining project.

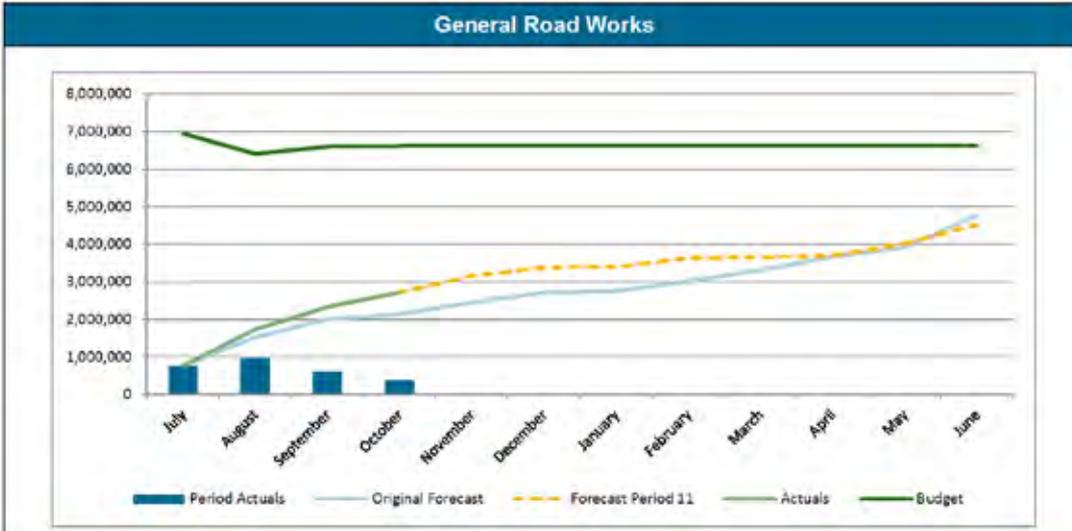
Resources are being reviewed to ensure that the Slade Point storm water lining project is resourced and delivered this financial year.

Footpath and Bikeways



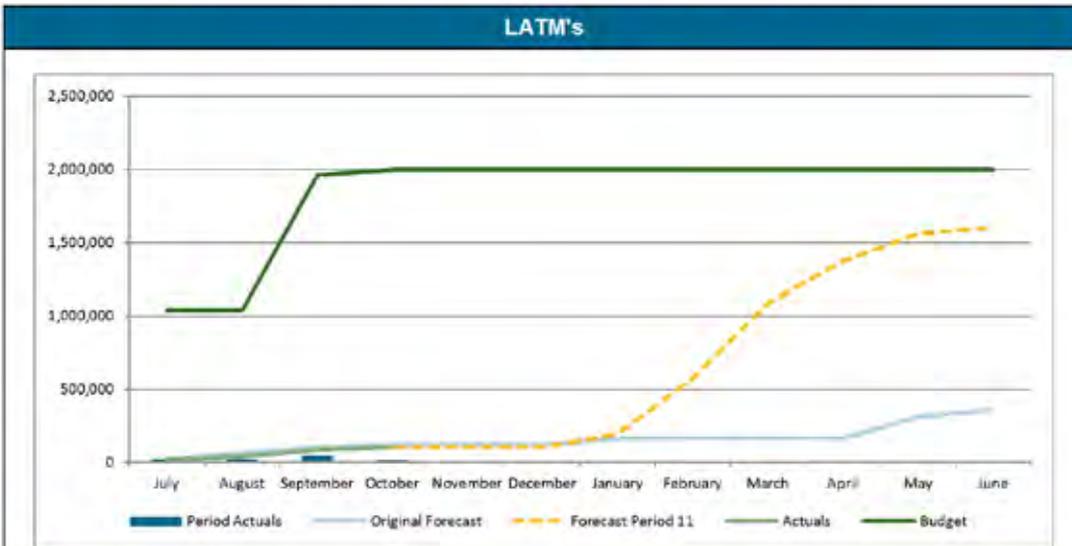
Comments

This subprogram consists of several projects that are either being finalised or in the process of commencing. The most significant project is the extension of the Grass Tree Beach footpath (\$400K). Originally this footpath was to be part of a NDRRA road project that involved the widening of the existing road. The NDRRA project has been scaled back to the existing road width and as such the footpath is to be re-designed as a standalone project as previously reported.



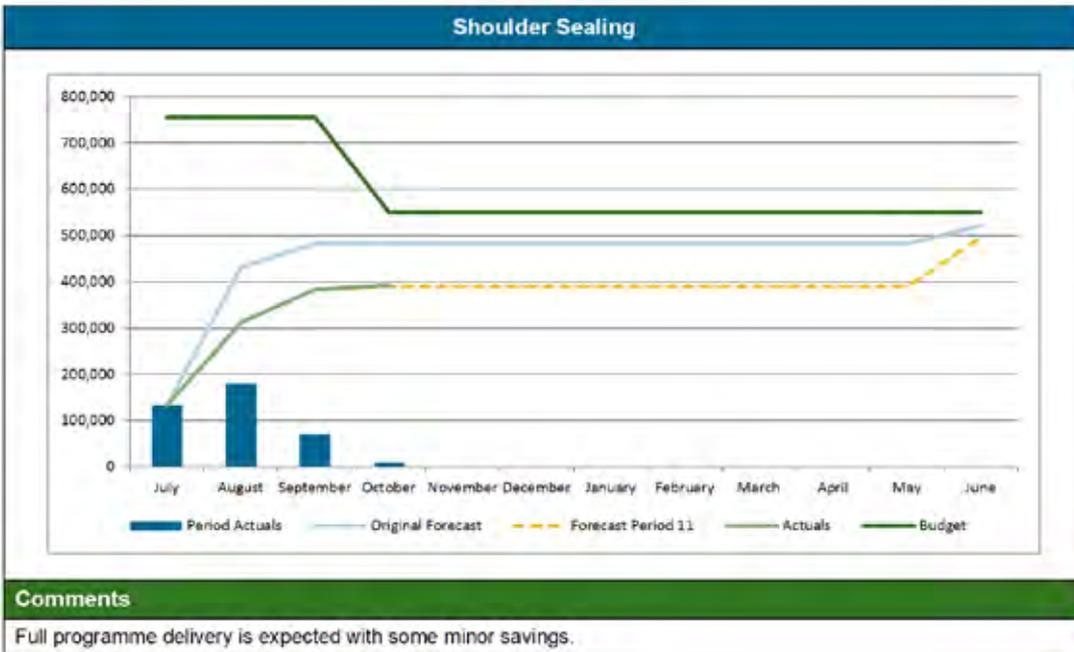
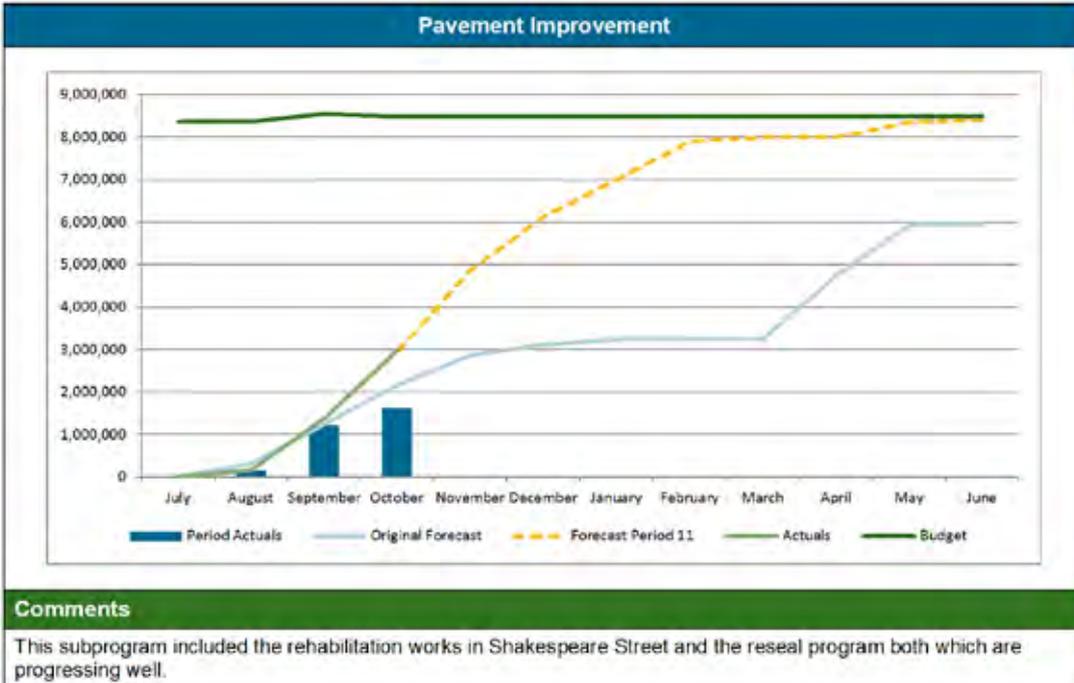
Comments

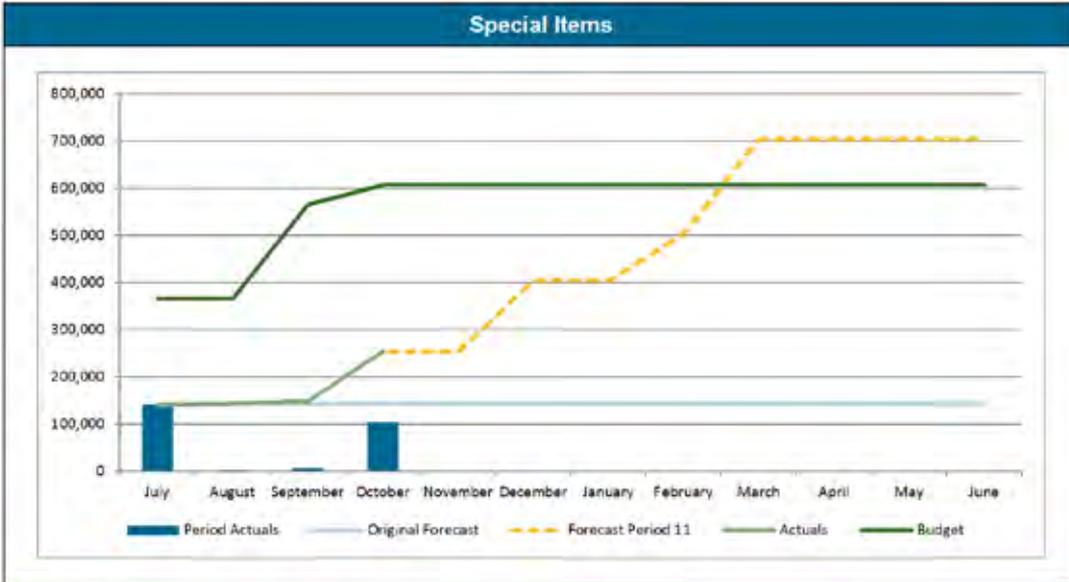
The current budget includes \$750K of funds allocated to Hill End Road that will not be required. These funds will be transferred to other project or savings. At this stage no expenditure is forecast for Stockbridge upgrade as space has been left in the day works crews program for emergent NDRRA works that have tied funding.



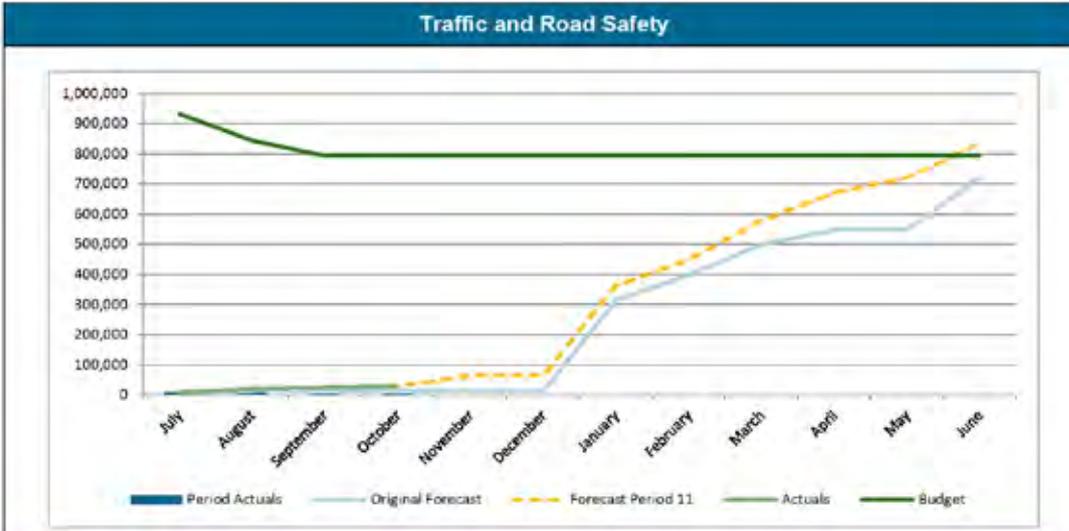
Comments

Several projects have been deferred to later in the year as these projects can be undertaken as "wet weather" projects. There is a deliberate under forecast to accommodate uncertainty with service relocation completion and invoicing.

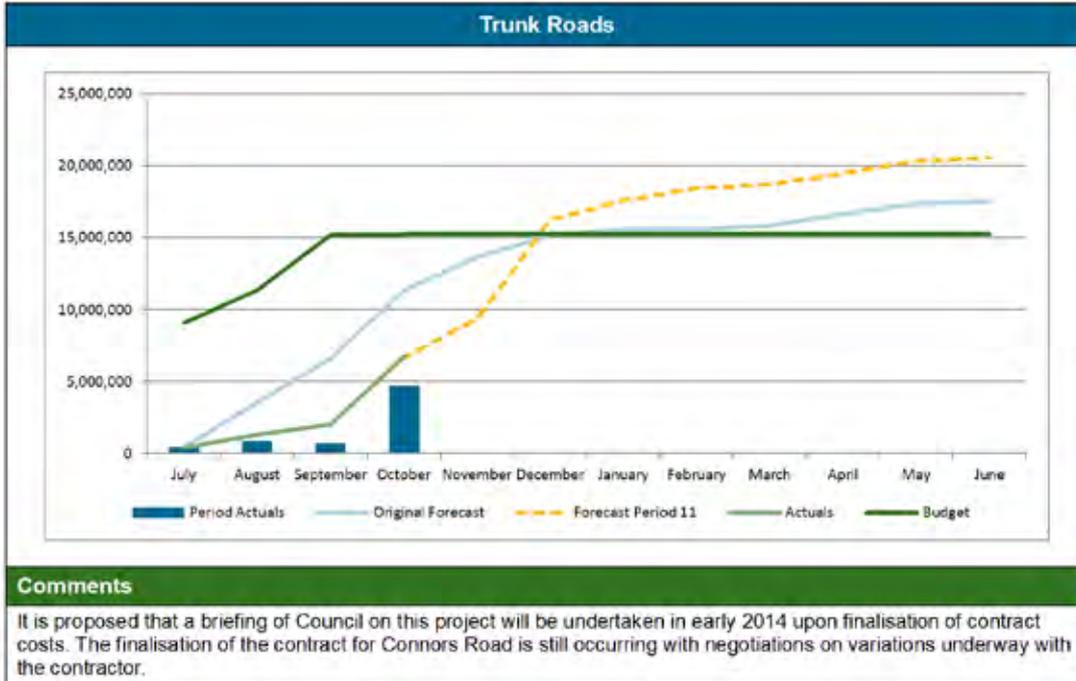




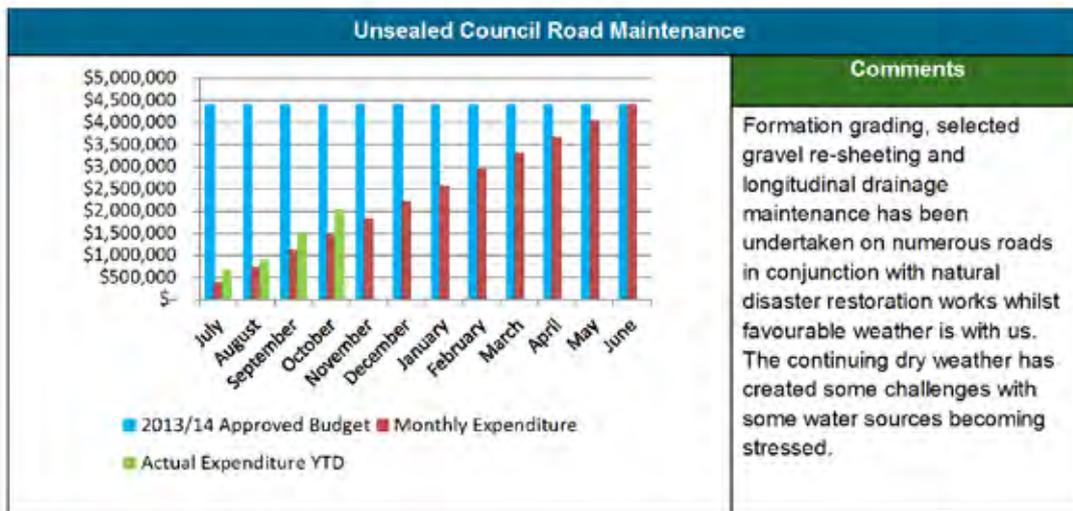
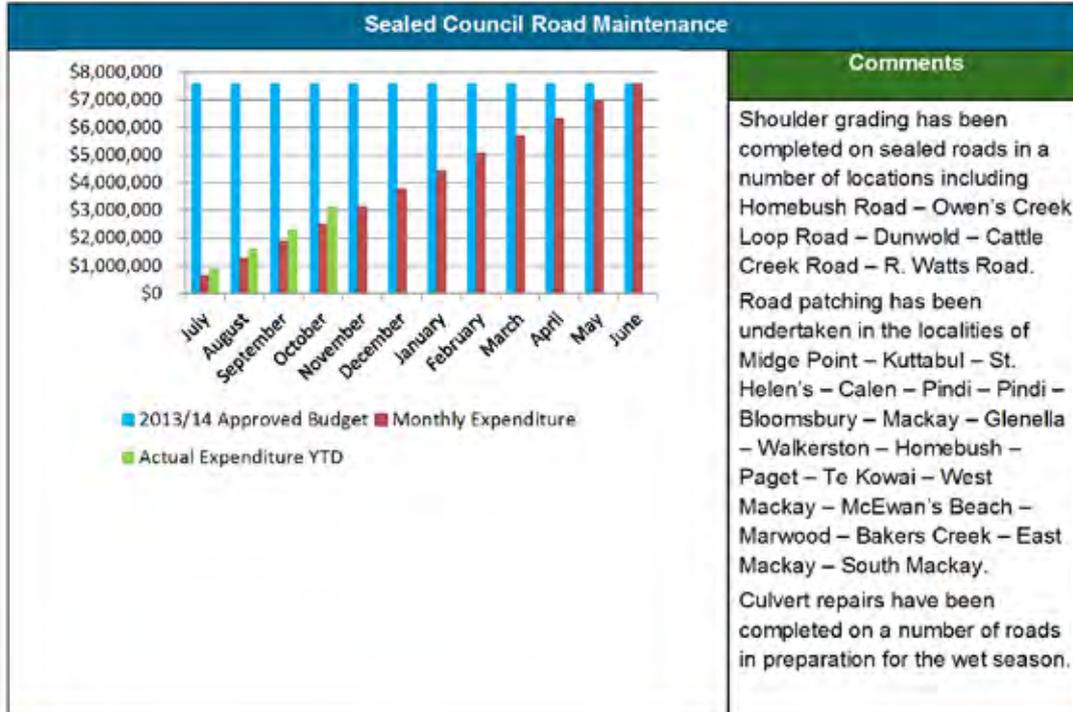
Comments
 This project essentially relates to the completion of the Rosewood Drive project including work on the light pole, within the subdivision. An allowance has been made in the forecast for these works.

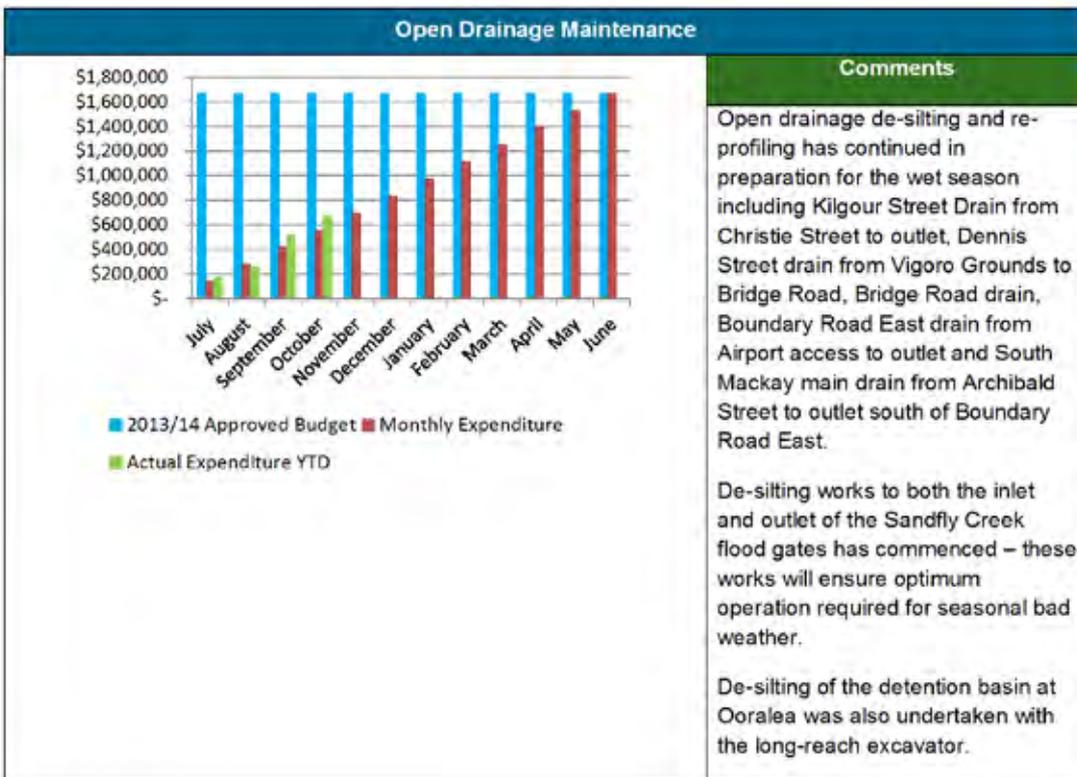
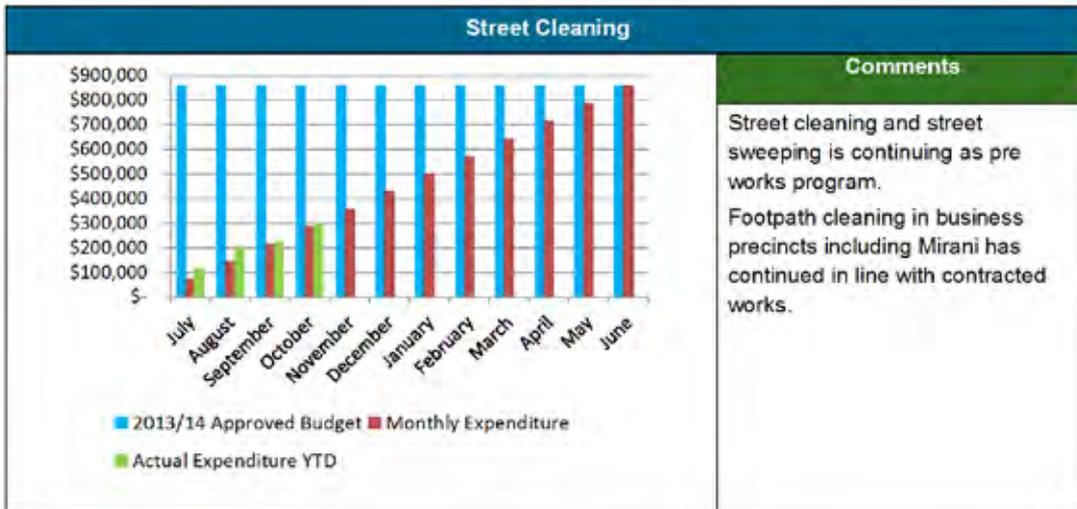


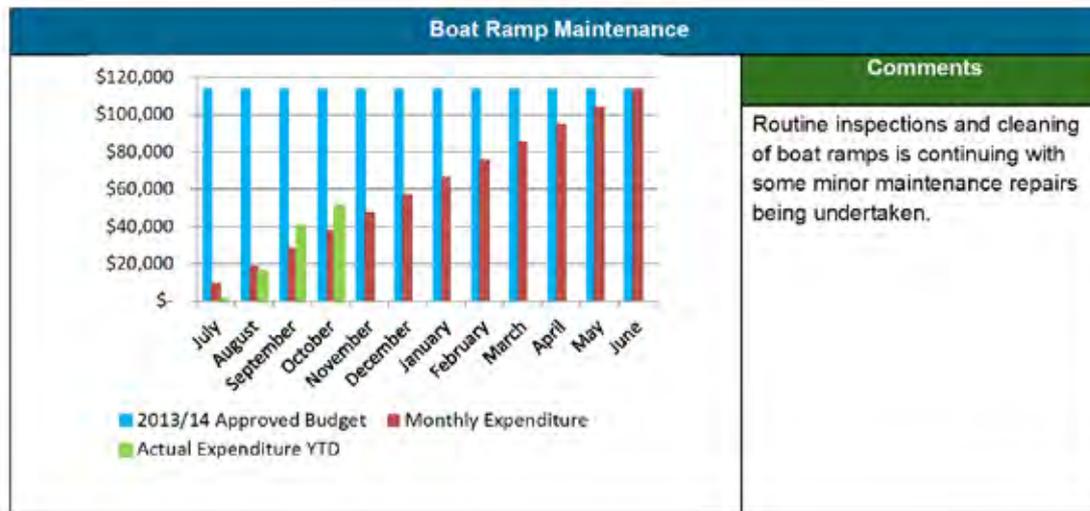
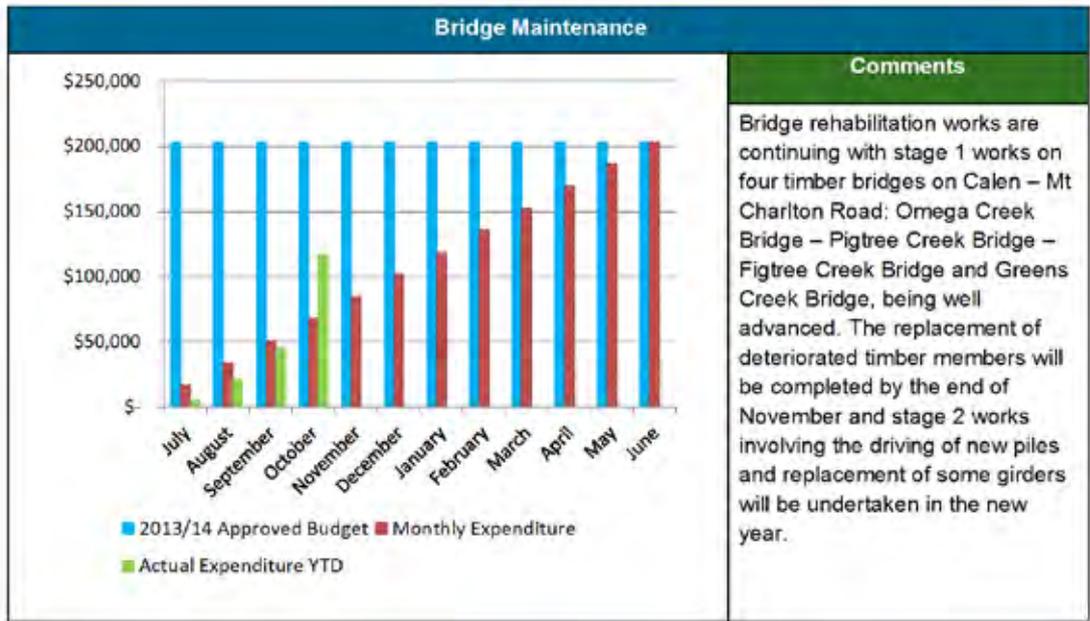
Comments
 Full program works completion is forecast.



CIVIL OPERATIONS







Green Creek Bridge Rehabilitation



Completed Head Stocks – Omega Creek Bridge



Desilting at Sandfly Creek Flood Gates



Desilting works at Boundary Road Drainage

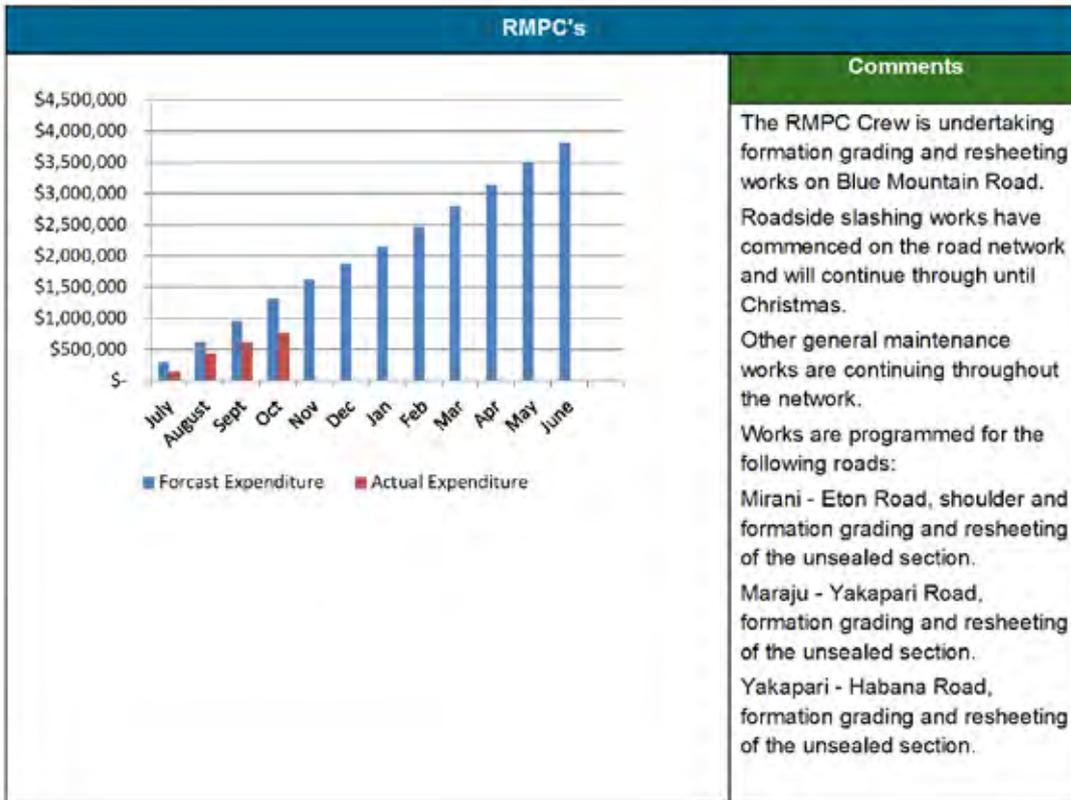


Desilting of Retention Basin - Ooralea



Desilting of Kilgour Street Drain

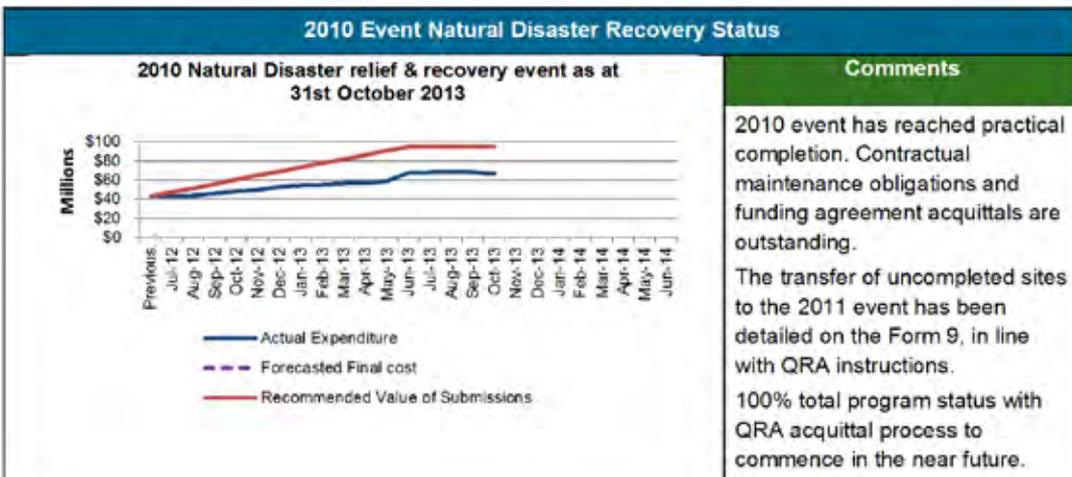
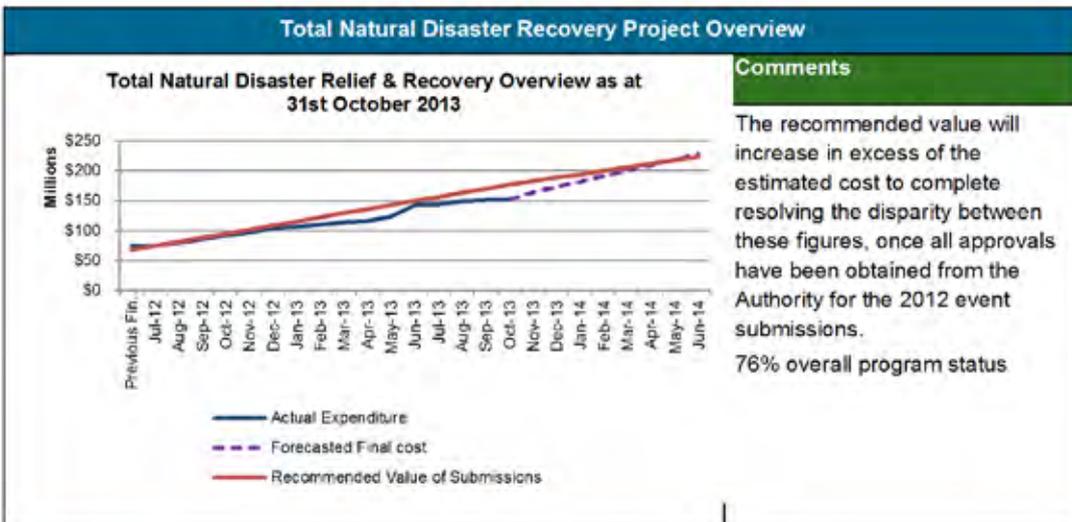


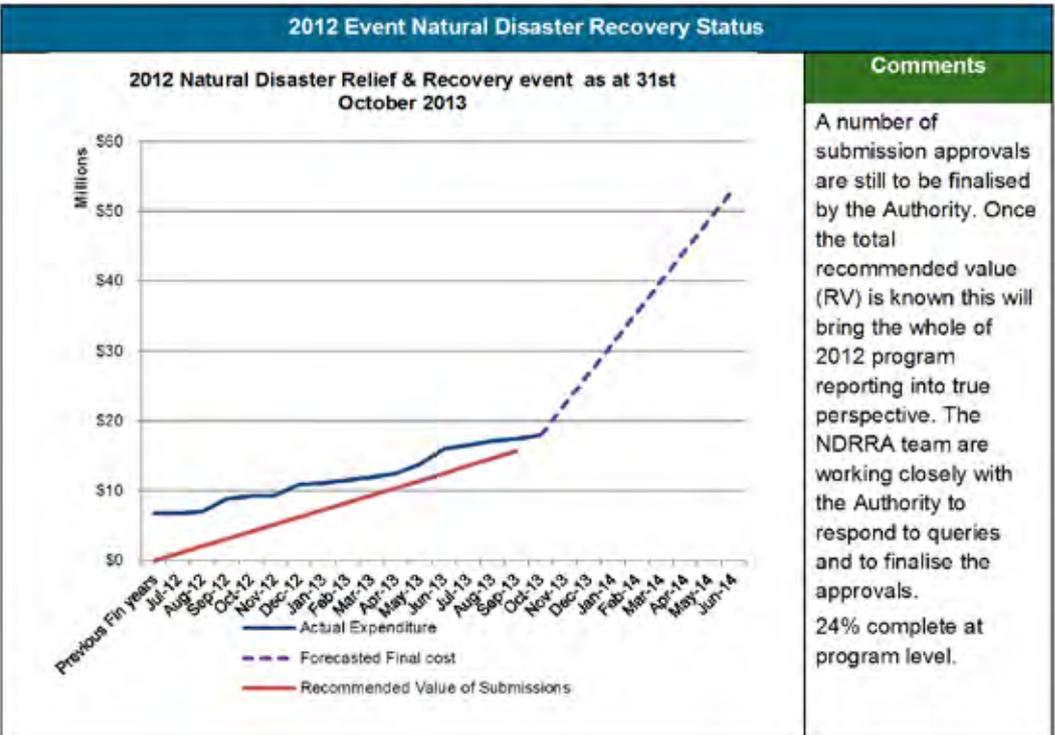
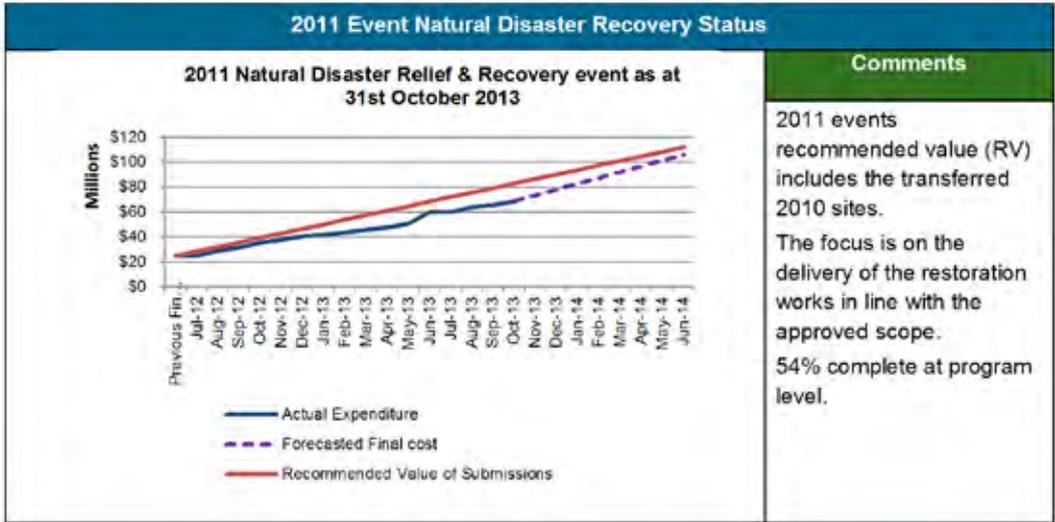


NDRRA Restoration Works

Overview

The overall NDRRA program (2010, 2011 & 2012) is tracking 76% complete to the end of October 2013. The 2010 program is 100% complete. The 2011 & 2012 program is scheduled to reach practical completion by June 30th 2014, weather permitting, with final acquittals being completed by September 2014. The primary focus of the team is compliance, audit, reporting, cash flow and restoration works delivery. The NDRRA team is continuing to work closely with inter-related Council sections and the Queensland Reconstruction Authority (QRA) for compliance and delivery of the program. Discussions with QRA are also focussed on submission scope and approvals in order to meet the complete deadline.





TECHNICAL SERVICES

- Development and design for saturation damage projects throughout the Council area for 2011 and 2012 events.
- Development and design of projects within Capital Works Program (CWP) for 2013/14 and 2014/15.
- Specific detail design associated with grant funded RDA Round 5 – CBD Revitalisation (detailed design).
- Discussions with service providers to streamline design and construction processes.
- Following implementation of Department of Transport and Main Roads (TMR) specifications and estimates extend assessment to track actual unit rates to build history for future estimates.
- Participation in briefings to Council on the Engineering Services Departmental briefing.
- Attendance at meetings in relation to: CBD revitalisation, Walking and Cycling Advisory Committee, WRRG Technical Committee, Technical Services Supervisors, Engineering Services Departmental Program Managers, ADAC Implementation Group, City West Bus Interchange, Quality System Management Review, IA Management Group, Connors Road Project Review, strategic Planning Internal Stakeholders Working Group, TMR Public Transport Infrastructure, Operational Co-ordination Meeting MRC and QPS, Management Leadership Forum and MATM Review.
- Lead role in the development of the "Active Towns" strategy:
 - Annual Plan for Year 2 projects submitted for TMR approval
 - Construction plans generated for Bluewater Trail (Bluewater Quay (BWQ) to River Street Ramp), Cross City Link, Gooseponds Link to Magpies, PCYC refurbishment, Memorial Bike Cage
 - Design engagement accepted for Signage Master Plan, CBD intersection linemarking standard, Alternative Bike routes and Evaluation Program proposal

Survey Services	
Overview	
<input type="checkbox"/>	25% of 2014/2015 CWP surveys completed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydrants and Valves in West Mackay located for Mackay Water.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cadastral surveys complete for Stockroute Road Opening.
Digital Cadastral Data Base (DCDB)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Accepted quotes from Terrex Spatial to upgrade remainder of DCDB in Koumala/Sarina Range area.
Australian Height Datum (AHD)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Permanent survey marks installed around Paget to replace marks lost during expansion/construction.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Permanent survey marks installed at MRC quarries for Civil Operations.

Design Services
Capital Works Program (CWP)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Two of 214 2008/9 and 2009/10 projects are to be completed: Malcomson/Greenfields Intersection and Bridge Road footpath adjacent to the Hospital. <input type="checkbox"/> 107 of the 110 design projects in the 2010/11 CWP completed (96%). Those remaining, are: Archibald reconstruction and upgrade, and Malcomson / Greenfields Intersection upgrade <input type="checkbox"/> 111 of 114 design projects in the 2011/12 CWP completed to date (97%). <input type="checkbox"/> 92 of 98 design projects in the 2012/13 CWP completed to date (94%). <input type="checkbox"/> 75 of 88 design projects in the 2013/14 CWP complete to date (85%). <input type="checkbox"/> 20 of 65 design projects in the 2014/15 CWP completed to date (31%). <input type="checkbox"/> Those outstanding require land acquisitions, valuations, input from service authorities etc. which is delaying completion of the design.
Natural Disaster Relief and Recovery Arrangements (NDRRA)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Detail design 2010 NDRRA projects 100% complete. <input type="checkbox"/> Detail design 2011 NDRRA projects 95% complete, only Stockroute Road remaining. <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 NDRRA Program assessed and three design projects identified. Survey completed and Geotech works commenced and design commenced (80% complete). One project to be completed.
Major Projects for delivery next month
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Tolcher Street shared path. <input type="checkbox"/> Seaforth/Port Newwry Shared Path. <input type="checkbox"/> BWT Paradise Street (Bridge to Webberley).
Landscape Issues
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Detail design for Bluewater Trail (BWT) sections – Bluewater Quay (BWQ) to River Street Boat Ramp – Stages 2 & 3 – due to funding availability these will have to be delivered via CWP at a later stage. <input type="checkbox"/> Active Town projects Year 2: <input type="checkbox"/> Cross City Link: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge to Webberley section - detailed design underway <input type="checkbox"/> Gooseponds Link Part 1 - Bruce Highway Underpass to Willets Road - detailed design underway <input type="checkbox"/> Cross City Link Connection to Bluewater Trail - detailed design underway <input type="checkbox"/> Detail design BWT – Bridge Road from Leisure Court to Milton Street - plans completed. <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary design and estimates for BWT section through Quota Park and interim "on road" connection back to Iluka Park. <input type="checkbox"/> DDA Access Audit 2013/14 West Mackay and commercial and educational precincts in association with Eric Martin and Associates. Preparing briefing for consultants. <input type="checkbox"/> Ongoing input and review of Public Realm Guidelines and detail design plans for CBD Consultation. <input type="checkbox"/> Detail design for Capital Works landscaping for projects including Peel/Alfred Roundabout, Jillalan Lookout detail design, DDA Access Audit priority list, CBD Revitalisation project, revised Southern Entry statement. <input type="checkbox"/> Queens Park detail design delivery phase. <input type="checkbox"/> Wallman's Road landscape - preliminary design.

Traffic and Investigation Issues**Active Towns Program:**

- Evaluation report has been submitted to TMR. It is noted that Mackay Regional Council is the only Council in the trial to date that has complied with its reporting obligations and that Main Roads are impressed.
- Next quarter yearly Evaluation Survey is to be performed in mid-November on completion of the Goose Pond Bridge crossing under the Bruce Highway.

Traffic Counts:

- Rotation of 50 traffic counters. Current Traffic Count Studies are being performed for:
 - School Zone speed limit follow-up after implementation of changes to School Zone Times.
 - Cordon Survey of areas for average traffic generation rates for mixed land use nearing completion.
 - Site Specific cordon survey to obtain traffic generation rates for specific land use being developed.
 - General traffic counts for Capital projects.
 - Trial of reinforced pneumatic tube to reduce frequency of maintenance to repair punctured tubes.
 - Beginning preliminary analysis of permanent site data to determine seasonal variation and traffic volume characteristics.

Investigations:

- Initial stages of Speed Limit Zone audit has begun with Technical Services co-operating with GIS to update and verify speed limit layer in MADI.
- Initial investigation and review for Mackay Regional Council Cycleway Strategy – Strategy Update 2011 – 2016, involving the prioritising of the Capital Works Budget to identify missing links.
- Final Stages of CBD Parking and Signage Audit. Currently being reviewed by Civil Operations.
- Preliminary review of Direction Signage with the intention of preparing a Direction Sign Master Plan based upon Direction Sign report.
- Early stage development of internal process for the inspection of Works on Roads Requests to ensure appropriate level of reporting and notification is received by Utility Companies. This is to allow better compliance and control of external works within Council's Road Reserves.
- Currently an audit is being performed of Council Records regarding localised flooding issues due to blocked drains. The intention is to try to identify the location of re-occurring blockages and arrange maintenance prior to the beginning of the wet season.

Customer Requests:

- A total of 1392 Customer Requests have been received for the year to date of which 1279 have been completed within response times, and 80 completed outside of response times. Currently Traffic and Investigations has a 94.1% completion within response times.
- Traffic and Investigations have completed a minimum of 481 Internal and External enquiries for the month of October.
- 95 Works on Roads Requests totalling 55 hour processing time.
- 19 Q100 Requests totalling 6 hour processing time.
- 67 Plan Searches (GPLANS) totalling 32 hour processing time.
- 152 Excess Dimension Load Approvals totalling 25 hour processing time. A total of 1130 Excess Dimension Loads greater than 4.6 m wide, averaging 6.8m wide, have been approved for the year

to date.

- 6 Temporary Road Closure Approvals totalling 6 hour processing time.
- 5 Heavy Vehicle Parking letter sent to residents and property owners in response to 4 complaints. Approximately 3 hour processing time. Total of 39 letters issued for the year to date in response to 28 complaints. 25 issues resolved to Customer satisfaction.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Overview

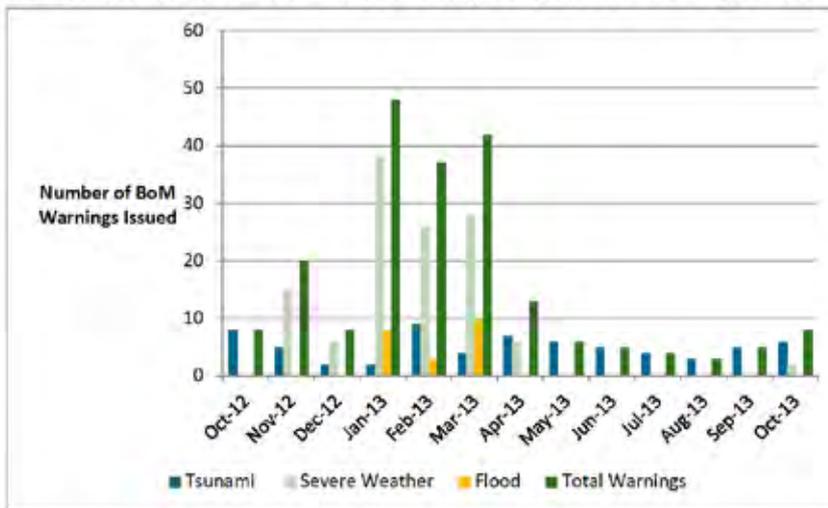
BOM Weather / River Alert Warnings Received

Eight (8) BOM Warning Advices were received in the month ending 31/10/2013.

- Six (6) No Threat Tsunami Advices.
- Two (2) Severe Weather/Thunderstorm Warnings.
- Nil (0) Flood Warnings
- Seven (7) advices were received outside Council's normal business hours but received immediate action by the Emergency Management team.

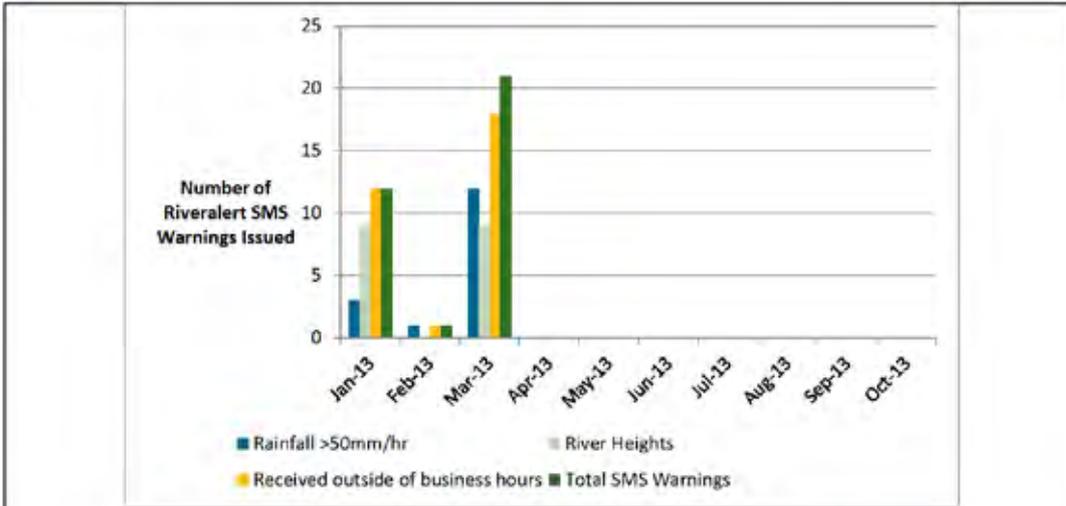
Year to date figures

- Total Year 2013 to Oct 13 - One hundred and seventy one (171) BOM Warning Advices received.
- Total Previous Year to Oct 12 - Two hundred and thirty six (236) BOM Warning Advices received.
- Total Advices received 2012 - Two hundred and sixty four (264) BOM Warning Advices received.



Nil (0) Rainfall / River Height SMS Alerts were issued in the month ending 31/10/2013.

- Total Year to Date - Sixteen (16) alerts related to rainfall above 50mm within an hour.
- Total Year to Date - Eighteen (18) alerts related to river heights.
- Total Year to Date - Thirty one (31) were received outside Council's normal business hours but received immediate action by the Emergency Management team.



Community Education

Get Ready Queensland Forums

Emergency Management team members took part in both sessions of the Get Ready Forum held on 23rd October 2013 at the Windmill Convention Centre. The first session was for emergency service personnel and was more detailed in expected forecasts. The second session which was open to the community had approximately sixty community members attend, many of which represented organisations such as Health Care and Aged Care providers. At the forum the Bureau of Meteorology indicated we could expect a 30% chance of higher than average rainfall and a 70% chance of higher than average day and night time temperatures over the next three months (November 2013 to January 2014). Currently the ENSO is indicating a neutral score, therefore based on this we can expect the average of four cyclones in the Coral Sea and flooding to occur within Queensland this season.

Cyclone Saturday

Staff have been busy with finalising the Zinc FM Cyclone Saturday Display which is to be held on the 2nd November 2013 at Caneland Central. Last year, the display was an overwhelming success and this year the display hours have been extended to operate between 9am to 3pm (last year 9am to 1pm) and will include representatives from all the emergency services and feature live radio interviews with Zinc FM.
Update: Great response from the community to the event on the day.

Storm Tide Evacuation Mapping and Emergency Action Guide

Work is continuing on reviewing and refining the new Storm Tide Evacuation Mapping, so that it can be included into the new Emergency Action Guide which will be released to the public in May 2014. The decision to defer the release of the new Emergency Action Guide was based on the need for a significant public education campaign as a part of the new mapping implementation, which now covers zones up to six (6) metres above Highest Astronomical Tide level (previously only 2.5 metres above) to comply with the State Government Evacuation Guidelines. The later date will allow four to five month of media and public education prior to the next storm season and will lessen the risk of public confusion if the

Emergency Action Guide had been released mid storm season. Should an event occur in the current storm season the existing mapping and Emergency Action Guide will be used.

Emergency Recyclable Shopping Bags

Emergency Management and Community Development staff together with Councillor Alison Jones and the former Principal of Conningsby State Primary School (Department of Education Training and Employment) recently attended the Queensland Australian Resilience Awards held at the Emergency Services Complex, Kedron, after being nominated as a "finalist" in the Local Government category against 14 other nominations. The group was awarded a "Commendation" for the Emergency Shopping Bag concept and its initiative way that it has promoted emergency preparedness and resilience in the Mackay community.

A further 15,000 shopping bags were recently ordered and they will be distributed to Prep aged school children and to the community. Last year, 15,000 bags were distributed of which 9,000 went to primary school children.

Disaster Co-ordination Centre

Client Services are temporarily housed in the Reception Room which plays an integral part of the Disaster Coordination Centre. As a part of the consultation process prior to Client Services relocating, Emergency Management staff prepared a backup plan so that the facility could be easily converted into the Disaster Coordination Centre Call Centre.

Emergency Management Website

The website continues to be updated and maintained by the Emergency Management staff.

Review of Queensland Flood Commission of Inquiry Recommendations

Work continues on adopting the Queensland Flood Commission Interim and Final Recommendations.

Mackay Local Disaster Management Group

The Mackay Local Disaster Management Group met on the 12th August 2013.

The next scheduled meeting is the 11th November 2013.

Operations

Red Witchweed

The latest Industry Update from Biosecurity Queensland was received on 8th November 2013.

- To date, Red Witchweed has only been detected on four sugar cane properties near Mackay.
- Biosecurity Queensland staff have conducted surveillance on 204 properties in the first round of surveys (covering a total of more than 12,000 ha).
- A total of 78 properties have been identified as requiring further investigation.
- The second round of surveillance is well underway and Biosecurity Queensland staff have to date surveyed 24 properties.
- To date, the surveillance teams have covered 1800 survey tracks which equates to over 8500km.
- Further properties have been identified for investigation by tracing the movements of high risk items from the four infested properties.
- Harvest has been completed on three of the affected properties and harvesting on the fourth property is nearing finalisation.
- The LDMG remains on a WATCH and information is being communicated to members in a fortnightly

email update.
Planning - Mackay Local Disaster Management Plan and Operational Plans
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Work on an Interim Evacuation Sub Plan continues and the plan is at a stage that it can be utilized in the upcoming season should the need arise. <input type="checkbox"/> Work on the Transport Sub Plan has commenced. <input type="checkbox"/> A review of the Public Information and Warning Sub Plan is being undertaken. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Management staff continue to finalise the Northern Beaches Cyclone Shelter Operational Plan. <input type="checkbox"/> Further discussions regarding Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) for Referable Dams were held during October with both dam operators and the Department of Energy and Water Supply. <input type="checkbox"/> Council officers are continuing to negotiate an agreement with the Department of Education Training and Employment in relation to the use of the Public Cyclone Shelter, Places of Last Refuge and Evacuation Centres. Discussions and correspondence between the Combined Councils that have Public Cyclone Shelters to further refine of the Memorandum of Understanding is ongoing.
Projects / Mitigation Strategies
A number of Projects and Mitigation Strategies are currently being either assessed or undertaken.
<u>Emergency Backup Generator Projects</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Quotations for the purchase and installation of the 330KVA emergency backup generator for the Gordon White Library have been called and finalised. The generator has now been ordered with an expected delivery date in late December and scheduled installation works should be completed in the New Year. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of the Eungella Community Development Hall 20KVA emergency backup generator is scheduled for commencement in 2013/14. The generator previously serviced the Mirani Administration Building and it will be refurbished prior to installation. Quotations have also been called for the installation of cyclone rated shutters for the building and two grant submissions have been lodged for the purchase and installation of the shutters. <input type="checkbox"/> The purchase of a mobile trailer mounted 20KVA emergency backup generator to service the Midge Point area is scheduled for 2013/14. Three properties are to have generator changeover switches installed as a part of this project. These properties include the Midge Point State Emergency Service complex, Queensland Rural Fires shed and the Community Hall. <p>The provision of emergency backup power to these facilities will assist in disaster response, recovery and enhance the business continuity capability of Council.</p>
SES Facility Upgrades
As part of the upgrading of SES Facilities throughout the region, regular meetings of Council and SES Officers are being undertaken.
<u>Ness Street SES Facility</u>
Emergency Management Staff together with Property Services team members are currently investigating the scope of works for the facility and undertaking planning and design. The new facility construction is expected to commence in the 2014/15 year.

Sarina SES Facility

Delays have once again been an issue with this project, recently an investigation revealed that the design of the concrete footings needed reviewing. The shed contractor is currently re-designing the footings to meet the required standard.

Finch Hatton SES Facility

This project is complete apart from minor works for signage and developing a standard operating procedure for switching over to the emergency backup power.

Calen SES Facility

A site inspection was conducted with officers from Property Services to discuss the placement of the new 12x6m donga which will be used as a joint Council and SES training facility.

Mirani SES/ Rural Fire Facility

Discussions have occurred regarding the relocation of the Mirani SES/Rural Fire Facility. Prior to amalgamation the previous Mirani Shire Council had entered into an agreement with the subdivider for a land swap and the construction of a new facility. The developer has now indicated he is ready to progress the matter in the near future. In preparation for the relocation a meeting between Council's Emergency Management team, SES and Rural Fire stakeholders is to occur to commence planning and building design.

Training

- Essential Disaster Management training was offered and provided to LDMG members. Courses included the Queensland Disaster Management Arrangements (QDMA), Recovery, Disaster Management Planning, Evacuation, Evacuation Centre Management, Resupply and Warnings and Alerts modules.
- Guardian Training is scheduled for 12th, 13th and 14th November 2013.

State Emergency Services

Overview
<p>Local Controller</p> <p>October saw four Mackay Regional Unit (MRU) Executives attend the Queensland Fire and Emergency Services (QFES) Executive Leadership Development Program in Ipswich. The course is a six month program and the participants will be required to attend two more in house sessions in February and May 2014. The course has been well received by all and determined to be well worth the volunteer investment. The MRU hopes to get additional executives on further courses in 2014.</p>
<p>Disaster Ready</p> <p>The Local Controller attended the BoM outlook for the 2013-14 season and then took part in a Q&A panel for community groups attending.</p>
<p>Activations for the month</p> <p>4th October - Road Crash in Conningsby Activated by the Queensland Police Service (QPS) the volunteers set up traffic control at a fatal crash site and manned three sites for six hours.</p> <p>5th October - Eco Festival (River to Reef) The MRU provided twelve Flood Boat crew and six boats in support of this event. In addition 20 volunteers participated on the ground in Community Education and Recruiting activities.</p> <p>This marks the fifth year that the MRU has supported this event. It would not be possible for this community event to take place without the safety planning, support and implementation of the MRU.</p> <p>23rd October - Land Search Activated by the QPS, SES Search Teams responded searching for a missing person. The individual was found in a serious condition and transported to hospital.</p>
<p>Public Safety/Community Education</p> <p>5th October - Eco Festival Attendance at the Eco Festival.</p> <p>23rd October - Fitzgerald School talk The Local Controller attended a discussion with students from Fitzgerald State School to assist in the completion of a year six project on being disaster ready. 60 children were in attendance for the Local Controller's presentation and Q&A session.</p> <p>23rd Disaster Ready Q&A Participated in the public Q&A session at the Bureau of Meteorology seasonal outlook.</p>

Major Training Events

The MRU held its end of year training meeting to discuss and sign off on the unit's 2014 training calendar.

26th October - Middlemount Chainsaw Course

Mackay Regional Unit (MRU) Chainsaw Instructors assisted the Isaac SES Unit in completing its first chainsaw course in several years. These volunteers would now be available to assist the MRU in large events.

Meetings/ Committees

Eco Festival

MRU Executives attended final planning and safety briefings with Council for this event.

Bunning's

The MRU was invited to meet with North Queensland Bunning's Management to discuss local assistance to the MRU in times of Disaster or Emergency.

Offers included:

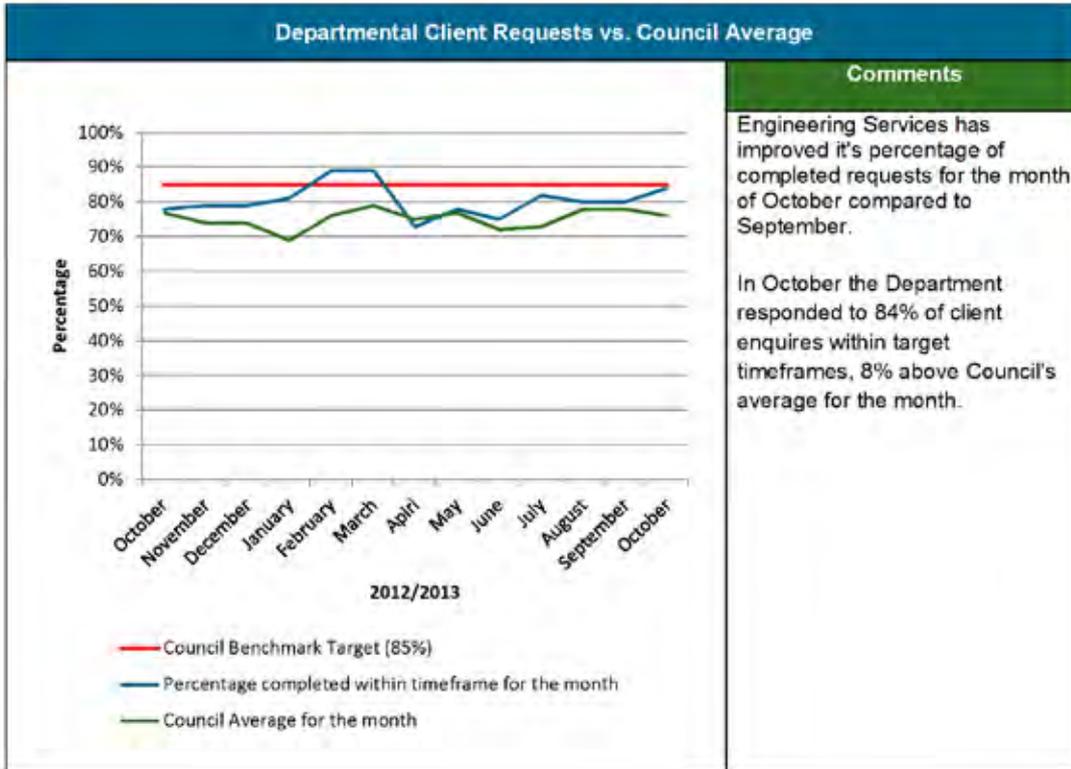
- Cooking BBQ's for volunteers in the field
- Donation of supplies of a storm damage kind
- Donation of surplus/discontinued tools and other equipment
- Other arrangements were made for regular in store education and promotion of SES at their Greenfields store.

BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT

Active Business Improvement Projects		
Approved Projects Underway	Description	Status
1. Calculation of unit rate costs of construction projects	<p>This project aims to establish a unit rate database of construction costs to enable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> more accurate and efficient contract estimation <input type="checkbox"/> measure and compare performances <input type="checkbox"/> Improve job cost forecasting. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> A unit cost reporting and forecasting spreadsheet has been developed. The spreadsheet is being implemented to capture unit costs on all major current construction projects
2. In-House Soil Testing	<p>The department spends over \$200,000 per annum on soil testing services. This amount is expected to increase substantially with the move to adopt DMR specifications. In addition to actual testing costs, there are concerns over the timeframe in which results are provided. It is noted that other Councils such as Whitsunday undertake soil testing in-house.</p> <p>This proposal involves undertaking a feasibility study to identify the costs and benefits of establishing a soil testing lab and employing staff to undertake soil testing in-house.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Feedback from NATA appears to show that costs of initial accreditation and ongoing costs to maintain accreditation may render this business improvement project unviable. <input type="checkbox"/> Detailed costing will now be undertaken.
3. Use of Technology in Civil Projects	<p>Within the industry there are many innovations in technology that are being adopted by Councils and Contractors. This project will pilot the use of two such technologies: use of robotic controlled levelling of grader blades; electronic capture and recording of laser levels..</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The investigation into the merits of using robotic total stations fitted to graders has been finalised. The report has been provided to Program Managers. Savings through the use of this technology has been estimated to exceed \$100,000 per annum. As a result Civil Projects is considering its acquisition of a 2nd device for another Grader. <input type="checkbox"/> The investigation into the electronic capture of laser levels has been temporarily suspended to the departure of the officer undertaking the trial.
4. Spatial Mapping of Geotech Reports	<p>Council has collected a magnitude of Geotechnical Investigations resulting in the receipt of Pavement Design Reports be it through Engineering Services, Mackay Water or Development Services Subdivisional Section.</p> <p>Engineering Services are currently compiling a database within ECM for these reports. In addition to this it is envisaged that a mapping layer showing these reports in Millis could be developed.</p> <p>This would enable future design projects to access existing data reduced in a reduced level of sub grade investigation testing where data already exists. This will result in a reduction in design costs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> The data has been collated with the support of Development Services and is being recorded through SMEC and linked to the GIS system.
5. Graduate Engineer Program	<p>Engineering Services, Water and Waste Services and Development Services each employ graduate engineers. It is proposed that by implementing a structured graduate engineer program across Council it will have the following organisational</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Advice on existing schemes has been obtained from the Institute of Engineer's Education Australia. <input type="checkbox"/> Investigations of similar arrangements in other Local Governments currently

Active Business Improvement Projects		
Approved Projects Underway	Description	Status
	benefits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Expanding the knowledge and skills base of engineers across a range of programs and functions; <input type="checkbox"/> Facilitating more robust and rounded professional development for new engineers; and <input type="checkbox"/> Improve recruitment by increasing the attractiveness of Council as a preferred employer. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> underway. Townsville City council has just embarked on a similar program in partnership with Engineers Australia. A video-conference with Townsville Regional Council is being organised in order to learn from their approach.

CLIENT SERVICE



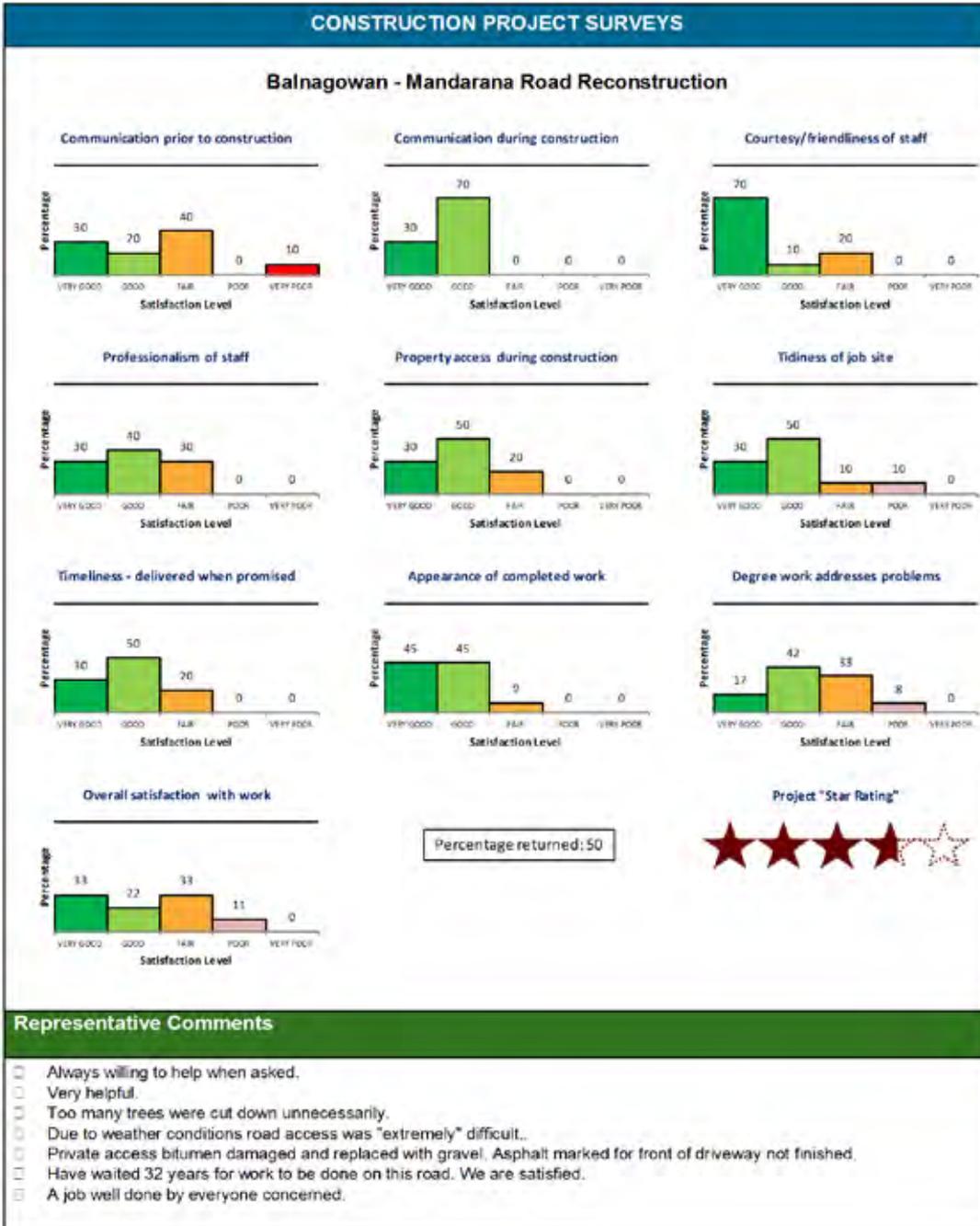
QUALITY ASSURANCE

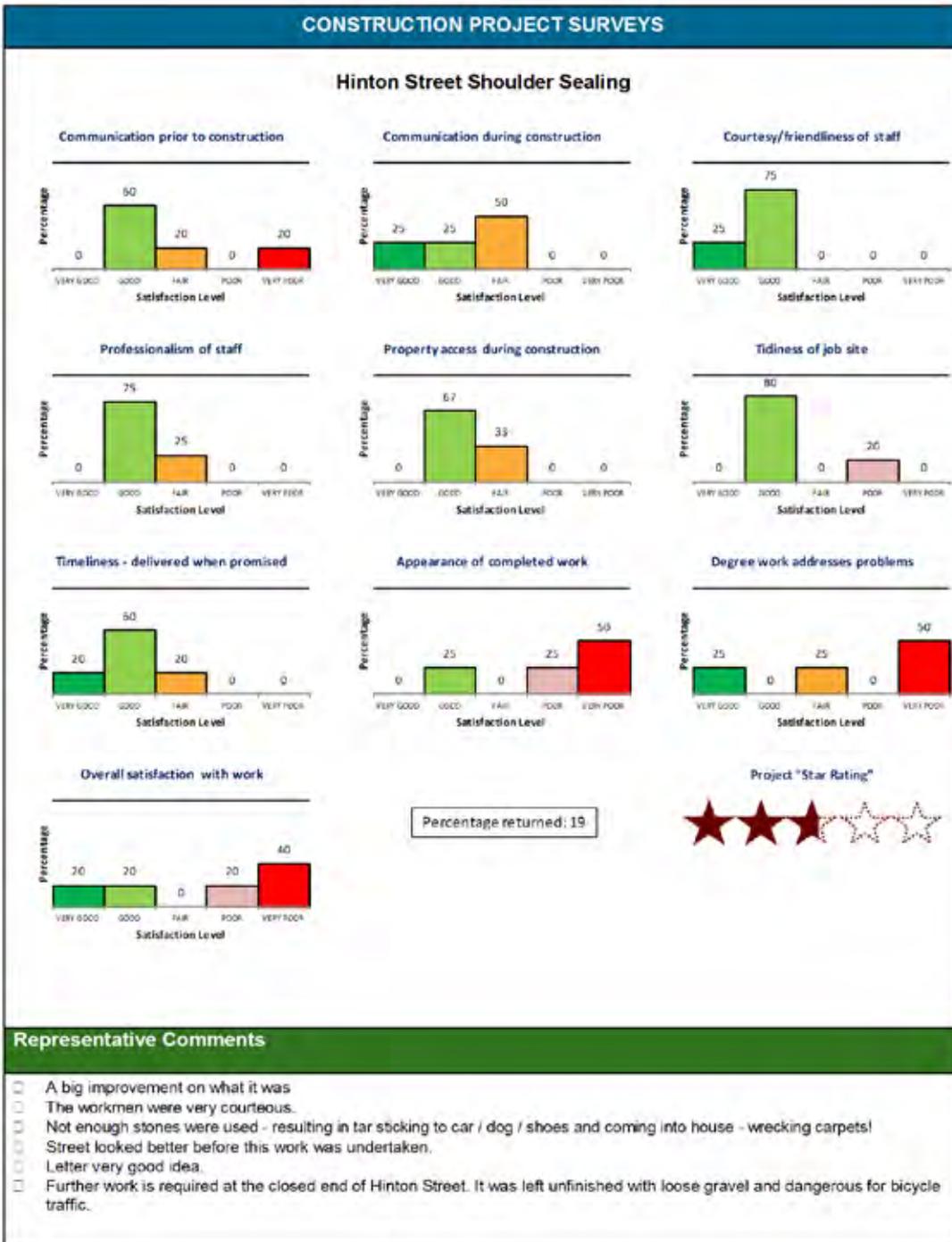
Quality Assurance at a Glance												
2013	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
No. of Completed Client Requests Surveyed for Satisfaction Levels*	327	376	345	419	311	460	329	412	310	126		
No. of Completed Construction Projects Surveyed for Satisfaction Levels	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	6	0		
No. of Client Satisfaction Survey Results Finalised	4	3	3	0	3	0	0	0	3	6		
No. of IMS Documents Reviewed and Updated	2	15	130	50	20	10	15	10	10	5		
No. of New IMS Documents Commenced	1	1	3	2	2	0	0	2	1	0		
No. of Work Site Visits	12	16	20	22	15	13	15	10	20	10		
No. of Internal Quality Audits Conducted	0	1	2	5	2	0	2	1	2	4		
No. of Staff Training Sessions Conducted	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2	3	Nil		

*includes surveys undertaken for Water and Waste Services

		<p>Comments</p> <p>Traffic Island work on Paradise Street Construction Project.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Client Survey Results:













Coasts and Communities

Town and Far Beach

Beach Plan

2013



CARING
FOR
OUR
COUNTRY

Contents

1.	Introduction	3
2.	Beach unit description	4
3.	Conservation and management issues	8
3.1	Vegetation	8
3.1.1	Native vegetation	8
3.1.2	Non-native vegetation	11
3.2	Waste dumping	11
3.3	Public access and facilities	12
3.4	Wildlife	18
3.5	Cultural heritage	20
3.6	Erosion	20
3.7	Climate change	21
4.	Recommended activities	24
5.	References	27
	Appendix 1: Coastal weed control principles	29
	Appendix 2: Coastal revegetation principles	30
	Appendix 3: Coastal fencing specifications	34

Prepared by: Mackay Regional Council and Reef Catchments (2013)

Acknowledgements: The project is supported by Reef Catchments and Mackay Regional Council, through funding from the Australian Government's Caring for our Country and Mackay Regional Council's Natural Environment Levy. Beach Plans are based on Mackay Regional Council's Coastal Management Guidelines (May 2009).

Disclaimer: All maps within *Town and Far Beach Plan* © Reef Catchments. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the maps included in this document, Reef Catchments make no representation or warranties about their accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability for all expenses, losses, damages which are incurred as a result of these products being inaccurate.

Cover image: Central Queensland southern mosaic 0.5 metre supplied by Queensland Government.

1. Introduction

Mackay Regional Council has a major role to play in the management of public coastal lands. Council is responsible for the public area (esplanade) along all beaches, in addition to many other coastal reserves and open space areas. The *Coastal Protection and Management Act 1995* and associated Queensland Coastal Plan (2012) underpin coastal management in Queensland and, along with multiple other pieces of state and national legislation and Council's own Local Laws and Coastal Management Guidelines (2009), direct the management of these public coastal lands.

Mackay Regional Council manages their coastal areas through an integrated program of: planning (Beach Plans), on-ground works, monitoring, and community engagement known as the *Coasts and Communities Program*. The Coasts and Communities Program is a joint initiative of Mackay Regional Council and Reef Catchments, funded through Mackay Regional Council's Natural Environment Levy and Australian Government's Caring for Our Country Program. The aim of the Coasts and Communities Program is to protect coastal ecosystems in the Mackay region and, where opportunities exist, restore these areas to enhance their natural values, whilst allowing for appropriate recreational access and use. Visit http://mackay.qld.gov.au/environment/coastal_management for more information on the program.

Town and Far Beach is one of 26 recognized residential beach/ reserve planning units in the Mackay Regional Council jurisdiction. The objective of the Town and Far Beach Plan is to:

- Identify the values and pressures in the Town and Far Beach coastal planning unit
- Develop strategies to guide the long-term protection of the natural coastal environment of Town and Far Beach.

2. Beach unit description

The Town and Far Beach unit stretches for approximately 4.5 kilometres south from the Pioneer River mouth to Shellgrit Creek (Figure 1). The east-facing coastline is characterised by a narrow strip of low beaches and dunes, fronted by a few hundred metres of mangroves in the north and extensive intertidal flats along the length of the beach. Rock walls have been constructed seaward along Binnington Esplanade, and the Illawong Park recreation Reserve.

This beach unit lies adjacent to the Mackay city centre and has extensive areas of residential and tourism development. Since the 1960s this stretch of coastline has been developed primarily for urban land use, and a great deal of mangrove areas have been infilled (Short, 2000). As part of the historic reclamation and sand extraction that occurred in the area, a creek at the southern end of Town Beach (Pothole Creek) has subsequently closed, resulting in a continuous stretch of beach (Queensland Government, 2004).

The public land along Town and Far Beach are either Reserve or State Land tenured (Figure 2). These lands are all under management of Mackay Regional Council, with the exception of the three parcels of land that are tenured State Land (1AP14147, 420C13277, 2SP145076). Mackay Regional Council is working in partnership with the Queensland Government to deliver coastal management outcomes on these parcels of land as per this Beach Plan. All of the public coastal land is zoned as open space (Figure 3). The open space zone code provides for informal recreation where the built form is not essential to the enjoyment of the space, and includes undeveloped natural coastal areas (6.2.14 Open space zone code; Mackay Region Planning scheme).

The Sandfly Creek Environmental Reserve lies immediately adjacent to Town Beach in the north and has its own detailed management plan (Reef Catchments, 2009). This area is therefore not discussed in this Beach Plan.



Acknowledgements: 2012 Central Queensland southern mosaic 0,5m and 2012 Digital Cadastral Data supplied by Queensland Government.

Figure 1: Extent of Town and Far Beach unit



Figure 2: Land tenure Town and Far Beach



Figure 3: Planning scheme zonation Town and Far Beach

Note: Mackay Regional Council is in the process of developing a new Planning Scheme for the region, due for adoption June 2014. Some changes in the zones are proposed, view www.mackay.qld.gov.au for more information.

3. Conservation and management issues

3.1 Vegetation

3.1.1 Native vegetation

The Town and Far Beach unit has been extensively modified with only 33 hectares of mangrove and associated salt marsh remnant vegetation mapped as remaining on public coastal land, located at the northern end of Town Beach (Table 1, Figure 8). Remnant vegetation is defined as an area of naturally occurring vegetation that has survived clearing since European settlement, and is mapped by the Queensland Government for legislative and management purposes (Queensland Government, 2013).

Although not mapped as remnant, owing to historical clearing and disturbance, there is natural vegetation present on the dune and estuarine system along the length of Town and Far Beach. This vegetation plays a critical role in shoreline stabilisation, natural erosion and accretion processes, and buffering the terrestrial environment from storm tides and wind. Vegetation along the length of the beach is predominantly Coastal She-oak (*Casuarina equisetifolia*) open forest, with coastal grasses and vines as a ground layer, on foredunes (Regional Ecosystem 8.2.1, Figure 4). Approximately 2 hectares of microphyll vine forest on coastal dunes (Regional Ecosystem 8.2.2, 'beach scrub') has been identified in Queensland Government mapping (1:12,000, 2009) on Reserve tenure and is listed as 'Critically Endangered' by federal legislation (*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999*) (Figure 5). There are also some areas of mangrove, saltmarsh, coastal wetlands (Figure 6), and open forest with beach scrub understory remaining along the length of the beach.

Natural vegetation zonation, which is indicative of a functioning coastal ecosystem, is variable along the length of Town and Far Beach. There are localised areas which retain natural dune zonation from herbaceous stabilising plants on foredunes, through to open forest and beach scrub communities on the hind dune, particularly at the southern end of Far Beach. Rock walls and associated mown recreational parklands along Binnington Esplanade and Illawong Park preclude natural vegetation zonation in these areas. The section of coast immediately to the south of the Pioneer River entrance (Town Beach) has shown a trend of accretion over recent history, likely influenced by the southern training wall structure in the river entrance which has essentially anchored the beach in place (Queensland Government, 2004). This has allowed dune vegetation to recolonise unassisted in front of the constructed rock wall (Figure 7).

Current pressures on coastal vegetation at Town and Far Beach include weed invasion, unrestricted vehicle access, and inappropriate fire regimes. These pressures will be considered in further detail throughout this management plan. The buffer zone of open space along the length of the beach provides some opportunities to reinstate dune vegetation zonation within the Town and Far Beach unit.

Table 1: Vegetation communities at Town and Far Beach

Regional Ecosystem (RE)	Short description (Queensland Herbarium, 2009)	Approximate area (ha) remnant vegetation *	Vegetation Management Act status 2005	Biodiversity status	EPBC Status
8.1.1	Mangrove vegetation of marine clay plains and estuaries. Estuarine wetland.	33 ha (remnant)	Not of concern	No concern at present	n/a
8.1.2	Samphire open forbland to isolated clumps of forbs on salt pans and plains adjacent to mangroves.	0.2 ha (remnant)	Not of concern	Of concern	n/a
8.2.1	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> open forest to woodland with <i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> and <i>Spinifex sericeus</i> dominated ground layer on foredunes.	Disturbed	Of concern	Of concern	n/a
8.2.2	Microphyll vine forest on coastal dunes.	Disturbed	Of concern	Endangered	Critically endangered
8.2.6	<i>Corymbia tessellaris</i> + <i>Acacia leptocarpa</i> + <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> + <i>Melaleuca dealbata</i> ± beach scrub species open forest on coastal parallel dunes.	Disturbed	Of concern	Of concern	n/a

*Figures do not include Sandfly Creek Environmental Reserve.





Figure 8: Remnant vegetation Town and Far Beach and surrounds

3.1.2 Non-native vegetation

Many non-native species are present along Town and Far Beach, reflecting the high levels of past disturbance, current vehicle access, and proximity to urban residence.

- **Declared weeds** recorded at Town and Far Beach such as Lantana (*Lantana camara*), Prickly Pear (*Opuntia* spp.) and Mother of Millions (*Bryophyllum delagoense*) require action for removal under the *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act, 2002*.
- **Environmental weeds** are described as those that can cause major modifications to natural ecosystem function. These species are capable of outcompeting native vegetation and potentially increasing fuel loads in coastal ecosystems which are largely sensitive to fire. Environmental weeds for removal at Town and Far Beach include Lantana (*Lantana camara*), Guinea Grass (*Megathyrsus maximus*) and Para Grass (*Urochloa mutica*).
- **Locally significant weeds** such as Leucaena (*Leucaena leucocephala*) and a variety of other garden escapees have also been recorded present in this beach unit.

The progressive removal of non-native vegetation will improve the condition and resilience of the Town and Far Beach coastal ecosystems. Excluding vehicle access from public coastal land will prevent the re-introduction of non-native species through vegetative waste dumping and vehicle spread.



3.2 Waste dumping

Waste dumping on public land reduces the aesthetic value of the environment, is a source of weed spread, and creates a public nuisance for management organisations. Waste dumping is occurring at Town and Far Beach in areas where vehicle access through undeveloped areas is occurring.

Approximately 450 kilograms of rubbish was removed from Town and Far Beach during a coastal clean up in October 2012 (Ecobarge, 2012). This included a variety of materials, including discarded white goods, car tyres and building materials.

Excluding vehicle access from public coastal land will prevent most of the waste dumping that is currently occurring. Ongoing coastal clean ups through existing programs and education around the impacts of illegal waste dumping on public land will also be of value to ensure long term results.



3.3 Public access and facilities

The Town and Far Beach unit is adjacent to Mackay's city centre precinct and the eastern beachfront suburbs, and provides valuable opportunities for recreational access and use.

There are currently 15 designated pedestrian beach accesses provided with fencing and associated infrastructure along Town and Far Beach (Figures 13, 19, 20). Pedestrian accesses are primarily from the recreational parks, or connect with key residential areas along the length of the beach. Rock walls along Binnington Esplanade and Illawong Park currently have no designated access points over them, although are being used to access the beach (Figure 14). Providing formal pedestrian accesses along the two existing seawalls, in an effort to improve pedestrian safety as well as protect dune vegetation, is recommended (Figures 19, 20).

Town and Far Beach (Evan Street to Bridge Road) has one of only four designated dog off-leash areas in the Mackay Regional Council area, attracting dog walkers to the area (Figures 19, 20). The extensive tidal sand

flats and exposed nature of this stretch of beach also make it a popular location for water sports such as kite surfing.

Historically, vehicle access was permitted to this beach and there remain multiple vehicle access points, particularly from the end of Evan Street and along Illawong Drive, which are still being regularly accessed (Figures 15, 16). Vehicles destroy coastal vegetation which is essential for stabilising dunes (Brooke, 2013), and conflicts with other recreational use, such as dog off leash areas. The Queensland Government no longer supports driving on or adjacent to beaches ("unless required for access and being actively managed to prevent significant impacts on ecological values and ensure a safe environment for other beach users", page 16) (Queensland Government, 2011a). Mackay Regional Council's Local Law 4 prohibits motorised vehicles from Council-controlled land. In line with this Local Law, installing signage and fencing in relevant areas along Town and Far Beach to exclude vehicle access from public coastal land is recommended.

There are three named parks in the Town and Far Beach unit:

- Iluka Park (Reserve for Park) (Figure 17)
- Quota Park (Reserve for buffer zone and open space)
- Illawong Park (Reserve for recreation and road purposes)

These parks provide facilities such as barbeques, tables, shelters, various multi-use playgrounds, and public toilets. A section of the Bluewater Trail also runs through Iluka Park, connecting up with the Sandfly Creek Environmental Reserve. Together, these parks provide large expanses of open space which add to the intrinsic value of the Town and Far Beach unit.

There are some opportunities to rationalise the amount of coastal land being mown along Town and Far Beach in an effort to reduce maintenance costs in the long term and add to the natural environment infrastructure, where not in conflict with the Mackay Open Space Sport and Recreation Strategy 2010-2016. For example, the mown extent of Quota Park is currently nearly 6 hectares (60,000m²), and estimated to cost Council approximately \$79,800 annually in mowing expenses alone (personal communication, Mackay Regional Council, 2013). Recreational facilities are centered at the southern end of Quota Park, lending the northern end (north of Prudhoe Street) to the potential for revegetation activities, without impeding pedestrian access to the beach (Figure 18, 20). Revegetating the mown area north of Prudhoe Street to the east of Binnington Esplanade would reinstate nearly 3 hectares of natural coastal vegetation, eventually become a self-sustaining ecosystem requiring minimal maintenance and providing the additional benefits of shoreline stabilisation, and buffering the terrestrial environment from storm tides and wind. Although there would be an estimated initial cost of \$36,000 (includes 120 metres of fencing to direct pedestrian access and 2.9 hectares revegetation) and annually decreasing maintenance costs for watering and weed control, this would reduce Council's annual mowing costs by at least \$38,000 every year from that point.



Figure 13: 15 pedestrian access points are present along Town and Far Beach with fencing and associated infrastructure.



Figure 14: Multiple unofficial tracks are used to access Town and Far Beach over existing rock walls.



Figure 15: Vehicle access through public coastal land (hind dunes) destroys coastal vegetation which is essential for dune stabilisation and health.



Figure 16: Vehicle tracks on Town and Far Beach.



Figure 17: Iluka Park, one of three parks in the Town and Far Beach unit, provides beach front recreational facilities for residents and visitors.



Figure 18: Quota Park is nearly 6 hectares in area.



Figure 19: Town Beach access points and recreational areas

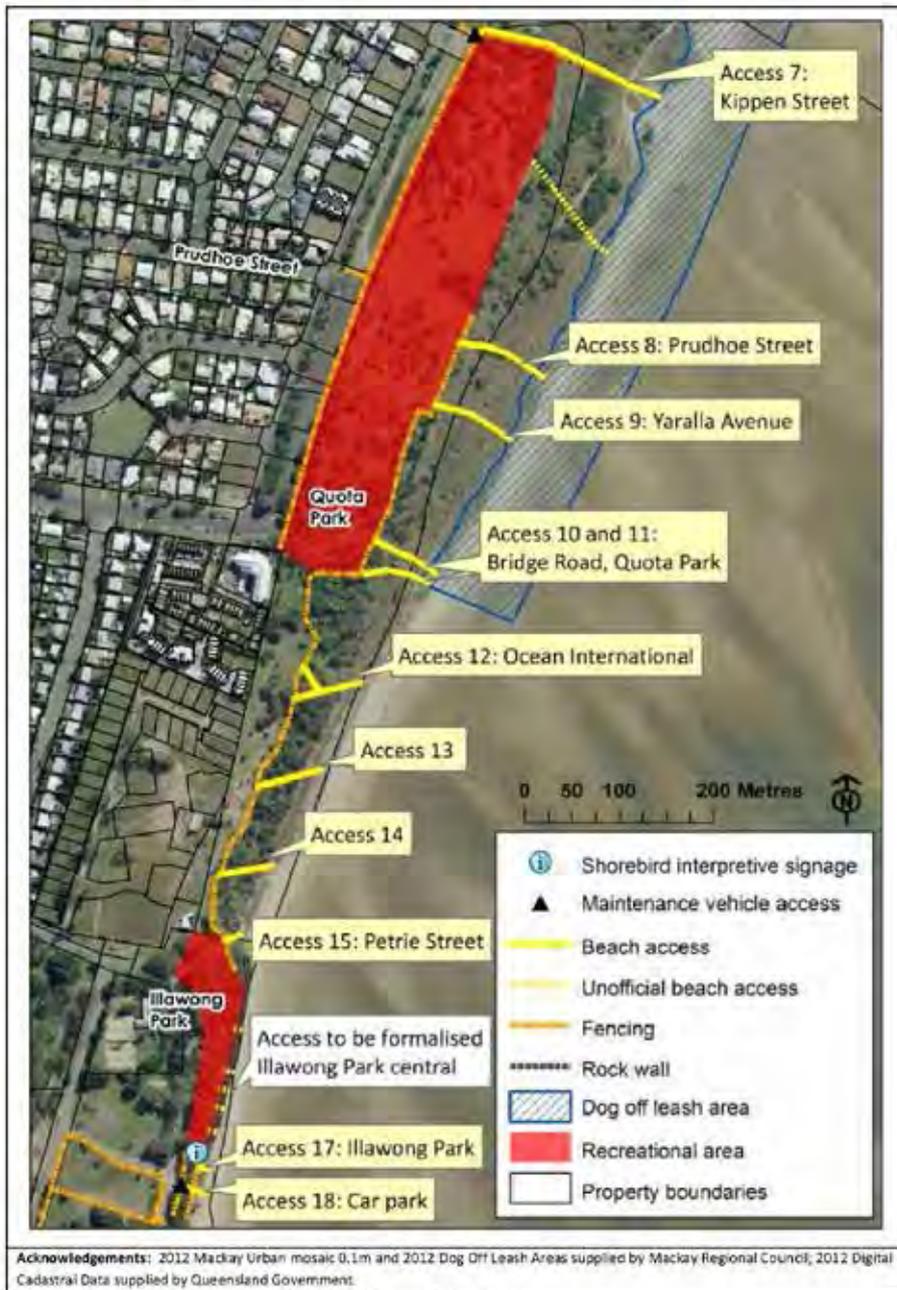


Figure 20: Far Beach access points and recreational areas

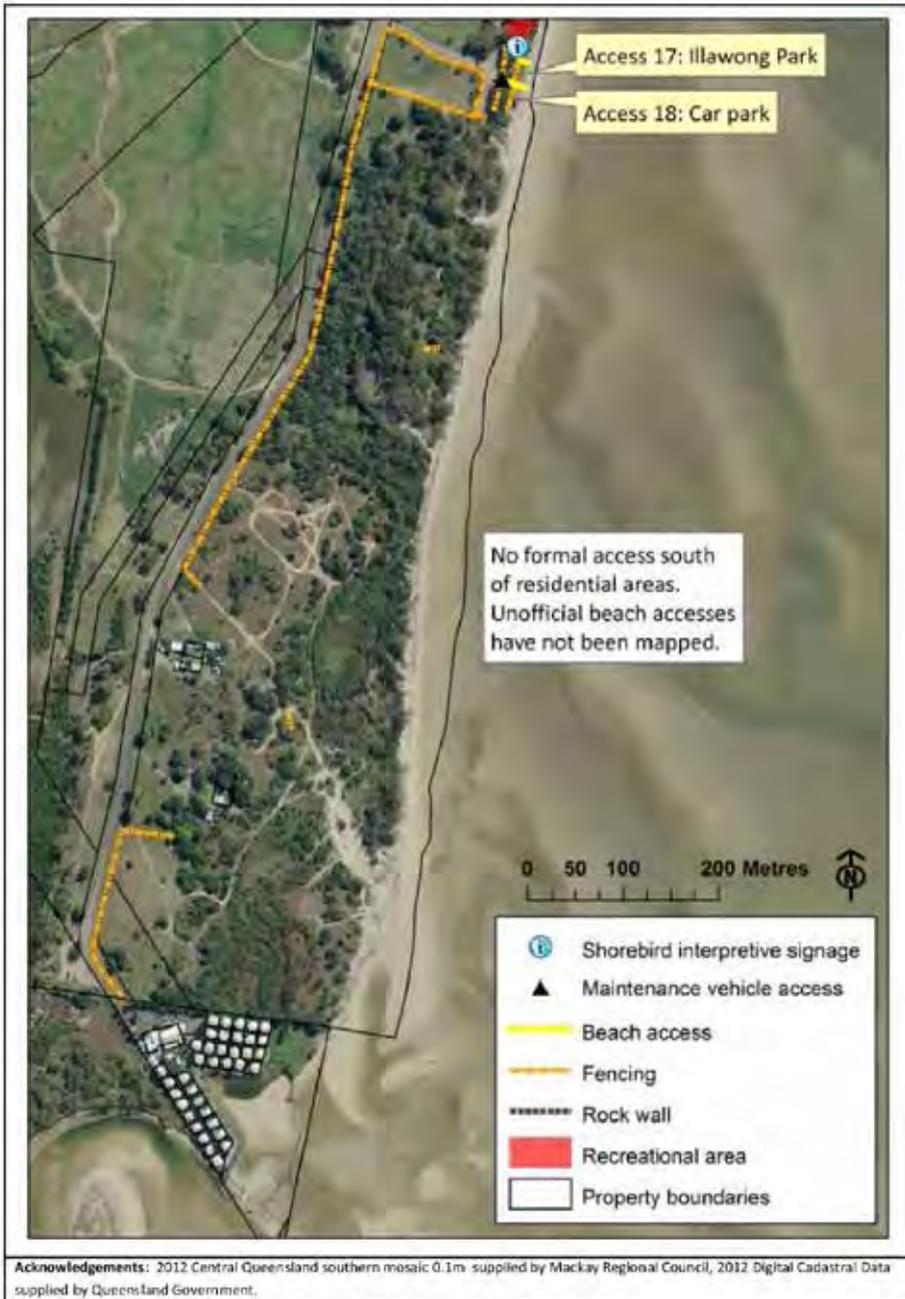


Figure 21: Far Beach south access points and recreational areas

3.4 Wildlife

There are multiple shorebird roost sites identified in the Town and Far Beach unit, primarily focused around the Pioneer River mouth banks, northern Town Beach, and Shellgrit Creek (Figure 22). Two of these roosts are considered significant for the region (300-1000 birds recorded for Pioneer River mouth banks and Shellgrit Creek entrance; over 1000 birds recorded for Shellgrit Creek), and are threatened by disturbance by pedestrians, fishers, vehicles, and domestic animals (Harding and Milton, 2003; Milton, 2009). Shorebirds feed on the tidal flats at low tide, and rest at high tide at available roost sites. Undisturbed time spent feeding and resting is particularly critical for migratory shorebirds to ensure that they have enough energy reserves to survive the flight back to their northern hemisphere breeding grounds. Interpretive signs highlighting the value of Town and Far Beach as shorebird habitat are installed in Iluka Park and Illawong Park, informing beach users of how they can help to protect these birds (Figures 19, 20). The dog off-leash area has been located in the centre of the beach unit, away from the main shorebird roosting sites at either end of the beach. However, ongoing community education and compliance of dogs on leashes to reduce disturbance to shorebirds, outside of the dog off-leash area, is recommended. Vehicles on Town and Far Beach additionally cause disturbance, direct mortality to the eggs of beach-nesting resident shorebirds, and compaction of sand which is destructive for sand-dwelling invertebrates (Queensland Government, 2011).

Town and Far Beach provides four kilometres in length of potential habitat for nesting marine turtles (Figure 22). Monitoring of nesting turtles has occurred in the region since 1993, including on Town and Far Beach which has had a maximum five nests recorded in one year (Mackay and District Turtle Watch Association, 2012). Adult marine turtles lay their eggs on sandy beaches from approximately October to March each year. Hatchlings emerge from the nest at night some 50 days later and use the natural light horizon of the moon on the ocean to navigate their way to the ocean. Threats for nesting and hatchling marine turtles on Town and Far Beach include light pollution from adjacent residential areas (which disorients nesting females and emerging hatchlings), vehicles on beaches, and domestic animals. Rehabilitating a buffer zone of dune vegetation along the beach to reduce light pollution where possible, and excluding vehicles from the beach, will improve the habitat for marine turtles.

The vulnerable Mangrove Mouse (*Xeromys myoides*) Essential Habitat covers the mangrove communities on the south bank of the Pioneer River, saltmarsh communities remaining at the southern end of Town Beach, and around Shellgrit Creek (listed Vulnerable by *Queensland Nature Conservation Act, 1992*) (Figure 22).

In the absence of detailed fauna surveys, beach scrub ecosystems are considered to provide habitat for the listed Northern Quoll (*Dasyurus hallucatus*), Rusty Monitor (*Varanus semiremex*), and Coastal Sheath-tail Bat (*Taphozous australis*). Approximately two hectares of beach scrub vegetation is mapped on Council Reserve at the southern end of the beach unit (Queensland Government, 2008). The condition of this vegetation community is threatened by weed invasion, vehicle access and illegal waste dumping.



Figure 22: Wildlife values Town and Far Beach

3.5 Cultural heritage

The Town and Far Beach areas were previously occupied by Traditional Owners and the retention and rehabilitation of natural areas remains of significance to the Yulbera people. Middens, fish traps or other items of cultural significance may be present in the area.

A memorial in Illawong Park exists to commemorate the lives of 29 people lost in a plane crash off Far Beach on June 10, 1960. The TAA Fokker Friendship Abel Tasman flight is reported to have flown into the ocean off Dudgeon Point, 10km off Far Beach, while on final approach to land at night in foggy conditions, becoming the worst civil air disaster in Australian aviation history (Mackay Regional Council, 2010).

3.6 Erosion

Sandy shorelines are subject to natural erosion and accretion cycles caused by the impacts of wave, wind and currents on an open coastline. Ensuring that erosion prone areas remain free of constructed infrastructure allows natural processes to occur unhindered. This provides the best opportunity for managing shoreline erosion and retaining environmental values (Queensland Government, 2006).

Rock walls have been constructed seaward of Binnington Esplanade and Illawong Park to protect existing infrastructure and counter the erosion trend at Far Beach (Short, 2000) (Figure 23). As previously mentioned, Town Beach has experienced an accretion trend in recent years, which is attributed to the effect of the southern river training wall trapping sediment moving north (Queensland Government, 2004).

The protection and rehabilitation of the natural dune system that does remain along Town and Far Beach is important to provide a protective buffer against wind and storm tide inundation. Some sections of the dune along Town and Far Beach are lacking native vegetation, leaving them vulnerable to erosion processes (Figure 24). Where inappropriate vehicle or pedestrian access has occurred, bare sand areas have opened up or been invaded by non-native species and would benefit from rehabilitation activities (Figure 25).



Figure 23: A rock wall was built seaward of Illawong Park to counter erosion at Far Beach.



Figure 24: Some sections of Town and Far Beach currently lack a well-vegetated dune system to provide a natural buffer from wind and storm tide inundation.



3.7 Climate change

The response of Australian coastal ecosystems and landforms to climate change will vary but are expected to involve shoreline recession, vertical accretion, increased saline inundation of wetlands, and the modification and southward shift of habitat (Australian Government, 2013).

Town and Far Beach are vulnerable to erosion from storm tide inundation and permanent inundation as a result of expected sea level rise (Figure 27). This map uses the prescribed estimation of 0.8 metre rise in sea level by the year 2100 to model what the coastline will look like, and currently predicts that much of the dune system will be inundated by this time (Queensland Government, 2011b). Current king tides reach the base of the rock wall at Illawong Park (Figure 26). Maintaining and improving the condition of a buffer zone of coastal vegetation, where possible, will provide the best opportunity to build resilience into these ecosystems to cope with changes into the future.

As sea levels rise, vegetation communities in the intertidal zone, such as saltmarsh ecosystems, will be forced to migrate inland. Saltmarsh areas are important for estuarine food chains, provide habitat for marine and terrestrial organisms, balance nutrients and organic matter, and provide hydrologic support (Dale, Knight, Breidfuss, Radke, Rogers, 2013). Where possible, land adjacent to tidal flats should remain free of infrastructure to allow for potential migration of these communities as sea level changes occur. As Figure 28 shows, there are no opportunities in the Town and Far Beach unit for tidal flat communities to migrate inland owing to existing infrastructure developments, including the Pioneer River levee wall in the north, and the multi-storey residential dwelling under development at the southern end of Town Beach.

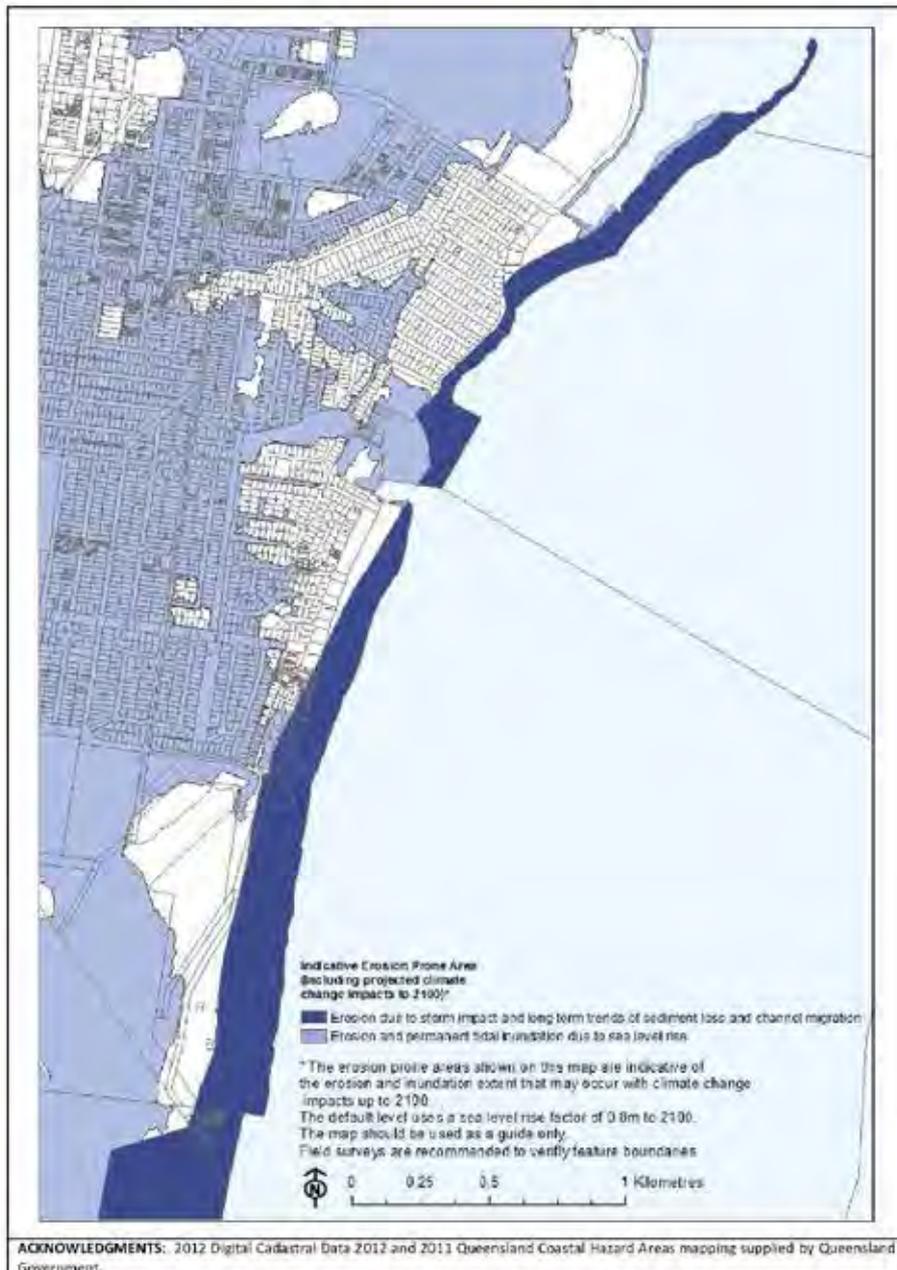


Figure 27: Coastal Hazard Areas Map Erosion Prone Area Town and Far Beach



Figure 28: Current extent of tidal flat communities Town and Far Beach

4. Recommended activities

Town and Far Beach unit is divided into four zones (Figure 29) based on common management values and issues. The activities recommended seek to protect and enhance the natural environment values of the coast that have been described, whilst providing for appropriate recreational access and use. Activities will be implemented on a prioritised basis as resources become available.

Coastal weed control and revegetation principles are provided in Appendices 1 and 2. Coastal fencing specifications are provided in Appendix 3.

#	On-ground activity details
Zone A – Town Beach north (Pioneer River to Evan Street)	
1	Weed control and revegetation as required to the east of existing fence line and in undeveloped natural areas north of the Iluka Park area. Target weed species include Lantana (<i>Lantana camara</i>), Guinea Grass (<i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>), Para Grass (<i>Urochloa mutica</i>) and declared species. Weed control on coastal vegetation seaward of the Binnington Esplanade rock wall, with a focus on protecting the native vegetation that is recolonising naturally.
2	Standardise fencing. Wire fencing to be replaced with standard post and rail fencing at the southern end of Iluka Park (approximately 70 metres).
3	Formalise two beach accesses along Binnington Esplanade as per Figure 19 where no designated pedestrian access points currently exist. Providing formal pedestrian accesses will improve pedestrian safety as well as minimise disturbance to dune vegetation.
4	Upgrade beach access at the end of Evan Street to improve pedestrian safety and minimise disturbance to dune vegetation.
Zone B – Town Beach south (Evan Street to Kippen Street)	
5	Fencing from the car park (corner of Evan Street and Binnington Esplanade) to the adjacent Freehold land to restrict public vehicle access to State Land. Excluding public vehicle access will prevent waste dumping, introduction of additional weed species, and the further degradation of coastal vegetation. A gate to allow emergency vehicle access should be incorporated into the fencing (approximately 35 metres total), and signage erected to inform of the exclusion of vehicles from the area.
6	Weed control to improve the condition and resilience of coastal ecosystems between Evan and Kippen Street. Key target species in this zone include Lantana (<i>Lantana camara</i>), Guinea Grass (<i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>), Para Grass (<i>Urochloa mutica</i>) and Prickly Pear (<i>Opuntia</i> spp.). Removal of existing waste dumped may be required. Some revegetation may be required in the future once the full impacts of the adjacent, multi-storey development are apparent, and the pedestrian access points associated with this development have been installed.
Zone C – Far Beach north (Kippen Street to Illawong Park southern car park)	
7	Weed control and revegetation to improve the condition and resilience of coastal vegetation to the east of the existing fence lines. Key target weed species include Lantana (<i>Lantana camara</i>), Guinea Grass (<i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>), Prickly Pear (<i>Opuntia</i> spp.), Leucaena (<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>). Revegetation may be required where light pollution is identified as an issue, or large areas of non-native species require replacement.

8	Formalise one beach access from Illawong Park as per Figure 20 where no designated pedestrian access points currently exist. Providing formal pedestrian access at a central point will improve pedestrian safety as well as minimise disturbance to dune vegetation. Fencing and/or signage may be required to direct pedestrians to the formal access point.
9	Upgrade beach access from Kippen Street to improve pedestrian safety and minimise disturbance to dune vegetation.
10	Revegetation of northern end of Quota Park. The opportunity exists to consider rationalisation of mown parklands, where not in conflict with the Mackay Open Space Sport and Recreation Strategy 2010-2016. Revegetation of the northern end of Quota Park (north of Prudhoe Street, approximately 29,000m ²) would reduce mowing costs by approximately \$38,000 annually. Revegetating this area would reinstate nearly 3 hectares of natural coastal vegetation, eventually become a self-sustaining ecosystem requiring minimal maintenance and providing the additional benefits of shoreline stabilisation, and buffering the terrestrial environment from storm tides and wind. A fence (approximately 120 metres) will be required to define southern boundary of revegetation area and direct pedestrian access to the beach.
Zone D – Far Beach south (Illawong Park southern car park to Shellgrit Creek)	
11	Fencing along Illawong Drive to exclude public vehicle access from the Reserve (approximately 1,300 metres). Fencing alignment will allow private access to the pre-existing Lease Land tenured properties only (Figure 21). Excluding public vehicle access will prevent waste dumping, introduction of additional weed species, and the further degradation of coastal vegetation. A gate to allow emergency vehicle access should be incorporated into the fencing as required, and signage erected to inform of the exclusion of vehicles from the area.
12	Weed control to improve the condition and resilience of coastal vegetation in this 22 hectare Reserve. Key target species in this zone include Lantana (<i>Lantana camara</i>), Guinea Grass (<i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>), and declared species. Removal of existing waste dumped may be required.
13	Revegetation of undeveloped natural areas currently being mown to the east of existing fence lines, particularly adjacent to Illawong Drive in localised areas at both the northern and southern ends of this zone (approximately 1.8 hectares). Some additional revegetation may also be required if large areas of non-native species require treatment and/or if the recovery of dunes following the exclusion of vehicle access requires additional support.
Other activities across multiple zones	
14	Continue implementation of the beach signage project. This includes updating and rationalising regulatory signage advice regarding dogs on leads, pedestrian and vehicle access points, waste dumping, camping, and illegal fires. Compliance activities to support signage and education campaigns.
15	Educate coastal community on local weed species and promote the use of local native species in residential gardens.
16	Education and compliance activities on the disposal of garden waste and other debris at designated Council refuse sites.
17	Education and compliance activities on the prohibition of public vehicle access on Council-controlled Reserves. Education to include the impacts of vehicles on coastal ecosystems, and include advice on alternative locations for motorised vehicle access.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: Central Queensland 0.5metre mosaic 2009 and Digital Cadastral Data 2012 supplied by Queensland Government.

Figure 29: Zones for recommended activities Town and Far Beach

5. References

- Australian Government (2013) *Understanding the risks of climate change to coastal natural environments*. Department of Industry, Innovation, Climate Change, Science, Research and Tertiary Education. Viewed at <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/climate-change/adapting-climate-change/australias-coasts-and-climate-change/coastal-risks/natural>
- Brooke, B. (2013) *Beach Erosion*. Geoscience Australia. Viewed at http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/indicators/beach_erosion.jsp
- Dale, P., Knight, J., Bretifuss, M., Radke, L., Rogers, K. (2013) *Saltmarsh and saltflat areas*, OzCoasts Australian Online Coastal Information. Geoscience Australia. Viewed at http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/indicators/changes_saltmarsh_area.jsp
- Ecobarge Clean Seas Inc. (2012) *After clean up report, 13-14 October 2012*. Internal report.
- Harding, S., Milton, D. (2003) *Mackay Shorebird Project Final Report*, Queensland Wader Study Group.
- Mackay and District Turtle Watch Association (2012) *Marine Turtle Nesting 1993-2012*. Internal data.
- Mackay Regional Council (2009) *Mackay Regional Council Coastal Management Guidelines*. Available at http://www.mackay.qld.gov.au/environment/coastal_management
- Mackay Regional Council (2010) *Tragic Crash Remembered, Mackay Regional Council News in Focus*. Issue 11, May 2010. Viewed at http://www.mackay.qld.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0008/83366/May_in_Focus_2010.pdf
- Milton, D. (2009) *Internal Data Provided on Shorebird Roast Sites within Mackay Whitsunday Region (1993-2008)*, Queensland Wader Study Group.
- Reef Catchments (2009) *Sandfly Creek Environmental Reserve Management Plan*. Available at http://www.mackay.qld.gov.au/environment/reports_and_plans
- Queensland Government (2004) *Mackay Coast Study*, State of Queensland Environmental Protection Agency.
- Queensland Government (2006) *Draft Mackay-Whitsunday Regional Coastal Management Plan*, State of Queensland Environmental Protection Agency.
- Queensland Government (2008) *Central Queensland Remnant Beach Scrub Mapping*. State of Queensland Environmental Protection Agency, shapefile.
- Queensland Government (2011a) *Queensland Coastal Plan*. Department of Environment and Resource Management.
- Queensland Government (2011b) *Queensland Coastal Hazard Areas Map*. State of Queensland, Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, shapefile. Viewed at http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/coastal/management/coastal_plan_maps.php

Queensland Government (2013) *Remnant Vegetation in Queensland*, Department of Environment and Heritage Protection. Viewed at <http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/ecosystems/remnant-vegetation/>

Queensland Herbarium (2009) *Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD)*. Version 6.0b. Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts: Brisbane.

Short, A. (2000) *Beaches of the Queensland Coast: Cooktown to Coolangatta*, Sydney University Press, Sydney.

Appendix 1: Coastal weed control principles

Principles	Comments
Staged weed removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weed removal should be carried out in a staged approach. • Work outwards from intact remnants of coastal vegetation as a priority. • Particularly important in removal of non-native vegetation along the dune scarp. • Large woody weeds should be removed slowly to ensure the replaced native vegetation provides sufficient habitat value and protection against erosion before more removal of woody species.
Physical weed removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical weed removal, including hand pulling, chipping or cutting weeds is effective in small infestations in environmentally sensitive areas.
Mechanical weed removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mowing or brush cutting will suppress weed growth, discourage seeding and spread. • This method should be used particularly in areas bordering large infestations. • Care should be taken to reduce potential disturbance as excessive mowing and brush cutting can facilitate further weed growth and reduce regeneration of native vegetation.
Herbicide weed removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The application of herbicides includes foliage or basal spraying, cut/ paste and stem injection where applicable. • Spraying may be carried out on large or robust weed infestation, particularly to gain initial control of an infestation. However the majority of spraying is likely to be small scale 'spot spray' applications to minimise non-target impacts. • Roundup Bi-active[®] is recommended due to its low toxicity to wildlife and humans.
Timing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weed control on foredunes to occur between April and October only, to avoid turtle nesting season (November to March). • Weed control on hind dunes can occur at any time of the year depending on local weather conditions. Herbicide application is ineffective if carried out during rain periods, or once the plants have entered their non-active period during extended dry periods.
Consideration of fire risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once treated, remaining dead woody weeds (such as Lantana) should be pulled away from native trees to reduce the fire risk to fire-sensitive coastal vegetation should 'accidental' fires occur. This woody, dry biomass serves as fuel for fires and by pulling it away from native trees it reduces the chances of fire reaching the canopy. • Mulching down of large, dense areas of dead woody weeds using brush cutters or hand tools, would similarly reduce fire risk and allow native plants a better chance at regeneration.
Preventing re-infestations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep maintenance vehicles on the existing tracks where possible to reduce disturbance. • Clean maintenance vehicles before and after access to the site to prevent weed spread or introduction. • Monitor the success of weed control techniques and native regeneration following several wet seasons to assess whether revegetation might be needed in large areas of infestation.

Appendix 2: Coastal revegetation principles

Encouraging the natural regeneration of native species is the best method for restoration of an area. For this to occur a viable seed bank must be present, and re-growth must include all native plant species from each stratum level. In areas where natural regeneration is to occur, the area should be clearly marked to exclude public access. In these areas, ongoing maintenance is required to minimise re-growth of weed species. However, the planting of local native vegetation (revegetation) is sometimes required due to insufficient cover or re-growth of native species.

Revegetation techniques

Revegetation in natural areas aims to reinstate Regional Ecosystems communities as described by Queensland Herbarium (Regional Ecosystem Description Database). In disturbed areas, pre-clearing mapping is available to inform what Regional Ecosystems were present prior to vegetation clearing.

Suggested techniques for coastal revegetation in the Mackay Regional Council area include:

- Local native species for planting should be sourced from within the Sarina Proserpine lowlands Subregion of the Central Queensland Coast Bioregion.
- Site preparation, such as weed control, should be carried out prior to planting.
- Depending on the site-specific circumstances coastal plantings may benefit from the use of mulch, weed mats, stakes, and/or tree guards.
- Tubestock planted in sandy soils will benefit from the addition of a wetting agent and fertiliser at the time of planting (eg. Terracottem).
- Ongoing maintenance of the site is required.

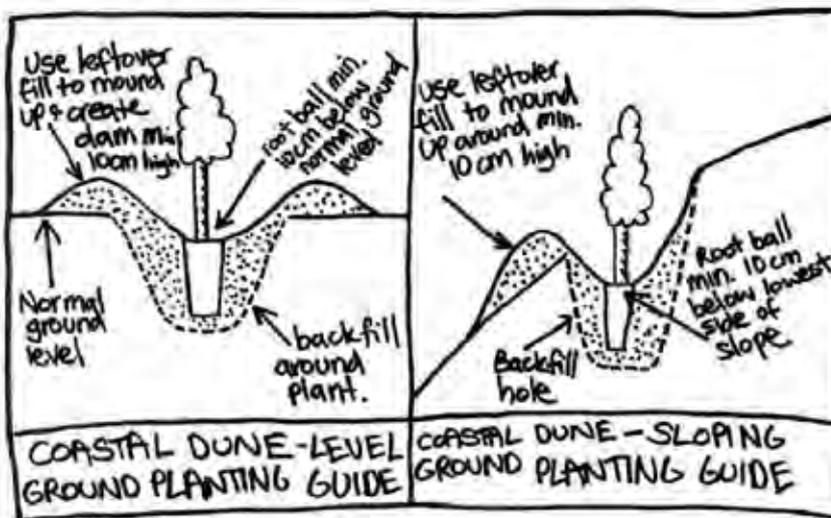


Figure 1: Coastal dune planting guide

Consideration of fire risk

State Planning Policy 1/03 under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* deals with the mitigation of adverse impacts of bushfire, and includes a natural hazard assessment for bushfires and the subsequent provision of safety buffers. According to this policy, a low hazard score and no prescribed safety buffer width is allocated to "narrow strips of coastal vegetation with a linear shape, less than 50 hectares in area and more than one kilometre from the nearest extensive vegetation, on 0-5% slope, with an eastern aspect" (Queensland Government, 2003).

All revegetation activities undertaken as part of coastal projects will be done so with consideration of this State Planning Policy. Designated space for fire breaks and emergency vehicle access will be provided between freehold properties and natural environment areas being revegetated, as per Mackay Regional Council Coastal Management Guidelines (2009).

Selecting plants for revegetation

The table below provides a generic list of recommended species for dune revegetation in the Mackay region, compiled from characteristic species of relevant Regional Ecosystems (8.2.1, 8.2.2, 8.2.6 and 8.2.9), various coastal species lists from Subregion 2, revegetation recommendations, and field observations.

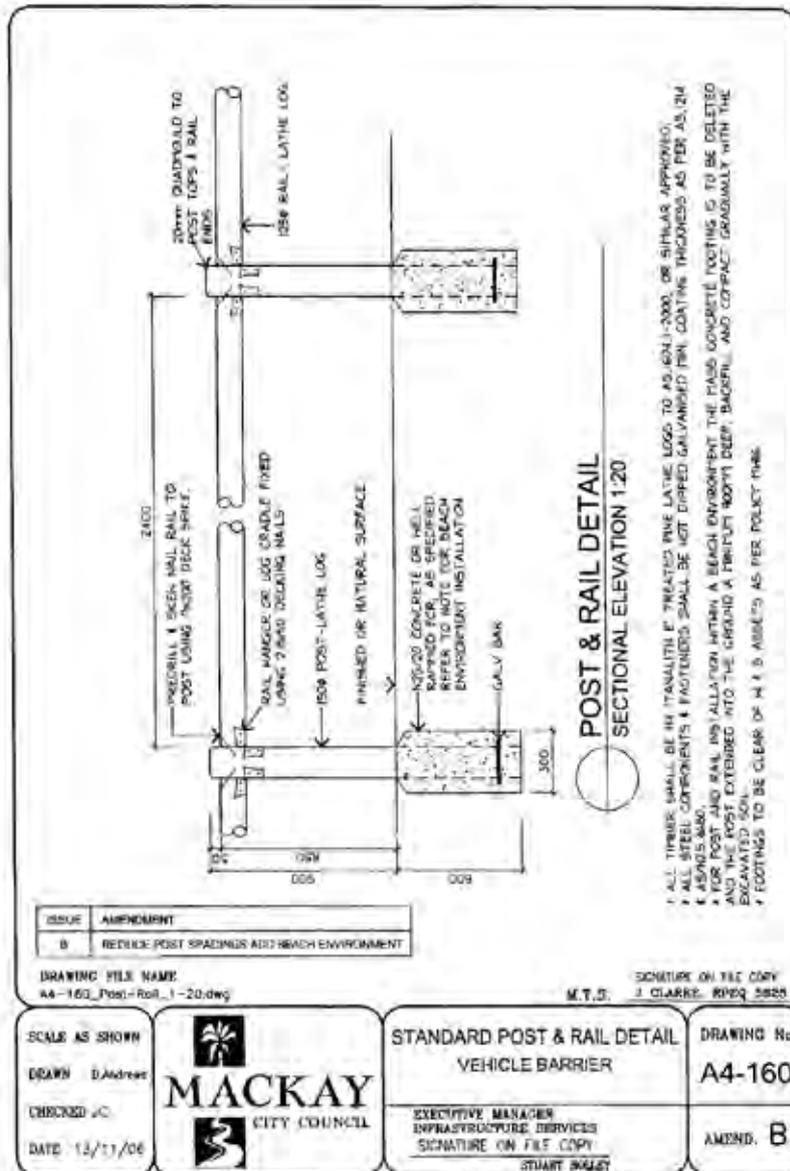
The species selected for revegetation at any particular location will ultimately depend on current and pre-clearing Regional Ecosystem mapping, and site-specific conditions (such as aspect, topography, existing vegetation, soil condition, availability of appropriate plants, etc).

Regional Ecosystem number	General Description	Occurs
8.2.1	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> open forest to woodland with <i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> and <i>Spinifex sericeus</i> dominated ground layer on foredunes.	Foredune, includes strand
8.2.2	Microphyll vine forest (beach scrub) on coastal dunes.	Dune swales and protected hind dunes
8.2.6	<i>Corymbia tessellaris</i> ± <i>Acacia leptocarpa</i> ± <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> ± <i>Melaleuca dealbata</i> ± beach scrub species open forest on coastal parallel dunes.	Coastal parallel dunes
8.2.9	Grassland on coastal dunes	Coastal dunes

Species name	Common name	Habit	Regional Ecosystem
<i>Acacia leptocarpa</i>	Northern Wattle, Slender-fruited Wattle	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Acacia oraria</i>	Coastal Wattle	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Acronychia laevis</i>	Yellow Wood, Hard Aspen, Glassy acronychia	Tree	8.2.2
<i>Alphitonia excelsa</i>	Red Ash, Soapy ash	Tree	8.2.1; 8.2.6
<i>Argusia argentea</i>	Octopus bush	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>	Coastal banksia	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Calophyllum inophyllum</i>	Beauty Leaf, Beach Calophyllum, Ball nut	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Canavalia rosea</i>	Beach bean	Groundcover	8.2.1
<i>Capparis lucida</i>	Coastal caper	Tree	8.2.1; 8.2.2
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	Coastal she oak	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Chionanthus ramiflora</i>	Native olive	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Clerodendrum floribundum</i>	Lolly bush	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>	Coastal lollybush	Shrub	8.2.1
<i>Corymbia tessellaris</i>	Moreton Bay ash	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Crinum pedunculatum</i>	River Lily, Swamp lily	Tufty	8.2.1
<i>Crotalaria mitchellii</i>	Sand rattlepod	Herb	8.2.9
<i>Cupaniopsis anacardioides</i>	Tuckeroo	Tree	8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	Barbed Wire Grass	Grass	8.2.9
<i>Cyperus pedunculatus</i>	Pineapple sedge	Sedge	8.2.1; 8.2.9
<i>Dianella caerulea</i>	Blue flax lily	Tufty	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Dianella longifolia</i>	Smooth flax lily	Tufty	8.2.6a; 8.2.9
<i>Diospyros geminata</i>	Scaly ebony	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> subsp. <i>viscosa</i>	Sticky hop bush	Shrub	8.2.1
<i>Drypetes deplanchei</i>	Yellow tulip	Tree	8.2.2
<i>Eragrostis interrupta</i>	Coastal love grass	Grass	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Eriachne triodioides</i>	Wanderrie grass	Grass	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Eugenia reinwardtiana</i>	Beach cherry	Shrub	8.2.2
<i>Euroschinus falcatus</i>	Ribbonwood	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Eustrephus latifolius</i>	Wombat berry	Climber	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Ganophyllum falcatum</i>	Scaly Ash	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Geitonoplesium cymosum</i>	Scrambling lily	Climber	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Heteropogon triticeus</i>	Giant spear grass	Grass	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>	Golden Guinea Flower, Snake Vine	Climber/ground cover	8.2.1
<i>Hibiscus heterophyllus</i>	Native hibiscus	Shrub	8.2.6

<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>	Cottonwood, Cotton Tree, Cowtucker	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	Blady Grass	Grass	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i>	Goats foot convolvulus	Groundcover	8.2.1
<i>Jagera pseudarhus</i>	Foam bark	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Jasminum didymium</i>	Native jasmine	Climber/Shrub	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Spiny-headed Mat-rush	Tufty	8.2.6
<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	Macaranga	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Mallotus philippensis</i>	Red kamala	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Melia azedarach</i>	White cedar	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Mimusops elengi</i>	Red coondoo	Tree	8.2.2
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>	Giant Morinda, Cheese Fruit, Smelly cheese tree	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Pandanus tectorius</i>	Beach Pandan, Coastal Screw Pine Pandanus	Tree	8.2.1; 8.2.6
<i>Pittosporum ferrugineum</i>	Rusty pittosporum	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Planchonia careya</i>	Cocky apple	Tree	8.2.6
<i>Pleogynium timorense</i>	Burdekin plum	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Scaevola taccada</i>	Sea lettuce	Shrub	8.2.1
<i>Sophora tomentosa</i>	Silver bean	Shrub	8.2.1
<i>Spinifex sericeus</i>	Beach spinifex	Grass	8.2.1
<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>	Marine couch	Groundcover	8.2.1
<i>Stephania japonica</i>	Tape vine	Climber/ground cover	8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Sterculia quadrifida</i>	Peanut tree	Tree	8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Terminalia muelleri</i>	Coast Damson	Tree	8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.6
<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo grass	grass	8.2.6; 8.2.9
<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	Tulip tree	Tree	8.2.1
<i>Thuarea involuta</i>	Birds beak grass	Grass	8.2.1
<i>Vigna marina</i>	Vigna	Groundcover	8.2.1
<i>Vitex rotundifolia</i>	Creeping Vitex, Beach Vitex	Groundcover	8.2.1
<i>Vitex trifolia</i>	Coastal vitex, Common blue vitex	Shrub	8.2.1
<i>Xerochrysum bracteatum</i>	Golden Everlasting Daisy	Annual herb	8.2.9

Appendix 3: Coastal fencing specifications



Attachment 2

Summary of Community Feedback on the Draft Town and Far Beach Plan

25 responses were received on the draft Town and Far Beach Plan. Three of these represented community groups.

Question	Yes	No
The beach plan identifies the following conservation and management issues at Town and Far Beach: vegetation, waste dumping, public access and facilities, wildlife, cultural heritage, erosion, climate change. Does the plan identify all of the conservation and management issues for Town and Far Beach?	16 (64%)	9 (36%)
Do the recommended activities in the beach plan (section 4, pages 24-25) adequately address the conservation and management issues at Town and Far Beach?	13 (52%)	12 (48%)
Having read the beach plan, has your understanding of the values and management issues at Town and Far Beach increased?	19 (76%)	6 (24%)
Are you interested in participating in Coastcare volunteer activities at this beach?	14 (56%)	11 (44%)

The 25 respondents were asked to select the 3 most important activities to protect the values of Town and Far Beach.

Overall ranking of activity	Management activities	Number of respondents who selected the activity as a priority
1	Coastal ecosystem restoration	19 (76%)
2	Removing waste dumped on public coastal land	14 (56%)
3	Excluding public vehicle access to the beach	13 (52%)
4	Upgrading and rationalising access tracks to beach	11 (44%)
5	Compliance	10 (40%)
6	Community education and engagement (Coastcare)	7 (28%)
7	Upgrading beach signage	1 (4%)

Themed comments

Additional comment	Response	Change to Management Plan
Vegetation		
1 comment that revegetation will increase risk to properties from trees or branches damaged during storms and cyclone events.	Vegetation plays a critical role in shoreline stabilisation, natural erosion and accretion processes and buffers the terrestrial environment from storm tides and wind. Revegetation activities are carried out to reinstate natural ecosystems and the services that these vegetation communities provide. Species lists for planting are guided by the Queensland Government's regional ecosystem mapping. Residences are generally separated from coastal vegetation by parkland and/or a road.	No change required
1 comment that coastal regeneration and revegetation should allow views in tourist resort locations.	Mackay Regional Council has responsibilities under Queensland's <i>Coastal Management Plan (2013)</i> to "maintain or enhance dune-building processes by protecting, managing and rehabilitating native vegetation" (principle 1.2). Additionally, lights from beach front developments pose a threat to hatching marine turtles (nationally threatened species) which rely on the natural light horizon of the ocean to navigate (Beach Plan, section 3.4).	No change required
1 comment supporting weed control as	Weed control is proposed as a key activity along the length of Town and Far Beaches, as per management activities 1, 6, 7 and 12.	No change required

regeneration tool.		
1 comment that revegetation will limit the recreational area for kite surfers on the beach. There has to be a clear safe area for this sport to continue on Town Beach.	Revegetation does not occur on the beach front where kite surfing occurs. Recreational access and use of the beach for kite surfing is supported in this Beach Plan.	No change required
1 comment that the remnant vegetation map (figure 8) is incorrect for the private parcel of land at the southern end of Town Beach.	The most recent remnant vegetation mapping available from the Queensland Government is based on 2009 imagery, as indicated in map acknowledgements, Figure 8. Maps in the Beach Plan will be updated as new mapping becomes available from the Queensland Government. Remnant vegetation mapping is done at a broad scale of 1:100,000. Consideration of the effects of this scale is necessary when interpreting data and digital linework can be used as a guide only at a property level.	No change required
Waste dumping and litter		
1 enquiry as to whether there are any storm water outlets near or on the beach to prevent litter entering the beach area.	There are no direct storm water exits to the beach.	No change required
1 comment that there should be more community education about waste disposal facilities.	Management activity 16 supports community education about waste disposal. More information can be found at http://www.mackay.qld.gov.au/services/waste_services	No change required
1 enquiry as to what infrastructure is available to beach visitors for recycling and waste disposal of normal litter and what type of servicing is planned for this infrastructure.	There are bins located along the length of the recreational areas at Town and Far Beach which are collected three to four times a week. Recycling bins are not provided in public parks owing to the high rates of contamination which renders the recycling process impractical.	No change required
2 comments that litter collection is also required on the beach itself, and around the lake behind Far Beach on the south side.	Litter collection on the beach will be undertaken through Coastcare activities, such as the Mackay Coastal Clean Up. The lake behind Far Beach is technically outside the scope of this Beach Plan, but this does not preclude the collection of litter from occurring at this site which can be done through the same mechanism.	No change required
Public access and facilities		
7 comments in support of excluding public vehicle access from the beach owing to public safety, erosion and environmental concerns.	No response required; supported by management activities 5 and 11.	No change required
1 enquiry about the capacity of post and rail fencing to prevent illegal entry of vehicles onto the dunes and beaches	Post and rail fencing is the standard used by Mackay Regional Council in coastal areas. The process of excluding vehicle access to the beach will be carried out in combination with signage, an information campaign, compliance monitoring and enforcement. Additional fencing infrastructure can be included at a later date if required.	No change required
2 comments in support of the formalisation of new access tracks	No response required; supported by management activities 3, 4, 8 and 9.	No change required
1 comment that there needs to be better public lighting in the area for safety at night.	The provision of lighting in recreational areas is beyond the scope of the beach plan and will be referred to the Parks Planner in Council. However, the provision of lighting will need to be considered in association with the issues lighting can create for nesting and hatching marine turtles (see Beach Plan section 3.4).	No change required

[Type text]

1 comment for there to be a stinger sign and station at beach accesses on Binnington Esplanade.	Management activity 14 (beach signage project) includes the installation of a beach access sign which includes an identification number, hazard information and vinegar for stinger treatment at all formal beach access tracks.	No change required
2 comments that tidal debris of trees is an eye sore and a danger to pedestrians	Natural tidal debris is known as beach wrack. Wrack is an important part of sandy beach ecosystems, forming the basis of a food web for many animals, such as crabs and shorebirds. Although beaches can be 'cleaned' of wrack, this often involves removing not only the large debris, but seagrass wrack and other stranded biota, in doing so depriving the beach of valuable nutrient input and removing resources and habitat for coastal organisms. Where public safety is in question, Council can seek approval from the Queensland Government (Section 120B of the Coastal Protection and Management Act 1995). Conditions associated with this type of approval include undertaking work between 15 th May and 15 th October (to avoid turtle/beach bird nesting), not impacting the ecological values of the site and not removing or damaging any vegetation as a result of the works.	No change required
1 comment that there should be vehicle access on the beach for people with disabilities	Vehicle access on dunes and beaches is not supported by the Queensland Government's <i>Coastal Management Plan (2013)</i> , or Mackay Regional Council's <i>Coastal Management Guidelines (2009)</i> . Local Law no. 4 currently prohibits motorised vehicles on Council-managed lands. Driving on beaches and dunes causes significant adverse impacts on coastal ecosystems, including beach and benthic plants and animals. Compaction of the sand by vehicles is destructive for sand-dwelling invertebrates. Vehicle traffic can also disturb feeding or roosting shorebirds and nesting turtles. At Town and Far Beach, vehicle access is also at odds with the high recreational use of the beach.	No change required
1 comment that access to the beach will be made more difficult by revegetation activities	Management activities 3, 4, 8, 9 include formalisation and upgrade of multiple beach access points. Management activity 14 ensures that these will be well-signed for residents and tourists. Vegetation plays a critical role in shoreline stabilisation, natural erosion and accretion processes and buffers the terrestrial environment from storm tides and wind. Revegetation activities are carried out to reinstate natural ecosystems and the services that these vegetation communities provide.	No change required
1 comment suggesting dog waste bags be provided.	This comment will be passed on to the Parks Planning section of Council for consideration.	No change required
2 comments suggesting additional seating or picnic benches be provided	This comment will be passed on to the Parks Planning section of Council for consideration.	No change required
1 comment supporting no access points in Zone D or the northern end of Zone A, to minimise disturbance to shorebirds	No response required; management activity 11 supports no access points in Zone D. No additional access points are planned for the northern end of Zone A.	No change required
2 comments suggesting the continuation of the Bluewater Trail through to bridge road and/or more footpaths.	This is beyond the scope of the Beach Plan. However, the extension of the Bluewater Trail is planned to occur as resources become available.	No change required

Wildlife		
3 comments suggesting increased signage regarding dogs on beaches and where the off-leash area begins and ends on the beach.	Management activity 14 provides for improving the regulatory signage advice regarding dogs on leashes, which includes signage on beaches as required.	No change required
2 comments that compliance needs to be increased for dog off-leash infringements (with priority in Zone D)	Council has a Natural Environment Ranger to enforce local laws relating to the natural environment. Management activity 14 could provide reference to the enforcement of these local laws.	Activity 14 updated to include reference to compliance activities
1 comment that the dog off-leash area could be reduced	The dog off-leash area was selected for its location in between the shorebird roosts identified at either end of the beach. The off-leash area connects the two parking locations	No change required
1 comment that the areas South of Illawong Park and North of Iluka Park should be 'No Dog' areas from the 1st of October to the 31st of April (as is currently in place in Sandfly Creek Reserve) to minimise the detrimental impacts of disturbance on shorebirds, with associated signage in place at each access point and on the beach itself.	Council has the ability to prohibit dogs from an area under Local Law no. 4 and may consider this in the future. Monitoring of shorebird roost sites and disturbance will inform future adaptive management strategies. Along with planning, implementation, and community engagement, monitoring is one of the ongoing, key elements of the Coasts and Communities program as per Appendix A, Coastal Management Guidelines (2009).	No change required
1 comment that Activity 14 should include interpretative signage about shorebirds	Shorebird interpretive signs highlighting the value of Town and Far Beach are in place at access tracks 1 and 17, however this is not clearly identified in the Beach Plan.	Maps 19, 20,21 updated to show location of shorebird interpretive signage
1 comment that the wildlife map (figure 22) is incorrect for the private parcel of land at the southern end of Town Beach.	The most recent essential habitat mapping available from the Queensland Government is based on 2006 imagery, as indicated in map acknowledgements, Figure 22. Maps in the Beach Plan will be updated as new mapping becomes available from the Queensland Government. Essential habitat mapping is based on remnant ecosystem mapping done at a broad scale of 1:100,000. Consideration of the effects of this scale is necessary when interpreting data and digital linework can be used as a guide only at a property level.	No change required
1 comment that turtle nesting has not occurred from north Town Beach to the river since the build-up of sand between the beaches and Round Top and Flat Top Islands.	No response required.	No change required

[Type text]

Erosion		
1 comment that most southern end of Far Beach at front of a resort has not been clearly identified for erosion and revegetation.	As per Figure 2; this area is Freehold land not under Mackay Regional Council jurisdiction and is beyond the scope of the Beach Plan.	No change required
1 comment that erosion control needs to be considered.	Issues associated with erosion are discussed in section 3.6, p 20. The protection and rehabilitation of the natural dune system that remains provides the best opportunity for managing shoreline erosion and retaining environmental values.	No change required
Climate change		
1 enquiry whether rock walls could be removed and revert area to a buffer zone	As per Mackay Regional Council's <i>Coastal Management Guidelines 2009</i> ; the removal of pre-existing infrastructure or development is beyond the scope of the Beach Plans. However, recommendations about the removal of the Illawong Park rock wall is provided in the Mackay Coastal Study (Queensland Government, 2004, p. 93).	No change required
1 comment that the Coastal Hazard Areas Map Erosion Prone Area (Figure 27) and Tidal Flat Communities map (Figure 28) are incorrect for the private parcel of land at the southern end of Town Beach	This Coastal Hazard Mapping (2011) is the most recent available and is supplied and owned by the Queensland Government. The tidal flat mapping is based on the 2009 remnant vegetation, as indicated in the map acknowledgements, Figure 28. Maps in the Beach Plan will be updated as new mapping becomes available from the Queensland Government.	No change required
General comments		
14 comments in support of the plan and commending Council on the management activities proposed in the Beach Plan	No response required.	No change required
2 comments that there needs to be increased compliance and frequent presence of Council Officers educating and issuing infringement notices	Council has a Natural Environment Ranger to enforce local laws relating to the natural environment. Management activities 14, 16 and 17 could provide direct reference to the enforcement of these local laws.	Activities 14, 16, 17 updated to include compliance
1 comment that there should be a hotline available for public to contact relevant authorities observing illegal activities.	The public are encouraged to report illegal activities via: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council call centre: 1300 622 529 • Council Natural Environment Ranger: 0417 834 878 • Queensland Police (vandalism, etc): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Emergency or the crime is happening now call 000 o Not an emergency and crime has already happened 131 444 	No change required
1 comment that camp fires on the beach at night are a problem during winter	Management activity 14 provides for improving the regulatory signage advice regarding fires.	Activity 14 updated to include reference to compliance activities
1 comment that camping in the car parks is a problem	Management activity 14 provides for improving the regulatory signage advice regarding camping.	Activity 14 updated to include reference to compliance activities
1 comment supporting community awareness activities and suggesting a focus on involving children	Community education and engagement, including targeting youth, is a key part of the coastal management program in the Mackay region, in partnership with multiple other organisations.	No change required

5

Summary of feedback draft Town and Far Beach Plan

1 comment that there should be more information on how future actions will be carried out.	Section 4 provides a list of recommended management activities to be undertaken at Town and Far Beach. Once these activities (and activities at other beaches) are agreed on, the activities are prioritised annually and, dependent on available resources, are written into operational plans for delivery.	No change required
1 comment that impacts of the proposed coal port expansion at Dudgeon Point is not considered	The Beach Plans develop management activities for public coastal land under Mackay Regional Council jurisdiction. As such, the potential impacts of proposed expansion at Dudgeon Point are currently beyond the scope of this Plan. The Beach Plan can and will be updated as circumstances change in line with the aim to maintain and protect the natural areas that remain along the coast under Council jurisdiction.	No change required
1 comment that drainage issues in the area of Hoey Street and surrounds are not considered; flooding and new drainage in the area should be a priority	Comment is beyond the scope of the Beach Plan and will be passed on to Council's Planning section. The Coasts and Communities program which develops and implements Beach Plans is supported by the Natural Environment section of Council.	No change required
1 comment that Appendix 2 could be updated to include knowledge gained in recent years	The use of regional ecosystems is now common place and can be used to discriminate between vegetation zones and communities on the coast.	Appendix 2 updated with new species lists
1 comment to increase character limit in future feedback forms.	Will be amended in future feedback forms.	No change required



Register of Councillor Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	DELEGATION TO MAYOR
COUDEL01	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Purchasing Authority		Delegation of Purchasing Authority to the Mayor up to level of \$10,000 subject to expenditure being within approved budget. Authorisation of business related expenses on behalf of Councillors subject to expenditure being within approved budget.	No	Yes
COUDEL02	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Councillors' Code of Conduct		Delegation to Mayor to be authorised to jointly make the arrangements for the Conduct Review Panel as necessary with the Chief Executive Officer.	No	Yes
COUDEL03	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Authority to determine applications during the Christmas / New Year period that would normally be placed before Council		Delegation to Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to determine applications that would normally be placed before Council during the Christmas / New Year period.	Yes	Yes
COUDEL04	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Power to appoint a chairperson of a committee.	Mackay Regional Council Act 2008 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2011 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2012		No	No
COUDEL05	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Power to allow a councillor to take part in a meeting by teleconferencing in the event of a natural disaster or severe weather.	Mackay Regional Council Act 2008 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2011 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2012		Yes	Yes
COUDEL06	19535 - 14 December, 2011	Power to apply to the Minister for approval to use teleconferencing at one or more meetings of the local government.	Mackay Regional Council Act 2008 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2011 Mackay Regional Council (Amendment) Act 2012		Yes	Yes

<small>Register of Delegations</small>		<small>Legislation (Current & Expired)</small>
 <h2 style="margin: 0;">Register of Delegations</h2>		
<h3>Contents Page</h3>		
<u>ANIMAL MANAGEMENT (CATS AND DOGS) ACT 2008</u>		
<u>BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (ACCOMMODATION MODULE) REGULATION 2008</u>		
<u>BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (COMMERCIAL MODULE) REGULATION 2008</u>		
<u>BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (SMALL SCHEMES MODULE) REGULATION 2008</u>		
<u>BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (STANDARD MODULE) REGULATION 2008</u>		
<u>BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACT 1997</u>		
<u>BUILDING ACT 1975</u>		
<u>COASTAL PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT ACT 1992</u>		
<u>DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT 2003</u>		
<u>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (WASTE MANAGEMENT) REGULATION 2009</u>		
<u>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (WATER) POLICY 2009</u>		
<u>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1994</u>		
<u>FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICE ACT 1990</u>		
<u>FOOD ACT 2006</u>		
<u>FOOD PRODUCTION (SAFETY) ACT 2000</u>		
<u>INFORMATION PRIVACY ACT 2009</u>		
<u>INTEGRITY ACT 2009</u>		
<u>LAND ACT 1994</u>		
<small>Page 1 of 22</small>		<small>Page 1 of 1</small>
<hr/>		
<small>Register of Delegations</small>		<small>Legislation (Current & Expired)</small>
<u>LAND PROTECTION (PEST AND STOCK ROUTE MANAGEMENT) ACT 2002</u>		
<u>LAND VALUATION ACT 2010</u>		
<u>LICUOR ACT 1992</u>		
<u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2009</u>		
<u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT REGULATION 2012</u>		
<u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE ACT 2002</u>		
<u>STANDARD PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE REGULATION 2002</u>		
<u>PUBLIC HEALTH (INFECTION CONTROL AND PERSONAL APPEARANCE SERVICES) ACT 2002</u>		
<u>PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 2005</u>		
<u>PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATION 2005</u>		
<u>PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE ACT 2010</u>		
<u>PUBLIC SECTOR ETHICS ACT 1994</u>		
<u>QUEENSLAND RECONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY ACT 2011</u>		
<u>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (ACCREDITATION) ACT 2002</u>		
<u>RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT 2009</u>		
<u>STATE PENALTIES ENFORCEMENT ACT 1999</u>		
<u>STOCK ACT 1915</u>		
<u>SUMMARY OFFENCES ACT 2005</u>		
<u>SUMMARY OFFENCES REGULATION 2009</u>		
<u>SURVEY AND MAPPING INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2003</u>		
<u>SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2009</u>		
<small>Page 1 of 22</small>		<small>Page 2 of 2</small>

Register of Delegations

Register of Council Delegations

- [SUSTAINABLE PLANNING REGULATION 2009](#)
- [TOBACCO AND OTHER SMOKING PRODUCTS ACT 1996](#)
- [TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE \(BUSWAY\) REGULATION 2002](#)
- [TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE \(PUBLIC MARINE FACILITIES\) REGULATION 2000](#)
- [TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE \(RAIL\) REGULATION 2006](#)
- [TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 1994](#)
- [TRANSPORT OPERATIONS \(MARINE POLLUTION\) ACT 1995](#)
- [TRANSPORT OPERATIONS \(MARINE SAFETY\) ACT 1994](#)
- [TRANSPORT OPERATIONS \(MARINE SAFETY\) REGULATIONS 2004](#)
- [TRANSPORT OPERATIONS \(ROAD USE MANAGEMENT\) ACT 1995](#)
- [TRUST ACT 1973](#)
- [WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING ACT 2011](#)
- [WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING REGULATION 2011](#)
- [WATER ACT 2000](#)
- [WATER FLUORIDATION ACT 2008](#)
- [WATER SUPPLY \(SAFETY AND RELIABILITY\) ACT 2008](#)
- [WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND REHABILITATION ACT 2003](#)
- [WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND REHABILITATION REGULATION 2003](#)
- [WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 2011](#)
- [WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY REGULATION 2011](#)

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 4 of 5

Register of Delegations

Register of Council Delegations



Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations from Council to CEO

Register of CEO to Council Officers

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT (CATS AND DOGS) ACT 2008

An appropriate person under this Act has been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as full set below.

Item	Section of Act or Regulation	Description of Delegation	Authorisation	Delegation to Council Officers	Delegation to the CEO	Sub Delegation from CEO to Council Officers
10001	Section 10(1)(a)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs	Section 10(1)(a) of the Act	Section 10(1)(a) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10002	Section 10(1)(b)	Issue of licences for the keeping of cats	Section 10(1)(b) of the Act	Section 10(1)(b) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10003	Section 10(1)(c)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(c) of the Act	Section 10(1)(c) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10004	Section 10(1)(d)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(d) of the Act	Section 10(1)(d) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10005	Section 10(1)(e)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(e) of the Act	Section 10(1)(e) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10006	Section 10(1)(f)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(f) of the Act	Section 10(1)(f) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
10007	Section 10(1)(g)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(g) of the Act	Section 10(1)(g) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer Local Laws Officer
10008	Section 10(1)(h)	Issue of licences for the keeping of dogs and cats	Section 10(1)(h) of the Act	Section 10(1)(h) of the Act	Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Development & Education Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 4 of 5

Register of Delegations

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
AM001	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to issue an identity card to any authorised person	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM002	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to enter a suspension from an authorised person in the form of a signed notice	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services)
AM003	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to extend the identity card of a person who ceases to be an authorised person	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM004	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to give notice of a proposed business program	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM005	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to amend information held in the registered company register	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Co-ordinate Development & Economic Co-ordinate Regulatory Services Team Leader Local Loans Senior Local Loans Officer Local Loans Officer
AM006	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to give notice to the chief executive if a restricted flag is registered in the local government's name in the state government name register and declaration of its area	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Assistant Director (Development Services)
AM007	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to give the chief executive notice of changed information in respect of a restricted flag registered under such flag (section 14 or 14A notice)	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM008	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to respond to the chief executive regarding withdrawal of a restricted flag	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM009	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to issue the call and sign-off of the state government	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM010	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to include other information considered appropriate in the public register	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM011	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to accept an application for an income review of a decision made by Council or an authorised person appointed by Council	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM012	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to extend the time for making a general credit application	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM013	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to conduct an income review and make a decision to confirm, amend or substitute the original decision	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services

Page 17 of 18

Register of Delegations

AM014	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to issue the document with a notice of administrative decision	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services)
AM015	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to include an enclosure to verify a copy of a document	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services
AM016	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to sign a certificate about the state of, or, and in respect of, the local government	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services)
AM017	04/01/14 December 2011	Power to approve notice to call under the Act	Companies Act 2006 Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2006		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services

BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (ACCOMMODATION MODULE) REGULATION 2008

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified, designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
BC-CORP-01	03/01/14 December 2011	Power, as the relevant planning body, to issue a certificate approving or refusing an application under the Subordinate Planning Act, an instrument being effect to a transaction of the body corporate.	Subordinate Planning Act 2008 Subordinate Planning (General) Regulations 2008		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services)

BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (COMMERCIAL MODULE) REGULATION 2008

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified, designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
BC-CORP-02	03/01/14 July 2012	Power, as the relevant planning body, to issue a certificate approving or refusing an application under the Subordinate Planning Act, an instrument being effect to a transaction of the body corporate.	Subordinate Planning Act 2008 Subordinate Planning (General) Regulations 2008		Yes	Director (Development Services) Assistant Director (Development Services)

BODY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (SMALL SCHEMES MODULE) REGULATION 2009

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified, designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
BC-SMALL-01	04/01/14 December 2011	Power, as the relevant planning body, to issue a certificate approving or refusing an application under the Subordinate Planning Act, an instrument being effect to a transaction of the body corporate.	Subordinate Planning Act 2008 Subordinate Planning (General) Regulations 2008		Yes	Director (Development Services)

		being offered in a transaction of the body corporate.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997			Assistant Director Development Services
--	--	-------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------------

RDY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT (STANDARD MODULE) REGULATION 2008

All powers given under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
RDY000001	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power as the relevant planning code to issue a certificate of approval or listing (as required under the Sustainable Planning Act) an employee being offered in a transaction of the body corporate.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

RDY CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACT 1997

All powers given under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
RDY000001	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to endorse a proposed community management statement.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
RDY000002	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power as a utility service provider to enter an agreement with a third corporate or entity in the utility category for the electric duct.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
RDY000003	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power as a utility service provider to ask the regulator to register a charge and to remove the charge when the request received by the Regulator.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
RDY000004	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter the condition (priority) if necessary to exercise a power conferred under an Act.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
RDY000005	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power as employee or agent of a utility service provider to enter the common property of all reasonable times if necessary to install, repair, remove, replace, test, test or inspect the various conductors infrastructure.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997 Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

RESIDENTIAL ACT 1975

All powers given under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

RDY000001

Page 4 of 12

		being offered in a transaction of the body corporate.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997			Assistant Director Development Services
--	--	-------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------------

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
RDY000001	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power under CGA to review, review and approve a building development application.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Planning Co-ordinator Personnel Planning Planning Officer
RDY000002	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to approve or grant a permit (partial or entire building) under the Act.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Manager Development Engineering
RDY000003	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to approve or grant a permit (partial or entire building) under the Act.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Manager Development Engineering
RDY000004	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to issue a building development approval.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Personnel Planning Planning Officer
RDY000005	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power in carrying out functions under the Building Act to inspect and without charging, test and set on a certificate or other document made by or given to the building control.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor
RDY000006	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to issue and without further charging, test and set on a certificate or other document made by or given to the building control.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor
RDY000007	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power to issue and without further charging, test and set on a certificate or other document made by or given to the building control.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor
RDY000008	1912 - 14 December 2011	Power as the holder of a registered instrument of statutory powers to exercise its powers in relation to building work.	Section 10(1)(b) Environmental Act 1997		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor

RDY000001

Page 4 of 12

Item	Date	Description	Responsible	Status	Notes
BA3	04/12/14	Power to give a person (whether a director) acknowledging receipt of the fee mentioned in subsection (3)(a).	Section 21(1)(a)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment
BA4	04/12/14	Power to take the action a competent authority to complete the building work where the building consent approval relates and the building work is other than electrical.	Section 21(1)(b)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA5	04/12/14	Power to order all or part of any security given for the fee mentioned in subsection (3)(a) for the carrying out of the building work.	Section 21(1)(c)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA6	04/12/14	Power to refund or release part of any security given for the fee mentioned in subsection (3)(a) for the carrying out of the building work, at any time during or after the progress of the building work.	Section 21(1)(d)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA7	04/12/14	Power to cancel any building consent with regard to further submissions of the person (other than a DCI) without approval of the Director or the Director.	Section 21(1)(e)	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services
BA8	04/12/14	Power to grant or refuse the consent to change or use change of use of building system.	Section 21(1)(f)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA9	04/12/14	Power to give the statement manager to take any action under section 114 of the Act.	Section 21(1)(g)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Development Engineering
BA10	04/12/14	Power to require the use of a building other than a class 1, 2, 3 or 4 building for residential purposes.	Section 21(1)(h)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Office Development Compliance Office Building Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA11	04/12/14	Power to give the owner of a building a certificate of responsibility for the building work done in any field area or on site.	Section 21(1)(i)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Office Development Compliance Office Building Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA12	04/12/14	Power to suspend any representation made under the provisions of this Act and to take any further action, in any case, to the Director and Administrative Tribunal to start a disciplinary proceeding against the building worker.	Section 21(1)(j)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA13	04/12/14	Power to give to the Government Chief and Administrative Tribunal to give any necessary advice against a building worker.	Section 21(1)(k)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

Item	Date	Description	Responsible	Status	Notes
BA14	04/12/14	Power to notify the Government Building Services Authority of its application to the Government Chief and Administrative Tribunal.	Section 21(1)(l)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA15	04/12/14	Power to consult with any other entity considered appropriate in handling an application made by the owner of a building for a building consent or a permit for the building under section 22(1)(a) of this Act (except for approval).	Section 21(1)(m)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA16	04/12/14	Power to grant (including with reasonable conditions) or refuse an application made by the owner of a building for a building consent or a permit for the building under section 22(1)(a) of this Act (except for approval).	Section 21(1)(n)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
BA17	04/12/14	Power to do anything necessary for the correct, timely operation of the building consent and the building consent, if applicable, when it is not to be done to make the building system.	Section 21(1)(o)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
BA18	04/12/14	Power to make a building consent building at least 20% over 1 year.	Section 21(1)(p)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Office Development Compliance Office Building Services Coordinator Development & Education Services Coordinator Public Health Services Environmental Health Officer
BA19	04/12/14	Power to do anything necessary for the correct, timely operation of the building consent and the building consent, if applicable, when it is not to be done to make the building system.	Section 21(1)(q)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Office Development Compliance Office Building Services
BA20	04/12/14	Power to do anything necessary for the correct, timely operation of the building consent and the building consent, if applicable, when it is not to be done to make the building system.	Section 21(1)(r)	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Regulatory Services Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Office Development Compliance Office Building Services
BA21	04/12/14	Power to give an authority a notice under section 114 of the Act.	Section 21(1)(s)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

Register of Delegations		Delegation Level 02 Delegations	
0342	0411 - 14 December 2013	Power to consider any representations made under the above clause and give a further notice (in consultation with) to the applicant meeting the decision previously given.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0343	0412 - 14 December 2013	Power to, on application by a post owner, deliver an application for extension than complying with part of the post safety criteria relating to extension for the regulated post due to compliance being incompatible with its normal conditions.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0344	0413 - 14 December 2013	Power to give extension of the regulated post of other nature rules.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0345	0414 - 14 December 2013	Power to consider any representations made under the above clause and give a further notice (in consultation with) to the applicant meeting the decision previously given.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0346	0415 - 14 December 2013	Power to make copy of extension available for inspection and purchase as if it were a document or to direct it not to be available for inspection and purchase.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0347	0416 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to agree with the post owner as to the completion of a post barrier along the common boundary.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0348	0417 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to agree with the post owner as to the completion of a post barrier along the common boundary.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0349	0418 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land where a wall barrier is constructed along the common boundary for a post or the other land, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0350	0419 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to post owner to Council's land to be used at the other end of carry out front a work.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0351	0420 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, where Council's land is used to carry out front a work, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...

Register of Delegations		Delegation Level 02 Delegations	
0352	0421 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to post owner to Council's land to be used at the other end of carry out front a work, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0353	0422 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, where an owner has been made an application (under 0418(1) of the Building Act) and the owner of the other land has been notified, to give a copy of the order to the owner of the other land and to remove the construction of a barrier in the order.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0354	0423 - 11 July 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, where the owner of the other land has applied for planning work for a building forming part of a road, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0355	0424 - 14 December 2013	Power to ensure a regulated post for compliance with a post safety.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0356	0425 - 14 December 2013	Power to take necessary enforcement action to ensure the post complies with the post safety standard or to direct it not to be available for inspection and purchase.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0357	0426 - 14 December 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to post owner to Council's land to be used at the other end of carry out front a work, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0358	0427 - 14 December 2013	Power to extend post safety certificate for a regulated post.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0359	0428 - 14 December 2013	Power to give a notice to a post owner to comply with a post safety.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...
0360	0429 - 14 December 2013	Power to remove adjoining land, to post owner to Council's land to be used at the other end of carry out front a work, to: after an notice the post of the said barrier with the agreement of the post owner, or: attach a barrier on the post or the other land that does not interfere with the use of the other land to construct a wall or barrier.	http://www.dumfries.gov.uk/...

Register of Delegations

Item No.	Date	Description	Delegation Authority	Delegation Status	Delegation Holder
23601	2013-14 December 2013	Power as an allocation notice holder, to apply to the local authority officer to issue the allocation notice.	Delegation Authority - Allocation Notice	Yes	Director Development Services
23602	2013-14 December 2013	Power as an allocation notice holder, to make representations to the local authority regarding why the allocation notice should not be issued, suspended or varied.	Delegation Authority - Allocation Notice	Yes	Director Development Services
23603	2013-14 December 2013	Power as an allocation notice holder to suspend the allocation.	Delegation Authority - Allocation Notice	Yes	Director Development Services
23604	2013-14 December 2013	Power to vary a plan of development which shows an active site.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23605	2013-14 December 2013	Power to vary a plan of development for an existing building to vary the appearance work that would have significant impact on the building.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23606	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23607	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23608	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23609	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23610	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23611	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23612	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23613	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23614	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23615	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23616	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23617	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23618	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23619	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services
23620	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an order of conditional use of land or to vary an order of conditional use of land, subject to the order being made in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Delegation Authority - Planning	Yes	Director Development Services

Register of Delegations

Item No.	Date	Description	Delegation Authority	Delegation Status	Delegation Holder
23621	2013-14 December 2013	Power as an owner of an interest in land, to appeal against the decision of the chief executive regarding a plan for compensation under section 150.	Delegation Authority - Compensation	Yes	Director Engineering & Customer Interactions
23622	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an appeal to the Planning and Development Committee against the chief executive's decision to give Class 1 or Class 2 status to a site under section 150.	Delegation Authority - Compensation	Yes	Director Engineering & Customer Interactions
23623	2013-14 December 2013	Power to: (a) where the chief executive has delegated powers under the Director's Planning and Management Act 1995, to exercise those powers; and (b) to discharge the powers delegated by the chief executive under subsection (1) to an appropriately qualified entity.	Delegation Authority - Compensation	Yes	Director Engineering & Customer Interactions
23624	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an appeal to the Planning and Development Committee against the chief executive's decision to give Class 1 or Class 2 status to a site under section 150.	Delegation Authority - Compensation	Yes	Director Engineering & Customer Interactions
23625	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an appeal to the Planning and Development Committee against the chief executive's decision to give Class 1 or Class 2 status to a site under section 150.	Delegation Authority - Compensation	Yes	Director Engineering & Customer Interactions

DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT 2003

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegations do not include any functions reserved to the Council or the Mayor.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATION	DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION REF. NO.	DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
23626	2013-14 December 2013	Power to appoint a member to the District Disaster Management Group to a Disaster Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23627	2013-14 December 2013	Power to nominate a person to a Temporary District Disaster Management Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23628	2013-14 December 2013	Power to establish a Local Disaster Management Group for the local government area.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23629	2013-14 December 2013	Power to agree to enter into with one or more other local governments for the purpose of establishing a Local Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23630	2013-14 December 2013	Power to appoint a person as a member of a Local Disaster Management Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23631	2013-14 December 2013	Power to appoint a chairperson and deputy chairperson of a Local Disaster Management Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
23632	2013-14 December 2013	Power to provide a deed in accordance with the provisions of the Local Disaster Management Group for the chief executive and the Mayor for the purpose of establishing a Local Disaster Management Group.	Delegation Authority - Disaster Management	Yes	Yes	Yes

Register of Delegations

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	ALL DELEGATION FROM CEO TO SENIOR OFFICERS
25A01	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to prepare a local disaster management plan for disaster management in the local government area.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A02	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to review, or review, the local disaster management plan, when local government considers it appropriate.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A03	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to, on approval of the appropriate fee, give a notice in order of the local disaster management plan.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A04	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to agree to enter into, or to fund other local government for, the purposes of preparing a local disaster management plan.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A05	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to consult with the chief executive regarding the chief executive establishing an VEG unit for the local government area.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A06	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to constitute a committee or to appoint the same committee as an VEG unit by the chief executive.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A07	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive that sets out the responsibilities of each party in relation to the VEG in the local government area.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A08	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to consult with the chief executive regarding the chief executive establishing an VEG unit (whenever) having effect in the local government area.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A09	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to consult with the chief executive regarding the functions of an VEG unit in the local government area.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
25A10	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to constitute a committee or to appoint as an VEG unit a committee by the chief executive.	Environmental Protection Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 23 of 23

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (WASTE MANAGEMENT) REGULATION 2000

An appropriate power under this Act has been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated or set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly provided below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	ALL DELEGATION FROM CEO TO SENIOR OFFICERS
25B001	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to require an owner or possessor to arrange for the removal of general waste and designate premises as recycling premises.	Environmental Protection Act 2000 Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Regulation 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Officer Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer
25B002	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to require an owner or possessor to supply waste containers other than standard general waste containers.	Environmental Protection Act 2000 Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Regulation 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Officer Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer
25B003	2501 - 14 December 2011	Power to supply premises with standard general waste containers.	Environmental Protection Act 2000 Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Regulation 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Officer Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer
25B004	2501 - 14 Dec 2012	Power to require an owner or possessor to supply waste containers other than standard general waste containers.	Environmental Protection Act 2000 Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Regulation 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Officer

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 24 of 24

Register of Delegations				Legislative Council Delegation	
EMPWANT01	2013 - 11 Sep 2013	Power to sign a notice for the prohibition of work from a pipe	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p> <p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT02	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to require a person to comply with a condition of a permit to install: (a) an enclosed drain, or (b) a stand level level for the waste container, and (c) floor rock into place in the vicinity of the stand or paved area, and (d) suitable enclosures for the waste container.	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT03	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to issue a notice for the prohibition of work from a designated location	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT04	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to give written approval to the removal or occupation of premises for the purpose of the disposal of waste and to impose conditions on the approval	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>

Register of Delegations				Legislative Council Delegation	
EMPWANT05	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to require the prohibition of a premises where there is a health hazard: (a) water waste containers, and (b) keep the waste containers in a specified location, and (c) keep the waste containers clean and in good repair	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT06	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to require the prohibition of premises where there is a health hazard to be used for waste in accordance with Council's requirements	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT07	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to issue a notice to an occupier to be fit & correct in respect of waste	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT08	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to provide written approval for a person to place, remove or use a sanitary convenience	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer</p>
EMPWANT09	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to require the owner or occupier of premises to take specified steps	http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/legislation/declarations/declarations.aspx?documentid=123456789	Yes	<p>Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Co-ordinator Waste Management Officer Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services</p>

Register of Delegations

Legislation Delegated

					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coastguard Public Health Services Team Lead Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coastguard Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer
EMPA119	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to approve and endorse (where deemed desirable) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)	Section 84A, 84AA, 84AB, 84AC, 84AD, 84AE, 84AF, 84AG, 84AH, 84AI, 84AJ, 84AK, 84AL, 84AM, 84AN, 84AO, 84AP, 84AQ, 84AR, 84AS, 84AT, 84AU, 84AV, 84AW, 84AX, 84AY, 84AZ, 84BA, 84BB, 84BC, 84BD, 84BE, 84BF, 84BG, 84BH, 84BI, 84BJ, 84BK, 84BL, 84BM, 84BN, 84BO, 84BP, 84BQ, 84BR, 84BS, 84BT, 84BU, 84BV, 84BW, 84BX, 84BY, 84BZ, 84CA, 84CB, 84CC, 84CD, 84CE, 84CF, 84CG, 84CH, 84CI, 84CJ, 84CK, 84CL, 84CM, 84CN, 84CO, 84CP, 84CQ, 84CR, 84CS, 84CT, 84CU, 84CV, 84CW, 84CX, 84CY, 84CZ, 84DA, 84DB, 84DC, 84DD, 84DE, 84DF, 84DG, 84DH, 84DI, 84DJ, 84DK, 84DL, 84DM, 84DN, 84DO, 84DP, 84DQ, 84DR, 84DS, 84DT, 84DU, 84DV, 84DW, 84DX, 84DY, 84DZ, 84EA, 84EB, 84EC, 84ED, 84EE, 84EF, 84EG, 84EH, 84EI, 84EJ, 84EK, 84EL, 84EM, 84EN, 84EO, 84EP, 84EQ, 84ER, 84ES, 84ET, 84EU, 84EV, 84EW, 84EX, 84EY, 84EZ, 84FA, 84FB, 84FC, 84FD, 84FE, 84FF, 84FG, 84FH, 84FI, 84FJ, 84FK, 84FL, 84FM, 84FN, 84FO, 84FP, 84FQ, 84FR, 84FS, 84FT, 84FU, 84FV, 84FW, 84FX, 84FY, 84FZ, 84GA, 84GB, 84GC, 84GD, 84GE, 84GF, 84GG, 84GH, 84GI, 84GJ, 84GK, 84GL, 84GM, 84GN, 84GO, 84GP, 84GQ, 84GR, 84GS, 84GT, 84GU, 84GV, 84GW, 84GX, 84GY, 84GZ, 84HA, 84HB, 84HC, 84HD, 84HE, 84HF, 84HG, 84HH, 84HI, 84HJ, 84HK, 84HL, 84HM, 84HN, 84HO, 84HP, 84HQ, 84HR, 84HS, 84HT, 84HU, 84HV, 84HW, 84HX, 84HY, 84HZ, 84IA, 84IB, 84IC, 84ID, 84IE, 84IF, 84IG, 84IH, 84II, 84IJ, 84IK, 84IL, 84IM, 84IN, 84IO, 84IP, 84IQ, 84IR, 84IS, 84IT, 84IU, 84IV, 84IW, 84IX, 84IY, 84IZ, 84JA, 84JB, 84JC, 84JD, 84JE, 84JF, 84JG, 84JH, 84JI, 84JJ, 84JK, 84JL, 84JM, 84JN, 84JO, 84JP, 84JQ, 84JR, 84JS, 84JT, 84JU, 84JV, 84JW, 84JX, 84JY, 84JZ, 84KA, 84KB, 84KC, 84KD, 84KE, 84KF, 84KG, 84KH, 84KI, 84KJ, 84KK, 84KL, 84KM, 84KN, 84KO, 84KP, 84KQ, 84KR, 84KS, 84KT, 84KU, 84KV, 84KW, 84KX, 84KY, 84KZ, 84LA, 84LB, 84LC, 84LD, 84LE, 84LF, 84LG, 84LH, 84LI, 84LJ, 84LK, 84LL, 84LM, 84LN, 84LO, 84LP, 84LQ, 84LR, 84LS, 84LT, 84LU, 84LV, 84LW, 84LX, 84LY, 84LZ, 84MA, 84MB, 84MC, 84MD, 84ME, 84MF, 84MG, 84MH, 84MI, 84MJ, 84MK, 84ML, 84MN, 84MO, 84MP, 84MQ, 84MR, 84MS, 84MT, 84MU, 84MV, 84MW, 84MX, 84MY, 84MZ, 84NA, 84NB, 84NC, 84ND, 84NE, 84NF, 84NG, 84NH, 84NI, 84NJ, 84NK, 84NL, 84NM, 84NN, 84NO, 84NP, 84NQ, 84NR, 84NS, 84NT, 84NU, 84NV, 84NW, 84NX, 84NY, 84NZ, 84OA, 84OB, 84OC, 84OD, 84OE, 84OF, 84OG, 84OH, 84OI, 84OJ, 84OK, 84OL, 84OM, 84ON, 84OO, 84OP, 84OQ, 84OR, 84OS, 84OT, 84OU, 84OV, 84OW, 84OX, 84OY, 84OZ, 84PA, 84PB, 84PC, 84PD, 84PE, 84PF, 84PG, 84PH, 84PI, 84PJ, 84PK, 84PL, 84PM, 84PN, 84PO, 84PP, 84PQ, 84PR, 84PS, 84PT, 84PU, 84PV, 84PW, 84PX, 84PY, 84PZ, 84QA, 84QB, 84QC, 84QD, 84QE, 84QF, 84QG, 84QH, 84QI, 84QJ, 84QK, 84QL, 84QM, 84QN, 84QO, 84QP, 84QQ, 84QR, 84QS, 84QT, 84QU, 84QV, 84QW, 84QX, 84QY, 84QZ, 84RA, 84RB, 84RC, 84RD, 84RE, 84RF, 84RG, 84RH, 84RI, 84RJ, 84RK, 84RL, 84RM, 84RN, 84RO, 84RP, 84RQ, 84RR, 84RS, 84RT, 84RU, 84RV, 84RW, 84RX, 84RY, 84RZ, 84SA, 84SB, 84SC, 84SD, 84SE, 84SF, 84SG, 84SH, 84SI, 84SJ, 84SK, 84SL, 84SM, 84SN, 84SO, 84SP, 84SQ, 84SR, 84SS, 84ST, 84SU, 84SV, 84SW, 84SX, 84SY, 84SZ, 84TA, 84TB, 84TC, 84TD, 84TE, 84TF, 84TG, 84TH, 84TI, 84TJ, 84TK, 84TL, 84TM, 84TN, 84TO, 84TP, 84TQ, 84TR, 84TS, 84TT, 84TU, 84TV, 84TW, 84TX, 84TY, 84TZ, 84UA, 84UB, 84UC, 84UD, 84UE, 84UF, 84UG, 84UH, 84UI, 84UJ, 84UK, 84UL, 84UM, 84UN, 84UO, 84UP, 84UQ, 84UR, 84US, 84UT, 84UU, 84UV, 84UW, 84UX, 84UY, 84UZ, 84VA, 84VB, 84VC, 84VD, 84VE, 84VF, 84VG, 84VH, 84VI, 84VJ, 84VK, 84VL, 84VM, 84VN, 84VO, 84VP, 84VQ, 84VR, 84VS, 84VT, 84VU, 84VV, 84VW, 84VX, 84VY, 84VZ, 84WA, 84WB, 84WC, 84WD, 84WE, 84WF, 84WG, 84WH, 84WI, 84WJ, 84WK, 84WL, 84WM, 84WN, 84WO, 84WP, 84WQ, 84WR, 84WS, 84WT, 84WU, 84WV, 84WW, 84WX, 84WY, 84WZ, 84XA, 84XB, 84XC, 84XD, 84XE, 84XF, 84XG, 84XH, 84XI, 84XJ, 84XK, 84XL, 84XM, 84XN, 84XO, 84XP, 84XQ, 84XR, 84XS, 84XT, 84XU, 84XV, 84XW, 84XZ, 84YA, 84YB, 84YC, 84YD, 84YE, 84YF, 84YG, 84YH, 84YI, 84YJ, 84YK, 84YL, 84YM, 84YN, 84YO, 84YP, 84YQ, 84YR, 84YS, 84YT, 84YU, 84YV, 84YW, 84YZ, 84ZA, 84ZB, 84ZC, 84ZD, 84ZE, 84ZF, 84ZG, 84ZH, 84ZI, 84ZJ, 84ZK, 84ZL, 84ZM, 84ZN, 84ZO, 84ZP, 84ZQ, 84ZR, 84ZS, 84ZT, 84ZU, 84ZV, 84ZW, 84ZX, 84ZY, 84ZZ	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services Manager Water Services Waste Services Directorate Waste Management Office Specialist Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Services Coastguard Public Health Services Team Lead Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Coastguard Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Officer

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (WATER) POLICY 2009

All legislative powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified otherwise below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
EMPA119	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to provide the Chief Executive a copy of Council's environmental plan within 5 years of the commencement of the policy.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services
EMPA122	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to review and update Council's plan within 2 years of its adoption.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services
EMPA123	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to revoke and amend Council's plan where requested to by the Chief Executive.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services
EMPA124	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to develop and implement an environmental plan about water cycle management.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services
EMPA125	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power to develop and implement an environmental plan about water waste management.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services
EMPA126	2011 - 14 December 2011	Power in conjunction with the Chief Executive, to develop a water waste management plan.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Engineering & Construction Directorate Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Services

Register of Delegations

Legislation Delegated

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1994

All legislative powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified otherwise below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
EMPA1		Power as an administering authority to give an applicant a notice about an application that is not a priority waste application.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA2		Power to agree a further period within which the applicant must give notice under section 15B.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA3		Power as an administering authority to give a notice about an application made by an applicant to the principal applicant concerned in the application.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA4		Power as an administering authority to refuse to allow a change to an application if the change would result in the application not being a priority waste application and the applicant does not take action to make the original application a priority waste.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA5		Power as an administering authority to give written agreement that a change to an application is a minor change.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA6		Power as an administering authority to make a written refusal of an application or give further information, notices or advice to the applicant.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coastguard Environmental & Education Services
EMPA7		Power as an administering authority to agree to extend the approval of a development required pursuant to section 15B.	Environmental Protection Act 1994		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

Regulation 2 (Development)				Legislation (Land Use Development)	
17406	Power of an administering authority to give the written or electronic notice providing an additional or substituted way to give notice to an applicant	Section 114 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services	
17407	Power to check to allow or not allow essential compliance with planning requirements	Section 117 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services	
17408	Power of an administering authority to by written notice to the applicant extend the allowed period and further extend the period until with the written agreement of the applicant	Section 118 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services	
17409	Power of an administering authority to approve a standard condition subject to the standard condition for the relevant activity or activity	Section 119 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17410	Power of an administering authority to approve a condition subject to the standard condition for the relevant activity or activity or subject to conditions which are different to the standard condition for the activity or activities	Section 120 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17411	Power of an administering authority to refuse a condition or conditions or subject a condition or conditions to conditions	Section 121 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17412	Power of an administering authority to impose a condition or conditions on a development or development application subject to conditions	Section 122 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17413	Power of an administering authority to impose a condition or conditions on a development or development application subject to conditions	Section 123 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17414	Power of an administering authority to extend an environmental notice to prevent a breach of a permit area by giving written notice to the holder but only if the environment has not substantially deteriorated since the date of the notice or expiry date	Section 124 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	

Regulation 2 (Development)				Legislation (Land Use Development)	
17415	Power of an administering authority to extend an existing environmental notice issued subject to conditions to replace the existing standard conditions with new standard conditions issued by the local authority under section 115(1)	Section 125 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17416	Power of an administering authority to make an amendment to an environmental notice if necessary or desirable because of a change mentioned in section 115(2) or that holder has agreed or entered into an amendment	Section 126 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17417	Power of an administering authority to make other amendments to an environmental notice in accordance with the procedure required by Chapter 5, Part 5, Division 2 or with the written agreement of the authority holder	Section 127 and 128 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17418	Power of an administering authority to decide whether an application made to the holder of an environmental notice to amend the notice is a minor or major amendment	Section 129 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17419	Power of an administering authority to give written agreement to the proposed amendment of a conditional application to extend an environmental notice	Section 130 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17420	Power of an administering authority to require further information needed to assess a changed amendment application which is not a minor change and to which the information is not subject	Section 131 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17421	Power of an administering authority to decide for the relevant stage to require or accept a changed amendment application which would be likely to result in a submission starting on the change	Section 132 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17422	Power of an administering authority to decide to approve or refuse an application to amend an environmental notice or to refuse an amendment application for which section 127(1)(b) applies	Section 133 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	
17423	Power of an administering authority to approve or refuse an application to the holder of an environmental notice to transfer or vary the provisions of the notice to another activity	Section 134 Environmental Protection Act 1990	15	Greater Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services	

Register of Delegations				Legislation (insert Delegation)	
EPAC1	Power as an administering authority, to decide whether a final assessment report indicates enough information to decide that the requirements in section 26(1)(a)(i) and 26(1)(a)(ii) have been met.	Section 26 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC2	Power as an administering authority, to make a written refusal to an applicant to give further information needed to permit an application to operate an environmental authority.	Section 26 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Director Development Services 	
EPAC3	Power as an administering authority, to approve or refuse a written application.	Section 26 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC7	Power as an administering authority to cancel or suspend an environmental authority if an event mentioned in section 27(2) has occurred.	Section 27 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC8	Power as an administering authority, to direct a business to close an environmental authority.	Section 28 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services 	
EPAC9	Power as an administering authority to approve or refuse an application made by the holder of an environmental authority to suspend the environmental authority.	Section 28C Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC0	Power as an administering authority to impose a condition on an environmental authority requiring the holder to give financial guarantees as security for compliance with the environmental authority and for costs or expenses mentioned in Section 29.	Section 29 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Director Development Services 	
EPAC1	Power as an administering authority to decide the amount and form of financial guarantees required under a condition of an environmental authority.	Section 29 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services 	
EPAC2	Power as an administering authority to decide to issue a claim or to issue a financial guarantee.	Section 30 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services 	

Register of Delegations				Legislation (insert Delegation)	
EPAC31	Power as an administering authority, to do written notice require an applicant to give a compliance statement for a financial assurance before issuing an application to amend or discharge the financial assurance.	Section 30 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services 	
EPAC4	Power as an administering authority, to approve or refuse an application by the holder of an environmental authority to amend the amount or type of a financial assurance agreed in a notice given under section 29 or to discharge a financial assurance.	Section 30 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assistant Director Development Services 	
EPAC5	Power as an administering authority to require a change of the amount of a financial assurance.	Section 30 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services 	
EPAC6	Power as an administering authority, to remove from the holder of an environmental authority as a debt, outstanding actual fees.	Section 30 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC7	Power as an administering authority, to charge the appropriate fee for an environmental authority for which an annual fee is prescribed, in the circumstances mentioned in sections 31(1)(a) and 31(1)(b).	Section 31 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC8	Power as an administering authority, to issue an application for an environmental authority.	Section 31 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services 	
EPAC9	Power as an administering authority, to be the responsible person for section 31(1)(a) and 31(1)(b) issue the holder of the environmental authority to make a (30-32(2)) application for a new environmental authority under Chapter 3 Part 2 or make an amendment application to the authority under Chapter 3 Part 2.	Section 31 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services 	
EPAC0	Power as an administering authority, to set any amount to which a permit or certificate (that is specified) made under Chapter 3.	Section 31 Environmental Protection Act 1986	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Director Development Services 	

Regulation 4(1) Description		Regulation 4(1) Description	
20461	Issue: as the person who received the notification, the request for government of the owner of the land, to conduct or commission a site investigation where requested to do so by an administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20462	Issue: as the request of a notice to address or commission a site investigation, to carry to the administering authority to state the requirement for a site investigation.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20463	Issue: as received of a notice to conduct or commission a site investigation, or person who supplies the report, to provide advice on independent report or to provide further information if requested by the administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20464	Issue: as person to carry to another party entering the land to conduct or commission site investigation work.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20465	Issue: as the person who received the notification, commissioning the land, the request for government of the owner of the land, to conduct or commission site investigation work or to commission site investigation work requested to the administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20466	Issue: as the recipient of a notification under section 241 to request a site notice.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75

20467	Issue: as person of land, to consent to the preparation and submission of a site management plan for a lot part.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20468	Issue: to prepare or commission the preparation of a site management plan if requested to do so by the administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20469	Issue: as person of land, to request the administering authority to issue the requirement to prepare a site management plan for a lot part.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20470	Issue: as person of land, to agree to an attachment to the site management plan made by the administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20471	Issue: as the person who received the notification, the request for government of the owner of the land, to prepare, or commission the preparation of, a site management plan if requested to do so by the administering authority, a site attachment of a site management plan.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20472	Issue: as a person who received the notification, the request for government of the owner of the land, to prepare, or commission the preparation of, a site management plan if requested to do so by the administering authority.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20473	Issue: as an administrative assistant, to assist an employee of the Council to do an authorized person.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20474	Issue: as an administrative assistant, to issue an identity card to an authorized person.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20475	Issue: as an administrative authority, to require a person to provide information for the enforcement and administration of this Act.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20476	Issue: as person of land, to consent to be authorized person and site management plan.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20477	Issue: as an administrative authority, to issue an advice (not an authorized person) and other land.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20478	Issue: as administering authority, to make a notice of a lot part that includes the property of Council.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75
20479	Issue: as an administering authority, to issue payment of costs of the preparation of a site management work.	Regulation 4(1) Description	75

Section	Date	Description	Section	Section	Section
2344	24/11/12 December 2011	Power, as an administering authority, to make an application to the court for an order appointing a receiver for land.	2344	2344	2344
2345	24/11/12 December 2011	Power, as an administering authority, to carry out work at least that is necessary to ensure a person who holds a licence with an approval under section 522.	2345	2345	2345
2346	24/11/12 December 2011	Power, as an administering authority, to have an agreement to be made to remedy or rectify an offence under this Act.	2346	2346	2346
2347	24/11/12 December 2011	Power in relation to the powers of the chief executive that have been delegated to others. (See section 23) persons who delegate or have powers (as a listed body).	2347	2347	2347
2348		Power, as chief executive officer, to delegate powers as administering authority or otherwise under this Act to an administratively separate entity in the local government and authorising any delegation by the employees of the power's recipient.	2348	2348	2348
2349		Power, where the chief executive has delegated the powers as an administering authority to Council, to exercise those delegated powers.	2349	2349	2349
2350	24/11/12 December 2011	Power, as an administering authority, to issue a licence.	2350	2350	2350
2351	24/11/12 December 2011	Power, as a designated person, to apply for a review of an original decision.	2351	2351	2351
2352		Power, as a designated person, to apply for a review of an original decision under section 521 in relation to the Planning and Environment Court or the Land Court for a stay of operation of the original decision.	2352	2352	2352

2353		Power, as a designated person, to apply to the Land Court against a review decision of an original decision mentioned in section 2, part 1.	2353	2353	2353
2354		Power, as a designated person, to apply to the Planning and Environment Court against a review decision of an original decision other than a review decision to which Chapter 11, Part 22, Division 3, Subdivision 1 of this Act applies, or a review decision that relates to a design decision mentioned in Subdivision 2, Part 3.	2354	2354	2354
2355		Power, as governing authority, to appoint a person to give notice to the community that a licence is void.	2355	2355	2355
2356		Power, as an administering authority, to prepare and submit an annual report to the chief executive.	2356	2356	2356
2357		Power, as an administering authority, to require written notice of consent, consent to land, or something of the kind to a person who enters land under an approval.	2357	2357	2357
2358		Power, as an administering authority, to change or cancel a condition of an environmental activity given following after order under Division 4, section 523 of this Act.	2358	2358	2358

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NON-DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2012-01		Power as an administering authority in relation to an activity being prohibited under section 91(1) of the Act to give the permit (subject to the activity's development approval) a registration certificate.	Section 91(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Compliance Officer (and) Chief Services Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services Manager Assets Services Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Assistant Director Development Services Assistant Director Development & Education Services
2012-02	2012-14 December 2011	Power as an administering authority to conduct or continue to conduct a draft transitional program admitted under section 312 or section 322 before 4 April 2011 and decide whether to approve it under the Urban Development Act.	Section 312 and 322 of the Act		Yes	
2012-03		Power as an administering authority to give the registered consent to a land 1 approval for a new 1.1 class. A job may later be a registration certificate under section 91(1) a notice stating that section 91(1) applies to the registration certificate.	Section 91(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
2012-04		Power as an administering authority to amend a condition under Part 4 of the Urban Development Act (Part 4).	Section 4(1) of the Act		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services
2012-05	2012-14 December 2011	Power as an administering authority to conduct or continue to conduct a draft transitional program admitted under section 312 or section 322 before 4 April 2011 and decide whether to approve it under the Urban Development Act.	Section 312 and 322 of the Act		Yes	

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REGULATION 2008

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above Legislative unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NON-DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2011-01		Power to administer and enforce State provisions of the Act directed to Councils.	Sections 35, 36, 37, 38 and 39 of the Act		Yes	
2011-02		Power as an administering authority to recover as a debt an amount payable under the Act.	Section 40 of the Act		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2011-03		Power as an administering authority to recover as a debt from the holder of an environmental authority an amount supplementary amount fee as an authorised environmental authority.	Section 41 of the Act		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Assessment

00000110000

Page 21 of 41

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NON-DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2011-04	2011-14 December 2011	Power to administer and enforce State provisions of the Act directed to Councils.	Sections 35, 36, 37, 38 and 39 of the Act		Yes	Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2011-05	2011-14 December 2011	Power as an administering authority to conduct: a) the approval fee for a land application; and b) the amount fee for a development approval or financial strength.	Section 42 of the Act		Yes	
2011-06		Power as an administering authority to report to the holder of an environmental authority an amount fee if environmental authority are unauthorised.	Section 43 of the Act		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICE ACT 1990

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above Legislative unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NON-DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2012-01	2012-14 December 2011	Power to conduct with the Commissioner about a notice under section 104(1).	Section 104(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services RRC Chief Fire Warden RRC Chief Deputy Fire Warden Property Services Technical Officer
2012-02	2012-14 December 2011	Power to conduct with the Registrar about a notice under section 104(1) or (2).	Section 104(2) of the Act		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services RRC Chief Fire Warden RRC Chief Deputy Fire Warden Property Services Technical Officer
2012-03	2012-11 December 2011	Power to conduct a process for an approval or approval by the Commissioner and SQA in respect of (SQA) proceedings.	Section 105(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
2012-04	2012-12 December 2011	Power to furnish to the chief executive a return showing the particulars prescribed under a regulation relating to certain properties.	Section 106(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

00000110000

Page 22 of 41

Register of Delegations

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	MISCELLANEOUS	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
FOA33	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to collect annual contributions with other persons required by the state government pursuant to Part 10 of the Fire and Rescue Service Act	Section 112 FOA33 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Engineering Services Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA34	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to in respect of each financial year to determine the proposed properties within its area, and to determine the annual contributions payable in respect of prescribed properties as reference to the categories prescribed under a regulation made under Section 108	Section 112 FOA34 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA35	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to give the chief executive instructions which are directed to the determination of his duties against a local government's determination required by the state government	Section 112 FOA35 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA36		Power to attend, review and give a final report under Part 10 of the Fire and Rescue Service Act	FOA36 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA37		Power to refer to the regulator any amount paid in respect of contributions for the financial year to which the notice relates and for any previous financial year, if notice of the amount calculated in accordance with the chief executive's determination	FOA37 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA38	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to decide the way in which it keeps an account book for determining RANOS under Part 10 of the Fire and Rescue Service Act	FOA38 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA39		Power to make payments to the regulator for the full cost of its operating and state charges retained or collected by the local government under Part 10	FOA39 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA40		Power to prepare and submit a report in the approved form	FOA40 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator

Page 13 of 16

Register of Delegations

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	MISCELLANEOUS	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
FOA41	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to refuse or grant, subject to any conditions, an exemption to pay contributions by subscribers	Section 112 FOA41 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
FOA42	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to manage a commercial sign (defined as such under the Signage Signs and Mark (Signs) Act 2005) to collect annual contributions in respect and review the costs of those services	Section 126 FOA42 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Community & Third Services Director Information Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Contractual Services Director Engineering Services

FOOD ACT 2006

An appropriate power under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise listed or set out below.
These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specified, described below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	MISCELLANEOUS	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
FA1	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to administer and enforce the following provisions of the Food Act 2006: (a) section 18(1); (Food safety and inspection) (b) sections 3 and 4; (Licences for particular food businesses & Food Safety Programs) (c) Chapter 6 other than section 153; (Audit of Accredited Food Safety Programs)	FA1 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Commercial Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environment & Education Services
FA2	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to, administer and enforce sections 32, 33, 34 and 36 of the Food Act 2006, in accordance with the RMA (Resulting of food in suitable way, sale of suitable food, handling and sale of suitable food, handling and sale of suitable food)	Section 24 FA2 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Commercial Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environment & Education Services
FA3	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to agree with the chief executive that the State may do a thing that is a matter of administration and enforcement for food government under section 23(1) of the Food Act 2006	FA3 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Yes
FA4	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to agree with the chief executive that Council may do a thing that is a matter of administration and enforcement for the state under section 23(1) of the Food Act 2006	FA4 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Yes
FA5	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to consult with the chief executive in relation to actions taken by the State in Council's behalf under section 26(2)	FA5 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Commercial Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
FA6	24/01/14 December 2011	Power to make up for small amounts, and provide information requested by the chief executive, about the administration and	FA6 - 24/01/14 December 2011		Yes	Yes

Page 13 of 16

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Staff/Support
P47	12/12/13	Panel to discuss with the Chief Executive about the 'stop' decision being taken to prevent enforcement of the new environmental and food safety program until it is in place with the State, under the Food Act 2008.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P48	12/12/13	Panel to consider and grant or refuse an application for a licence to carry on a domestic food business.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P49	12/12/13	Panel to consider and grant or refuse an application for a licence to carry on a domestic food business.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P50	12/12/13	Panel to consider whether premises are suitable for carrying on a domestic food business.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P51	12/12/13	Panel to make a decision as to the suitability of the premises for food business and the suitability of the premises for carrying on a domestic food business.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P52	12/12/13	Panel to consider the application to give Council further information or documents that Council reasonably requires.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P53	12/12/13	Panel to consider the application to give Council further information or documents that Council reasonably requires.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Protection Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Staff/Support
P54	12/12/13	Panel to agree with the applicant at any time prior to the first compliance day, about the day upon which the applicant must be issued.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services Coordinator Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P55	12/12/13	Panel to issue a provisional licence, at any time prior to the first compliance day.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P56	12/12/13	Panel to consider the terms of the licence (more than 1 year).	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P57	12/12/13	Panel to consider the terms of the provisional licence (less than 1 year).	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P58	12/12/13	Panel to consider and refuse an application for a licence for a period of not more than 3 months after the provisional licence has expired.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P59	12/12/13	Panel to consider the application to give Council further information or documents that Council reasonably requires to decide the application for an application that is made under Chapter 3, Part 5, Division 3, Subdivision 1 (a), sections 73(1), 74(1) and 74(1).	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P60	12/12/13	Panel to consider and refuse an application for a licence for a period of not more than 3 months after the provisional licence has expired.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P61	12/12/13	Panel to consider and refuse an application for a licence for a period of not more than 3 months after the provisional licence has expired.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services
P62	12/12/13	Panel to consider and refuse an application for a licence for a period of not more than 3 months after the provisional licence has expired.	Assistant Director Development Services	Y	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Coordinator Environmental & Education Services

Register of Delegations				[48/0000] Council Delegation	
P21	16/11 - 12 December 2013	Power to give an information notice where Council has been to decide on application under Art 10(1) of Council Law (Chapter 1, Part 5 Section 2, Schedule 1, & Schedule (2), 7(3) and 7(4))	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P24	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to sign a pre-contract notice	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P25	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to consider representations made at a pre-contract notice	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P26	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to sign the same notice provided after considering representations made by the licensee	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P27	16/11 - 11 December 2013	Power to suspend a licence after submitting representations of an applicant	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P28	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to suspend a licence after considering representations of an applicant	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P29	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to suspend a licence immediately	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P30	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to give an information notice and give notice of refusal to grant, extend, suspend or vary a licence pursuant to section 10(1)	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p>
P31	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power on the ground that government, to take the power to grant, extend, suspend or vary a licence pursuant to section 10(1) on the ground or other written notice in relation to the power	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p>

Register of Delegations				[48/0000] Council Delegation	
P32	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power on the ground that government, to take the power to grant, extend, suspend or vary a licence pursuant to section 10(1) on the ground or other written notice in relation to the power	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p>
P33	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power on the ground that government, to take the power to grant, extend, suspend or vary a licence pursuant to section 10(1) on the ground or other written notice in relation to the power	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p>
P34	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to consider and give or refuse to grant an application for a pre-contract notice	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p>
P35	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to consider an application and to extend, or refuse to extend the food safety program	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p>
P36	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to extend and consider for notice under of an application under section 10(1)	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p>
P37	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power before extending the application to require the applicant to give further information or documents necessary required to decide the application	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p>
P38	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to give an information notice to the applicant where the application is refused under section 10(1)	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p>
P39	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to decide that such time is needed to make a decision about the application	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Health & Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Public Health Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental & Educational Services</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p>
P40	16/11 - 14 December 2013	Power to give with the applicant of any time period for the food safety program, and the day upon which the application must be	Council & Executive Services	Yes	<p>Strategic Development Services</p> <p>Assistant Director Development Services</p>

Agenda Item	Date	Description	Decision	Staff	Responsible
P.01	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review after attending an applicant's food safety program to decide the electronic program how many compliance visits.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.02	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to determine changes to the frequency of compliance visits to a food safety program established by Council.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.03	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to consider an application and approve or refuse to approve the establishment of an approved food safety program.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.04	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review before sending the application to require the applicant to give further information or documents as necessary required to decide the application.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.05	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to give the holder of a license approved food safety program to attend the program.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.06	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to give the holder of a food safety program a show cause order and to decide the term of the show cause period.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.07	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to consider reprobation and a show cause order.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.08	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review after attending upon reprobation by the holder of a food safety program, to take no further action.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.09	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to review the administration of a food safety program.	Decision 121 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health
P.10	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to review a non-compliance order of a food safety program.	Decision 115 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

Agenda Item	Date	Description	Decision	Staff	Responsible
P.11	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review an administrative exemption to give Directors to an authorized person to be exempted of permit under the Food Act 2008.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.12	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to appoint an authorized person for the purposes of the Food Act 2008.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.13	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review an administrative exemption to sign a permit that allows the exemption to work an authorized person for an office.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.14	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review an administrative exemption to issue an identity card to each authorized person.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.15	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review if a second thing is referred to Council to deal with a matter of administrative exemption.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Team Leader Environmental Health Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services
P.16	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to approve an administrative exemption which exempting the contribution would be likely to stop the food business from operating.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Occupational Services
P.17	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to apply to the District Court for an injunction.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
P.18	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review as the instrument to make an application under Chapter 4 of the Food Act 2008.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.19	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review an exemption to do any thing, notwithstanding its duty to review.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.20	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review an exemption to, after receiving the original document, make a further decision.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P.21	09/22/14 December, 2011	Review to sign a certificate stating that such sought by Council under section 20 of the Food Act 2008 were satisfied.	Decision 122 (Food Safety)	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

Register of Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEVEL/TERM	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
P401	2010-12 December 2011	Power to deal with a being referred to Council, under section 2(1) of the Act, in respect of certain applications.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Manager Health & Regulatory Services Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
P402	2010-12 December 2011	Power to approve forms to be used by the Council under the Food Act 2008.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

FOOD PRODUCTION (SAFETY) ACT 2009

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall extend to future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly designated.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEVEL/TERM	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
P403	2010-12 December 2011	Power to approve the appointment of an associate of Council as an authorised officer by the Food Production (SLO).	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Community & User Services Director Organisational Services Director Development Services Chief Engineering & Construction Manager Director Engineering Services

INFORMATION PRIVACY ACT 2009

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall extend to future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly designated.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEVEL/TERM	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
P404	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to permit an individual's personal information to an entity outside Auckland under certain circumstances.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance
P405	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to enter into a written arrangement with an entity other than an agency to provide services.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance
P406	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to give access to a document under the Information Privacy Act 2009.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Co-ordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer
P407	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to provide access to data with an access to information application.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Co-ordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 61 of 61

Register of Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEVEL/TERM	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
P408	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to provide access to data with an access to information application, provided the applicant has not been refused a reasonable excuse as to why such information is withheld.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Co-ordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer
P409	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to review to deal with an access to information application if: (i) the applicant does not comply with all relevant application requirements; and (ii) the applicant has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to provide a response to the application copy.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Co-ordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer
P410	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to refuse to deal with an access to information application if: (i) the applicant should have been made aware of the right to information Act (Section 11) for access to a document other than that to the extent to which the applicant's personal information; and (ii) reasonable efforts have been made to inform the applicant of the application; (iii) can not be made under the Information Privacy Act 2009; (iv) would be made under the right to information Act; and (v) may be changed to a right to make under the Information Privacy Act, or may be dealt with under the right to information Act by making the application fee.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Co-ordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer
P411	2010-12 December 2011	Power as agency to give access to a document that contains information the disclosure of which may reasonably be expected to be in the interest of a government agency, or person to whom the Information Privacy Act 2009 is referred, provided such access is in the interest of the public or otherwise.	Section 2(1) of the Act		Yes	Director Organisational Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 62 of 61

Subject of Disposition		Disposition (Final Disposition)		
	<p>(4) The document is a document for Chapter 2 of the Information Privacy Act (document of an agency or a Minister under the Right to Information Act); or</p> <p>(5) The information is exempt information or (subject to public interest information):</p>		<p>Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>	
1012	2013-18 December 2013	Power an agency to transfer an access or exemption application to another agency if the document is not in the original agency's possession but is to the original agency's knowledge, in the other agency's possession, and the other agency consents.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1013	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to refuse to deal with the application without having identified any or all of the documents if the documents contain information of a stated kind or relate to a stated subject matter and if applicants that all of the documents are (compared) of exempt information or information (disclosed) of a high performance level.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1014	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to refuse to deal with an access or exemption application if it considers that, on more access or exemption applications by the applicant, all the applications of the work element in being with the application, or all the applications, would substantially and unreasonably divert the resources of Council that are used in performance of Council functions.	Yes	<p>Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1015	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to give the applicant:	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services</p>
		(a) written notice of the refusal to deal with an access or exemption application under section 52(1) Information Privacy Act and		<p>Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
		(b) a reasonable opportunity to (re)act.		
1016	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to refuse to deal with a later access application for one or more of the same documents sought under the first access application to the same document, to the extent it is for documents to the first application, if the later application does not disclose any reasonable basis for seeking such access.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1017	2013-13 December 2013	Power an agency to refuse to deal with a later exemption application for one or more of the same document's sought to be excluded under the first access application for the same document, to the extent it is for documents to documents in the first application, if the later application does not disclose any reasonable basis for seeking such access.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1018	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency, after considering an access application, to decide whether to give access to the document and whether any access charge must be payable by the applicant.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk</p>

Subject of Disposition		Disposition (Final Disposition)		
1019	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to refuse access to a document in the same way as to the other access that is refused under section 47 (Right to Information Act) with access to the document applied to under that Act.	Yes	<p>Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1020	2013-13 December 2013	Power an agency to give a prescribed notice to an applicant for an access application of:	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services</p>
		(a) the decision on the application, including a decision to refuse to deal with the application and;		<p>Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
		(b) the fact that the document is not a document in the possession or under the control of Council, if that is the case.		
1021	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to not include any exempt information or (subject to public interest information) in the notice given under section 47(1) Information Privacy Act.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1022	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to give prescribed written notice to an applicant that does not include details required to be in a prescribed notice under section 47(1)(a) and (b) Information Privacy Act, but which does (except neither) confirm or deny the existence of the document, but respecting the document that exist, it seeks for a document to which access would be refused under section 47 Information Privacy Act to the extent it contains prescribed information.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1023	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency, after considering an exemption application, to decide whether to exempt all or part of the document to (partially).	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1024	2013-14 December 2013	Power an agency to give an applicant for an exemption application a prescribed written notice if it declines all the application.	Yes	<p>Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1025	2013-13 December 2013	Power an agency to not refuse reasons for a decision to deny (members) of the document in the notice given under section 47(1) Information Privacy Act.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>
1026	2013-13 December 2013	Power an agency to not include any exempt information or (subject to public interest information) in the notice given under section 47(1) Information Privacy Act.	Yes	<p>Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Strategy Governance & Risk Coordinator Governance & Risk Governance Assurance Officer Risk Officer</p>

Item	Date	Description	Resolution	Yes	No	Comments
A.01		Shall the governing body of the property owners in make an application pursuant to section 102 of the Ontario Land Use Act to vary the boundaries of the lot?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.04		Shall an application under section 103(1) of the Act be approved against the interests of the applicant?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.05	04/12/13 December 2013	Shall an registered owner of land in make an agreement with the Director in Council to exchange all or part of the land for the grant of established title land?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.06		Shall an owner of a building lease in make an agreement with the Director in Council to exchange all or part of the building lease for a freehold lease over established title land?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.07		Shall an owner of a term lease (other than a lease for a term of years or a lease for a term of years or a lease for a term of years) in make an agreement with the Director in Council to exchange all or part of the lease for a lease for a term of years or a lease for a term of years or a lease for a term of years?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.08		Shall a person apply to make a plan of subdivision required in relation to the land contained in a deed of grant, deed of grant in part, or lease in part in the absence of the submission of a final subdivision plan to the Director in Council?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.09	04/12/13 December 2013	Shall an application under section 103(1) of the Act be approved against the Director's consent?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.11		Shall an registered owner of the land of grant or lease of a building lease in a transaction for a portion to be sold under section 103(1) of the Act to the Director in Council to buy the land?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.12	04/12/13 December 2013	Shall an application under the Director's determination of the application of a deed to be sold under section 103(1) of the Act be approved?	Click here to view the resolution			
A.13		Shall an owner, lessor or registered owner in agree to the Director's request to change the boundaries of a lease, deed of grant or lease of land in part where the Director in Council is requesting production of all or part of a transaction and the boundaries of the transaction do not match the lease, deed of grant or deed of grant in part?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.14		Shall an owner, registered owner or trustee in agree to the Director's request to change the boundaries of a lease, deed of grant or lease of land in part where the Director in Council is requesting production of all or part of a transaction and the boundaries of the transaction do not match the lease, deed of grant or deed of grant in part?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.15	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner or registered owner in agree to the Director's request to change the boundaries of a lease, deed of grant or lease of land in part where the Director in Council is requesting production of all or part of a transaction and the boundaries of the transaction do not match the lease, deed of grant or deed of grant in part?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.16		Shall an owner or registered owner in agree against the order issued by the Director in Council pursuant to section 103(1) of the Act to vary the boundaries of the lot?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services

04/12/13

Page 40 of 40

Item	Date	Description	Resolution	Yes	No	Comments
A.18		Shall an owner in make a dedication of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.19		Shall the Director in Council to apply to the Director of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.20		Shall an owner, in apply to the Director to change the boundary of a reserve in the course of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.21		Shall an owner of the land in apply to the Director to change the boundary of a reserve in the course of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.22	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner in consult with the Director in response to a proposed State lease term a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.23		Shall an owner in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.24		Shall an owner of the land in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.25	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner of a reserve in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.26	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner of a reserve in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.27	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.28	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.29	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.30	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner of a reserve in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
A.31	04/12/14 December 2013	Shall an owner of a reserve in apply to the Director to revoke the dedication of all or part of a reserve?	Click here to view the resolution			Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services

04/12/13

Page 41 of 40

Register of Delegations		Register of Delegations	
2.324	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to appeal against the Chief Executive's decision on the purchase price for the Commission of a lease to a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Manager Property Services
			Director Community & Client Services
2.325	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to review the supply for approval to establish the lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Manager Property Services
			Director Community & Client Services
2.326	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to appeal against the Minister's decision to refuse an application for approval to establish a lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Manager Property Services
			Director Community & Client Services
2.327	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to review the supply for approval to establish the lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Manager Property Services
			Director Community & Client Services
2.328	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to give the Chief Executive authorising the Act or approval in respect of a proposed lease or lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Engineering & Construction Services
			Director Engineering Services
			Manager Technical Services
2.329	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a local government, to consult with the Chief Executive regarding the issue of a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Engineering & Construction Services
			Director Engineering Services
			Manager Technical Services
2.330	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to apply for a permit to occupy residential lease land, a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Engineering & Construction Services
			Director Engineering Services
			Manager Technical Services
2.331		Power to give approval or consent to apply for a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.332		Power as an authority for a permit, to enter an agreement with a third party about the maintenance of a lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.333		Power as a permit, to provide a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
2.334		Power as a third party, to apply to surrender or cancel a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.335	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a third party to provide a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.336	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a permit for a permit that is operated or supervised to apply to surrender the permit's responsibility to the permit land.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services

Register of Delegations		Register of Delegations	
2.337		Power as a permit for a permit that is operated or supervised, to apply to surrender the permit's responsibility to the permit land.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.338		Power as a permit for a permit that is operated or supervised, to apply to surrender the permit's responsibility to the permit land.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.339		Power as a lease, to provide a permit, to appeal against the Minister's decision to refuse a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.340	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a lease or consent, to apply to the Minister to give, which is a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.341	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a lease, to provide a permit, to give the Minister the information asked for about the lease of a permit.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.342	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a lease, to provide a permit, to apply to change an information of the lease of a permit.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.343	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power to appeal against the Minister's decision to change an information of the lease of a permit, and responsibility of the lease land.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.344		Power as a lease, to provide a permit, to do so that necessary to perform all of the obligations of a lease.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.345	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a lease or consent to grant a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.346	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a lease, to appeal against the Minister's decision to refuse the permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.347	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a permit with the a third party of the permit, to apply to the Minister to give, which is a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.348		Power as a permit to provide a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services
2.349	2013-12-04-2013-12-11	Power as a permit to provide a permit to occupy residential lease land a third party or a third party.	Chief Executive's Office
			Yes
			Director Community & Client Services
			Manager Property Services

Page 11 of 22

Page 11 of 22

2.115		Power to agree to amend the description of a freehold lease if the description of the lease may be amended under section 20(1)(a) or (b).	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.116		Power to agree to grant the description of a term lease, other than a lease granted in a particular lease if the description of the lease may be amended under section 20(1)(a) or (b).	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.117		Power to apply to amend the description of a lease lease if the description of the lease may be amended under section 20(1)(a) or (b).	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.118		Power to make a power of attorney for a lease, to give effect to an agreement to make an assignment under section 20(1) to extend the description of a lease.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.119	2013-14 December 2013	Power to sign the joint lease for an agreement where Council acts as the public utility provider at the sector of the lease to be bought.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Director Organisational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Services Director Engineering Services Manager Property Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Development Services
2.120		Power to sign a document transferring an agreement in favour of Council where Council is one of more of the parties listed in paragraph 2.119(2)(b)(ii).	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.121		Power, as trustee of any land or as a trustee, assignor or purchaser to grant a power of attorney to the Manager of the Council's superior mortgage or mortgage of the land and as a trustee, assignor or purchaser.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.122		Power to make a declaration of interest to a lease interest under the Act and a proposed application.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.123		Power to sign in a lease from the (1) Act for the information and in section 4(2)(1)(a) and 4(2)(1)(b).	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.124		Power to apply to the Council for a review of a decision.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	
2.125		Power to agree to the local authority's decision.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services

Page 11 of 22

Page 11 of 22

Page 11 of 22

Page 11 of 22

2.126	2013-14 December 2013	Power to license, or consider as part of an occupation licence or lease, any land to be used for the purpose of the business and with the necessary written approval.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.127		Power for a public utility provider or a licensee to apply to Council to terminate all or part of an occupation licence.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.128		Power to give notice of an occupation licence, as a public utility provider or a licensee, apply to Council to terminate all or part of an occupation licence.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.129	2013-14 December 2013	Power as a licensee of an occupation licence that is restricted or conditional, to make a variation to the licence's terms in accordance with the licence.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.130	2013-14 December 2013	Power as a licensee to consider the licensee's improvement or development, with the written approval of the Minister.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.131	2013-14 December 2013	Power as licensee of an occupation licence to carry out improvement or development work on the land only with the Minister's written approval.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	Director Community & Land Services Manager Property Services
2.132	2013-14 December 2013	Power as a licensee to agree to discharge the conditions of a licence or a lease granted under the Land Act 1984.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	
2.133	2013-14 December 2013	Power to agree to an assignment or sub-lease of land from the State of New South Wales to the Council by virtue of section 217 independent of the Transport Infrastructure Act 1994.	Council Governance (2013)		Yes	

CANAL PROTECTION (PIST AND STOCK ROUTE MANAGEMENT) ACT 2002

An appropriate powers under the Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise listed or set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specifically delegated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONCERNING	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2.134	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make a canal management plan for drainage plans to be drafted for Council's local government area that complies with the requirements of the Canal Protection (PIST and Stock Route Management) Act.	Canal Protection (PIST and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Director Development & Education Services

Page 11 of 22

Page 11 of 22

Register of Delegations		Legislation (Level of Delegation)			
DELEG	1933 - 14 December 2013	Power to exercise a stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
DELEG	1934 - 14 December 2013	Power to exercise the holder of a stock issue time period to vary the period for an introductory article and a director made under section 115 of the Act.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
DELEG	1935 - 14 December 2013	Power to exercise a Secretary to the Act a stock issue time period to vary the period for an introductory article and a director made under section 115 of the Act.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
DELEG	1936 - 14 December 2013	Power to issue a listing notice.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1937 - 14 December 2013	Power to order that at any reasonable time to build or complete the building of the stock or to anything necessary to make the stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1938 - 14 December 2013	Power to determine whether it is necessary to make the stock issue time period to be made to make compliance with a stock issue agreement period or a stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1939 - 14 December 2013	Power to give a marketing notice.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1940 - 14 December 2013	Power to order that at any reasonable time and under the stock issue time period to be made to make compliance with a marketing notice.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1941 - 14 December 2013	Power to manage and control the issue of the stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services

Page 13 of 14

Page 13 of 14

Register of Delegations		Legislation (Level of Delegation)			
DELEG	1942 - 14 December 2013	Power to manage an order to make the exercise of the stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1943 - 14 December 2013	Power to make the stock issue time period to be made to make compliance with a marketing notice.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1944 - 14 December 2013	Power to give written notice of the stock issue time period to the holder of the stock issue time period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1945 - 14 December 2013	Power to release stock to a person entitled to possession, where the relevant holding period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1946 - 14 December 2013	Power to release stock to a person entitled to possession, where the relevant holding period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1947 - 14 December 2013	Power to release stock to a person entitled to possession, where the relevant holding period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office
DELEG	1948 - 14 December 2013	Power to release stock to a person entitled to possession, where the relevant holding period.	Companies Act 2006 (Section 115) Companies (Share Capital) Regulations 2008	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Co-ordinator Environmental & Education Services Environmental Protection Office Team Leader Post Management Post Management Office

Page 14 of 14

Page 14 of 14

Register of Delegations

Legislation Delegated

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2742	2012-14 December 2011	Power to consent to the burning or removal of pasture	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2743	2012-14 December 2011	Power to take action to comply with any laws given by the Minister in relation to the administration and enforcement of the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2744	2012-14 December 2011	Power to provide any information that the Director may require in relation to: (i) details of animals payable to Council under the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act; and (ii) conditions or powers performed or awarded or required to be performed or awarded to Council under the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2745	2012-14 December 2011	Power to appoint an authorized person for the purposes of administering and enforcing the provisions of the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	
2746	2012-14 December 2011	Power to appoint an authorized person to monitor compliance with the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	
2747	2012-14 December 2011	Power to cause to be performed between 28 and 14 days before the commencement of a pest survey program, works required by the Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act	Land Protection (Pasture and Stock Route Management) Act 2002		Yes	
2748	2012-14 December 2011	All the powers delegated by the local executive under Department to the CEO	Local Government Act 1992		Yes	

CAND VALUATION ACT 2010

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
		Power to consent with the applicant where an annual valuation of land	Cand Valuation Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Assistant Director Development Services

INDUSTRIAL ACT 1992

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated or set out below.
These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise explicitly stipulated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2749	2012-14 December 2011	Power to make payments in regard to the grant of an abattoir establishment permit	Industrial Act 1992		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 69 of 90

Register of Delegations

Legislation Delegated

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2750	2012-14 December 2011	Power to take a matter and make consent to the local authority where Council is consulted in relation to an application for an extension of a permit	Local Government Act 1992		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2751	2012-14 December 2011	Power to: (a) consent, on the reasonable requirements of the public, to the supply of the water; in respect of the grant of a network application	Water Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Manager Development Assessment Manager Development Engineering Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services Manager MISC & Events
2752	2012-14 December 2011	Power to consent to any particular application	Water Act 2002		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Manager Development Assessment Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services Manager MISC & Events
2753	2012-14 December 2011	Power to make consent in regard to the grant of an abattoir permit	Industrial Act 1992		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Manager Development Assessment Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services Manager MISC & Events
2754	2012-14 December 2011	Power to designate a public place as a "designated area" for the purposes of controlling the consumption of liquor, and power to set the terms of liquor licences within the designated area	Liquor Act 2003		Yes	Director Development Services
2755	2012-14 December 2011	Power to approve the designation made under section 11(1)(1) and (2) (a) and (b) after giving of the designation, the period set out in the designation	Liquor Act 2003		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2756	2012-14 December 2011	Power to revoke or amend the designation under section 11(1)(1) and (2) (a) and (b) after giving of the designation, the period set out in the designation	Liquor Act 2003		Yes	Director Development Services
2757	2012-14 December 2011	Power to revoke or amend the designation under section 11(1)(1) and (2) (a) and (b) after giving of the designation, the period set out in the designation	Liquor Act 2003		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
2758	2012-14 December 2011	Power to revoke or amend the designation under section 11(1)(1) and (2) (a) and (b) after giving of the designation, the period set out in the designation	Liquor Act 2003		Yes	Director Development Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 70 of 90

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local Government Act 2009)

2040	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to:	Council to resolve to establish a committee	Yes	Director Development Services
		4. To establish a committee with a remit to: (a) to study the options for a public park in the area of the site; (b) to study a notice about the suitability of the site for the proposed use; (c) to study the options for the proposed use; (d) to study the options for the proposed use; (e) to study the options for the proposed use.			Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2009

All legislative powers under the Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise limited as set out below. These delegations cover all of the powers of the Council unless otherwise specified.

DC	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION BY THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2040	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to conduct a local government activity	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2041	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to:	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
		(a) to study whether each of the following has a reasonable prospect of success, and (b) to study a notice about the suitability of the site for the proposed use, (c) to study the options for the proposed use, (d) to study the options for the proposed use, (e) to study the options for the proposed use.				
2042	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to allow the Local Government to assess whether a local government charge other than a local government charge made under the Local Government Act 2009 is a proposed local government charge	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2043	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make submissions to the Charge Commission in respect of a proposed local government charge	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2044	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to decide the local government's process for making a local government charge other than a local government charge made under the Local Government Act 2009	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2045	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to resolve all revenue generated under local government charges made under the Local Government Act 2009	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2046	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to conduct a public benefit assessment of a new significant business activity	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2047	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to prepare a report on the public benefit assessment of a business activity under section 46(2) of the Local Government Act 2009	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	
2048	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to exercise control of all roads in the local government area, including the ability to acquire and construct roads, construct and improve roads, approve the laying and covering of pipes, tracks, and other and other roads	Council to resolve to establish a committee	Condition of release to manage and control of roads are to be resolved by Council to resolution	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Planning Manager Technical Services
2049	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to give the Council a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2050	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to lodge the copy of a notice of intention to acquire land with the Registrar of Titles	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services

Version 1.0003

Page 12 of 12

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local Government Act 2009)

2051		Power to give the Council a notice of intention to acquire land				Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2052	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee	Subject to conditions of release	Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2053	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to give the Council a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2054	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2055	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2056	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2057	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2058	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2059	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2060	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
2061	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee	Subject to conditions of release	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Road Delivery
2062	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services
2063	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services
2064	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services
2065	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services
2066	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services
2067	24/11/14 December 2013	Power to make a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land	Council to resolve to establish a committee		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Technical Services

Version 1.0003

Page 13 of 12

Item	Date	Description	Section	Response	Responsible Officer
3.644	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to do anything necessary to stop traffic using the road after it is closed.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.645	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to permit the use of any part of a road after it is closed to traffic for a temporary purpose outside of applicable conditions.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects
3.646	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to make a temporary road through land adjoining the road to be used while the road is being made or repaired.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects
3.647	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree with owner or occupier of land regarding the operation with and the giving of notices or other notices as specified in section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.648	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to allow additional time to submit a claim for compensation of damage to a temporary road.	Section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.649	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree with the owner of land the amount of compensation for physical damage caused by local government activities, including in any land under section 70 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 70 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.650	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to lay and cause the sever or stoppage or change the permanent level of a road under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.651	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree the amount of compensation payable under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.652	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require records be made of activities undertaken under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.653	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.654	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to give the only remaining or existing a decision about the use of the road to assess the impact and to require the person to carry out work to lessen the impact or to stop or restrict or compensate for the impact.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.655	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services

Item	Date	Description	Section	Response	Responsible Officer
3.656	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to approve the carrying out of work on a road or elsewhere with a road or its operation subject to conditions.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes, with conditions on certain types of works or roads.	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.657	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to do anything necessary to stop traffic using the road after it is closed.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.658	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to permit the use of any part of a road after it is closed to traffic for a temporary purpose outside of applicable conditions.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.659	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to make a temporary road through land adjoining the road to be used while the road is being made or repaired.	Section 108 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.660	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree with owner or occupier of land regarding the operation with and the giving of notices or other notices as specified in section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.661	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to allow additional time to submit a claim for compensation of damage to a temporary road.	Section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.662	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree with the owner of land the amount of compensation for physical damage caused by local government activities, including in any land under section 70 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 70 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.663	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to lay and cause the sever or stoppage or change the permanent level of a road under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Civil Projects
3.664	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to agree the amount of compensation payable under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 71 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.665	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require records be made of activities undertaken under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.666	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.667	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to give the only remaining or existing a decision about the use of the road to assess the impact and to require the person to carry out work to lessen the impact or to stop or restrict or compensate for the impact.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.668	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.669	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.670	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services
3.671	19/12/14 December, 2011	Power to require any person carrying out work on road to submit a return under section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008.	Section 72 of the Local Government Act 2008	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services

Report of Delegations			Agreement Council Delegation		
23A41	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to enter into a contract of insurance with a local government or another person in connection with the business of the local government.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Executive Manager Community & Finance Manager Governance & Assets
23A42		Power to give the public notice of the development of land or a building for a local government's budget.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	General Organizational Services Executive Officer Community & Finance Manager Governance & Assets
23A43		Power to give or to allow to give an occupier of a property a written notice that informs the occupier of the local government's intention to enter the property for the purpose of obtaining the property.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	General Community & Civil Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
23A44		Power to assess, agree and the contribution to damage or loss caused by a person because of the location or condition of a power under section 1 part 2 chapter 3 of the Local Government Act 2009.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A45		Power to authorize an employee or agent of the local government to enter a local government works.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A46		Power to give each local government within an electric area.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A47		Power to give a residential entry notice as defined by section 124A(1) to the occupier of a property that a local government might enter the property and take action required under a residential notice.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A48		Power to ensure as a condition of the local government's consent and responsibility under a planning notice that the person who used to hold the notice.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	General Organizational Services
23A49		Power to determine a water supply water system for the local government Act 2009 as if the local government were an electric area.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	General Organizational Services
23A50		Power to give the local government notice to the local government of the local government.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Director Community & Civil Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
23A51	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to agree and to pay the amount of compensation payable to a person who suffers damage or loss during the course of the exercise of a power under section 2, part 2, chapter 3 of the Local Government Act 2009. <i>(Power of other persons)</i>	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Director Community & Civil Services Director Organizational Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

Report of Delegations			Agreement Council Delegation		
23A52		Power to direct an authorized person to exercise a power under section 3 of Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the Local Government Act 2009.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Director Engineering Services
23A53	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to direct an authorized person to make inquiries as to whether and to what extent the rights of a person are affected.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A54	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to give a direction to an authorized person to require a person to give information or produce a document relating to an area, or to enter a notice relating to a register or record.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A55		Power to direct a person to remove or to allow to be removed from a public place any person who is in possession of a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A56	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to take the possession of a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A57		Power to create a preliminary endorsement of a complaint about the conduct of a person in the exercise of a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A58		Power to give written notice of a complaint about the conduct of a person in the exercise of a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A59		Power to decide to take or further action in relation to a complaint received in relation to a public place or to make a complaint, or to the conduct of a person in a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A60		Power to refer a complaint received to the local government's jurisdiction.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A61		Power to refer a complaint received to the local government's jurisdiction.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A62		Power to determine that all a complaint in the manner prescribed by section 124A(1) of the Local Government Act 2009.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A63		Power to give the written notice required by subsection 124A(1) of the Local Government Act 2009.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A64		Power to keep records of complaints and their outcomes and ensure that they are available.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A65		Power to appoint local government employees other than those mentioned in section 124A(1) of the Local Government Act 2009.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A66		Power to make arrangements within a local government's jurisdiction.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A67	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to agree with other local governments about the joint employment of a local government employee.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A68	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to appoint a qualified person for an authorized person.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A69	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to determine the arrangements necessary to perform the responsibilities required to be performed by the authorized person.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes
23A70		Power to give written notice of a complaint about the conduct of a person in the exercise of a public place.	Agreement Council Delegation 2013	Yes	Yes

Regulation or By-law		Legislation (Local Government)	
2347A	2012-14 December 2012	Power to ask the police commissioner to give the chief executive the information about an individual person specified in section 234B(1) Local Government Act 2008	Section 234B(1) Local Government Act 2008
2347B		Power under rules or regulations of a committee under which: (a) the chairman agrees to sign a certificate in relation to the remuneration that the committee is entitled to pay a member; and (b) the local government agrees to contribute the percentage amount of the remuneration scheme for the chairman	Section 234D(1) Local Government Act 2008
2348		Power to make a submission to a local governing body with the meeting of the Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act to elect the Local Government (Grant Commission) or make a donation about funding under the Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act	Section 234(1) Local Government Act 2008
2349		Power to sign a document on behalf of a local government in respect of the local government	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008
2349A		Power to contract specified services	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008
2349B		Power to exercise an authority to any other proceedings: (a) if the authority is not set out in the authority itself for the local government; and (b) if the authority is set out in the local government	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008
2349C	2012-14 December 2012	Power to verify a document to be a true copy of an entry in a record of the proceedings of a local government or a committee of a local government or a committee with access 234(1) Local Government Act 2008	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008
2349D		Power to do anything that is necessary or convenient for performing the responsibilities of the local government (under a Local Government Act)	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008
2349E		Power to authorize an employee of a local government to conduct business in relation to documents about land in the land register or a committee with the records of the register with the subject of a fee	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008

- Director Organizational Services
- Director Development Services
- Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
- Executive Officer (Sustainability & Collaborative)
- Project Director Regional Sustainability & Engagement
- Manager Infrastructure Services
- Team Leader GIS
- GIS Support Officer
- Manager Financial Services
- Revenue Coordinator
- Senior Revenue Officer
- Service Officer
- Revenue Support Officer
- Senior Support Officer
- Senior Project Officer
- Assistant Survey Coordinator
- Assistant Survey Coordinator

					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dealing Services Business Support Supervisor Administrative Officer Technical Officer Manager Property Services Co-ordinator Property Services Property Coordination Officer
--	--	--	--	--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

LOCAL GOVERNMENT REGULATION 2012

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2349A		Power to provide the amount of a fee for a required or certified copy of a local law from the local government's register of local laws	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008		Yes	Director Community & Compliance
2349B		Power to identify and assess each time significant business activity for compliance review including but not limited to commencing or substantially the activity	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008		Yes	Director Organizational Services
2349C		Power to discuss what to change for goods or services provided or authorizing a significant business activity in accordance with section 23 Local Government Regulation 2012	Section 23 Local Government Regulation 2012		Yes	Director Organizational Services
2349D		Power to conduct a trial charge assessment for providing water services	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
2349E		Power to request a local to do any of the following: (a) authorizing a person to be liable for decisions, managing, maintaining (including cleaning, promoting or using a mail, (b) permit the use of any part of the mail as business or domestic purposes; (c) anything prohibited by the person prescribed in (a) or (b)	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
2349F		Power to control, maintain, manage and regulate the use of: (a) harbours for small vessels in or over any of the water; (b) ponds, streams and rivers in or over any of the water; (c) any other water resources that hold or hold water to undertake work, including those ponds	Section 236 Local Government Act 2008		Yes	Director Engineering Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects

Item	Description	Resolution/Regulation	Decision	Responsible Services
2.000	Power to take all necessary steps for the construction, maintenance or improvement of the land, and the regulation of the use of the land, where the land is subject to a public drainage scheme.	Article 11 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Services Greater Engineering Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Technical Services Manager Contracting & Client Services Manager Property Services
2.001	Power to enter into arrangements necessary to perform the joint responsibility (if that local government shares a road or other land with it) or, if it has been built, for closing the boundaries between two or more local government areas, and to carry it out.	Article 14 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Services
2.002	Power to identify, in any way considered appropriate, persons of suitable skills to which a recruitment process is to be applied.	Article 15 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Engineering Services Greater Technical Services
2.003	Power to appoint a qualified person as a negotiation officer for section 7, part 7, Finance & Rates and Change Local Government Regulation 2012.	Article 16 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.004	Power to allow a single person then provided to the owner of land to direct to the satisfaction of the owner's wife for rating purposes.	Article 18 Finance and Rates Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Resource Coordinator
2.005	Power to allow a single person which shall be a person of suitable skill and good repute to collect rates.	Article 19 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Resource Coordinator
2.006	Power to consider objections to the rating category for land and decide to change the rating category in order to give the objection.	Article 21 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Resource Coordinator
2.007	Power to determine a person considered appropriate for the issue of a rate notice.	Article 22 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.008	Power to give a benefit that is not a discount as an inducement to payment of rates or charges before the due date for payment.	Article 23 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.009	Power to decide on the rate of interest payable on the rate which is payable or interest rate or charge due to the Council of the Council of interest.	Article 24 Finance and Rates Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.010	Power to require a person to pay or charges by lodging a writ proceedings for a writ.	Article 25 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 10 of 10

Item	Description	Resolution/Regulation	Decision	Responsible Services
2.011	Power to set a maximum price for the supply of water for domestic use and charges.	Article 26 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.012	Power to sign a notice of intention to enter section 140 Local Government Regulation 2012.	Article 27 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.013	Power to enter into negotiations with the relevant body in the section to set the rate for water rates or charges and to form an agreement to set the rate.	Article 28 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.014	Power to sign a notice of intention to acquire section 140 Local Government Regulation 2012.	Article 29 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.015	Power to decide any other information considered appropriate for inclusion in a land notice.	Article 30 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.016	Power to notify a body of an entry in the land notice.	Article 31 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance
2.017	Power to give a grant to a community organisation in the public interest and consistent with the local government's community charity policy.	Article 32 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.018	Power to spend money on infrastructure or facilities consistent with the local government's infrastructure and facilities policy.	Article 33 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.019	Power to spend money on advertising to provide information or education that is in the public interest and consistent with the local government's advertising community policy.	Article 34 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.020	Power to transfer money to or from a trust fund or assistance with section 277 Local Government Regulation 2012.	Article 35 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services
2.021	Power to present a report of an audit conducted pursuant to section 211(1) of the Local Government Regulation 2012 to the next meeting of the local government.	Article 36 Local Government Regulation 2012	No	
2.022	Power to agree a deal with the Public Council to which a Financial Members' trust is given to the Public Council.	Article 37 Local Government Regulation 2012	No	
2.023	Power to set the rate limit for residential purposes for any other land.	Article 38 Local Government Regulation 2012	No	
2.024	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 39 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.025	Power to decide to acquire a right or to divest or to acquire any of the powers of a financial year of expenditure.	Article 40 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.026	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 41 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.027	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 42 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.028	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 43 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.029	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 44 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.030	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 45 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet
2.031	Power to make a decision for a financial year of expenditure.	Article 46 Local Government Regulation 2012	Yes	Greater Organizational Services Management Team Manager Procurement & Fleet Contract Compliance (Procurement Officer)

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 10 of 10

Register of Delegations

14/000001/000001 Delegation

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE ACT 2002

All authority powers given that this has been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These are given subject to any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise specified.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER (DELEGATED)	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO SENIOR OFFICERS
PC01		Power to carry out a compliance assessment of parts of work in relation to compliance assessment work on a for a public water supply and, if notified, issue a compliance permit if it is a case and a compliance certificate if it is for a work	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC02	0202 - 17 July 2012	Power to suspend a compliance permit to give written consent before a compliance permit is issued	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
PC03		Power to require a compliance permit for compliance assessment of a job for compliance assessment work, including requesting further information, stopping the relevant and providing reasonable and relevant conditions.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC04	0202 - 17 July 2012	Power to give a copy of a compliance permit to: a) The water supply undertaker to which a permit relates, and b) The water supply undertaker where Council is not the provider.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC05		Power to refuse to give a compliance permit to the grant of a compliance permit or a condition to give the permit into made the report or information relate about the situation	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector
PC06		Power to exercise and exercise all requests for compliance assessment for compliance assessment work according to the provisions of the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002 and otherwise Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector

000001/000001

Page 10 of 12

Register of Delegations

14/000001/000001 Delegation

PC07		Power to decide not to assess or provide drainage work if an approval permit for the assessment given Council a reason in the approval then stating that the work complies with the relevant compliance permit and the relevant Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector
PC08		Power to ask other assessing compliance assessment work at other a compliance notice to give for a compliance work for a job in the residential area.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC09		Power to ask a person who has completed regulated work compliance assessment work in a compliance work to supply a copy of the compliance work.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC10	0202 - 14 December 2011	Power to require a compliance certificate with a condition that has different conditions to the ongoing operation, maintenance or testing of a reserved grey water use facility or on-site sewage facility.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PC11	0203 - 14 December 2011	Power to issue a written notice requiring a former holder of a compliance certificate for testing purposes to remove all or a part of a grey water use facility or on-site sewage facility.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate Senior Plumbing Inspector
PC12	0203 - 14 December 2011	Power to attend any compliance certificate for work for testing purposes if it is necessary or desirable due to changes in a relevant that essential's approval.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate
PC13		Power to suspend any, to give the Plumbing and Drainage Act of the completion of suitable work.	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
PC14		Power to suspend compliance work that has been completed following the giving of a notice pursuant to Section 103(3a).	Compliance Assessment of Parts of Work		Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services Inspector Co-Coordinate

000001/000001

Page 11 of 12

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Responsible Parties
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to give a replacement order to give a copy of the notice of completion of a permit to the owner of the premises where the work was carried out or another person asked in a written notice to carry out the work for the other person.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Planning Inspector Planning Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PCAN	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to determine the Standard Planning and Drainage Regulations for a Class 1 area, or those areas not under Council's control if it has been requested to administer by the entity that has control of the area.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-ordinator Senior Planning Inspector Planning Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to appoint three individuals that form the qualifications and experience prescribed under the Standard Planning and Drainage Regulation 2002 as an Inspector for the purposes of the Planning and Drainage Act 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-ordinator Senior Planning Inspector Planning Inspector
PCAN	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue an enforcement notice of unauthorised work or activities carried out by the applicant's premises under the Planning and Drainage Act 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAN	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to sign a notice concerning conditions applying to unauthorised works under the Planning and Drainage Act 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAS	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue an enforcement notice to work without approval under section 107 of the Planning and Drainage Act 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Yes
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue an enforcement notice to a local government to give a person an enforcement notice under section 106(1)(a) or (c) of the Planning and Drainage Act 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue an enforcement notice to the owner of premises relating to the water to a water fitting.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue an enforcement notice to a person who has performed work on a water fitting without the person's consent.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Responsible Parties
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to give an enforcement notice to the owner or occupier of the premises to install a backflow prevention device.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAS	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to give an enforcement notice to the owner or occupier of the premises to require a backflow prevention device that is required to be installed under the Standard Planning and Drainage Regulation 2002.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAN	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to give an enforcement notice to the owner or occupier of the premises to have a backflow prevention device installed, tested and if necessary replaced or replaced by a device required to be so the work.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to enforce a person to determine to take over all or part of a premises (breach) plan.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAS	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to enforce a person to determine to take over all or part of an on-site sewage facility.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Director Development Services
PCAN	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to enforce the closure of the contents of a grant water treatment plant that the performance of the sewage service provided for the area is affected by the plant is treated.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Director Development Services
PCAS	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to enforce the closure of the contents of a grant water treatment plant that has not been installed only for testing purposes.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to approve the disposal of effluent from an on-site sewage facility that has not been installed only for testing purposes.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to issue a notice of approval of an on-site sewage and treatment works facility installed in the local government area to which Council has given a planning certificate.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAS	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to monitor grey water use facilities in Council's local government area.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services
PCAT	05/11/14 December 2011	Order to monitor on-site sewage facility installed in Council's local government area.	http://www.waterandsewerage.co.uk/legislation/legislation.htm	Yes	Senior Engineering & Construction Professionals Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

STANDARD PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE REGULATION 2003

All approvals powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegations do not include any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise explicitly designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATED TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
DR0011		Power to exempt a nominated number of users of a pipe for section of a domestic sewer.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0002	DR0011 14 December 2011	Power to require other information that the local government requires in relation to the testing of a proposed grey water use facility.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector
DR0003		Power to exempt other information that the local government requires in relation to work for testing purposes in an on-site sewerage facility.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector
DR0004		Power to accept a variation of a plan for compliance associated with an on-site sewerage work from a competent person where the Chief Executive Officer has decided that part of the work is outside Council's expertise.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Senior Trade Waste Inspector
DR0005		Power to accept a plan for compliance associated with an on-site sewerage work from a competent person where the Chief Executive Officer has decided that part of the work is outside Council's expertise.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Chief Services Co-ordinator Manager Waste Services
DR0006		Power to require information or documents to assess (various) accessible rejectable work from a person who because of either (1)(b) of the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2003 does not require a compliance period to perform regulated work.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Chief Services Co-ordinator
DR0007		Power to find an exemption (plumbing or drainage) for support of compliance accessible rejectable work carried out in a vehicle area.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services

Page 11 of 14

Page 11 of 14

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

						Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Chief Services Co-ordinator Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0008	DR0011 14 December 2011	Power to exempt a notice of compliance under section 16(1)(a) of the Act from a person other than the person who performed the work.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector
DR0009		Power to agree to access and remove material left on premises with the regulator.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector
DR0010		Power to give an exemption notice about a domain of a residential premises.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0011		Power to give a compliance notice.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0012	DR0011 14 December 2011	Power to approve the continued use of a plumbing or drainage item that is not certified and to require a person to have the item tested at the person's cost.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0013	DR0011 14 December 2011	Power to determine whether or not that an exemption is needed in relation to a particular work may: a) not be needed or used; b) be approved for exemption in line with other a provision relating to stop or starting or another plumbing or drainage item.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services Inspector Co-Coordinator Senior Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer Inspector
DR0014	DR0011 14 December 2011	Power to decide that a supply pipe for premises or a premises group can not give an efficient water supply for the premises or premises group.	Standard Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003		Yes	Director Engineering & Compliance/Inspector Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Business Services

Page 12 of 14

Page 12 of 14

Register of Delegates

Register of Delegates

PUBLIC HEALTH (INFECTION CONTROL AND PERSONAL APPEARANCE SERVICES) ACT 2003

All powers listed below that do not have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated are set out below. These powers are subject to any future amendments to the above Legislation unless otherwise explicitly delegated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER (DELEGATED)	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO SENIOR OFFICERS
PROFASAS1	0502-14 December 2011	Power to advertise and enter the AD to Council's area	Section 4(1)(a) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS2	0502-14 December 2011	Power to consider all applications for licences and determine whether to grant or refuse the application	Section 4(1)(b) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS3	0502-14 December 2011	Power to grant an exemption to a licensee if Council is satisfied: (a) the licensee is a suitable person to hold a licence; and (b) the processes at which the higher risk personal appearance services are to be provided are suitable for protecting the services.	Section 4(1)(c) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS4	0403-14 December 2011	Power to have regard to the matters listed in the section or clause whether a person is a suitable person to hold a licence.	Section 4(1)(d) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS5	0502-14 December 2011	Power to have regard to all the matters listed in the section or clause whether the processes at which higher risk personal appearance services are to be provided are suitable for protecting the services.	Section 4(1)(e) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Environmental Health Officer Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services
PROFASAS6	0502-14 December 2011	Power to make orders under section 4 or section 4(1)(b) or section 4(1)(c) and 38 with or giving notice to the licensee, require the licensee to give Council, within the responsible time of at least 40 days stated in the notice, further information or a document Council reasonably requires to decide the application.	Section 4(1)(f) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS7	0502-14 December 2011	Power to impose conditions on a licence	Section 4(1)(g) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS8	0502-14 December 2011	Power to revoke or vary a licence	Section 4(1)(h) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS9	0502-14 December 2011	Power to consider all applications for renewal of licences and determine whether to grant or refuse the application to renew	Section 4(1)(i) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services

05/02/2013

Page 10 of 10

Register of Delegates

Register of Delegates

PROFASAS10	0403-14 December 2011	Power to give a notice to a licensee requiring the licensee to give Council, within a responsible period of at least 40 days stated in the notice, further information or a document Council reasonably requires to decide a licence renewal application.	Section 4(1)(j) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinator Public Health Service Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS11	0403-14 December 2011	Power to consider all applications for exemptions to ensure and determine whether to grant or refuse the application to exempt the licensee.	Section 4(1)(k) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS12	0502-14 December 2011	Power to give a notice to the licensee requiring the licensee to give Council, within a responsible period of at least 40 days stated in the notice, further information or a document Council reasonably requires to decide an exempt licensee application.	Section 4(1)(l) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS13	0502-14 December 2011	Power to determine whether to grant or refuse the application to exempt the licensee by having regard to whether the licensee or a suitable person to hold a licence and whether the processes at which the licensee is to be provided are suitable for protecting the services.	Section 4(1)(m) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS14	0403-14 December 2011	Power to give a notice to the licensee requiring the licensee to give Council, within a responsible period of at least 40 days stated in the notice, further information or a document Council reasonably requires to decide a licence transfer application.	Section 4(1)(n) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROFASAS15	0502-14 December 2011	Power to issue a show cause notice	Section 4(1)(o) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services
PROFASAS17	0502-14 December 2011	Power to determine whether grounds continue to exist for the suspension or cancellation of a licence after issuing the licence with a show cause notice, and if so, determine whether to suspend or cancel the licence.	Section 4(1)(p) Public Health (Infection Control and Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services: Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service

05/02/2013

Page 11 of 10

PROPOSAL	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	ASSIGNED TO	DEPARTMENT
PROPOSAL 1	2013-14 December 2013	Power to suspend a licence immediately if Council believes... (1) a grant of licence is required for the purposes of the Act; (2) it is necessary to suspend the licence immediately because there is an immediate and serious risk of harm to the public's safety.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROPOSAL 2	2013-14 December 2013	Power to suspend an application for a requirement, licence, or certificate under the Act or to refuse the application for the requirement, licence.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROPOSAL 3	2013-14 December 2013	Power to make an agreement with a licensee or holder of a licence to provide higher risk national substance services from mobile premises in areas of high demand for substitution in Council of the licensee's premises.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROPOSAL 4	2013-14 December 2013	Power to allow Council to the principal government for a licence under the Act, only if the principal government is responsible to believe that a holder of licence or operator has contravened the licence.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 5	2013-14 December 2013	Power to allow Council to the principal government and to suspend a licence holder or operator if that responsible person has failed to comply with the Act.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 6	2013-14 December 2013	Power to appoint authorized officers.	Yes		
PROPOSAL 7	2013-14 December 2013	Power to apply conditions to an authorized person's powers under the Act by giving the person a licence.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 8	2013-14 December 2013	Power to monitor compliance with the Act by carrying out inspections, audits, or other activities, or to suspend or revoke a licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service

Page 10 of 10

Page 10 of 10

PROPOSAL	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	ASSIGNED TO	DEPARTMENT
PROPOSAL 9	2013-14 December 2013	Power to charge a business premises an inspection fee if Council is the holder of a licence given by an authorized person under the Act to the licensee who has a licence under the Act.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 10	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 11	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, at any time, suspend the licence for a licence holder or operator if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROPOSAL 12	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, upon request, issue an original licence and make a duplicate of the licence according to section 122 of the Act.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service
PROPOSAL 13	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, following the conviction of a person of an offence against the Act, apply to the court for an order against the person for the payment of the costs of the proceedings in respect of the offence.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 14	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 15	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 16	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 17	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 18	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PROPOSAL 19	2013-14 December 2013	Power to, in relation to a licence holder or operator, to suspend a licence or certificate if Council is satisfied that the licensee or operator has contravened the licence or certificate.	Yes		Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

Page 11 of 10

Page 11 of 10

Register of Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
PH400	2433/14 December 2011	Power to enter into an existing agreement to borrow the amount needed to cover the cost of the proposed works and equipment required by Council to maintain the water supply under section 346 of Act 40 of 2001 as an extension to Council's water supply under the Local Government Act 2001.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH401	2433/14 December 2011	Power to enter into an existing agreement to borrow the amount needed to cover the cost of the proposed works and equipment required by Council to maintain the water supply under section 346 of Act 40 of 2001 as an extension to Council's water supply under the Local Government Act 2001.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH402	2433/14 December 2011	Power to enter into an existing agreement to borrow the amount needed to cover the cost of the proposed works and equipment required by Council to maintain the water supply under section 346 of Act 40 of 2001 as an extension to Council's water supply under the Local Government Act 2001.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH403	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH404	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH405	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH406	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH407	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH408	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH409	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH410	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH411	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH412	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

Page 20 of 20

Register of Delegations

PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATION 2005

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specially designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
PH413	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve and endorse (Part 14, Sections 2, 3 and 4) Public Health	Public Health Act 2005		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
PH414	2433/14 December 2011	Power to approve a variation of a service agreement.	Local Government Act 2001		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE ACT 2010

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specially designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
PH415	2433/14 December 2011	Power to receive a public interest disclosure where the disclosure is a proper authority for the purposes of section 12 of the Public Interest Disclosure Act.	Public Interest Disclosure Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Finance
PH416	2433/14 December 2011	Power to ensure that a proper record is kept and decisions reached by the public sector staff.	Public Interest Disclosure Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Finance
PH417	2433/14 December 2011	Power to ensure that a proper record is kept and decisions reached by the public sector staff.	Public Interest Disclosure Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Finance
PH418	2433/14 December 2011	Power to ensure that a proper record is kept and decisions reached by the public sector staff.	Public Interest Disclosure Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Finance

Page 21 of 21

Appendix 1 (continued)

						Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets
	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to make a disclosure to external parties either orally or in written form.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/2		Yes	Director Information Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets
	1623 - 14 December 2011	Power to give a person having a disclosure or an oral reference a written response regarding information about the disclosure.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/3		Yes	Director Information Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets

PUBLIC OFFICER ETHICS ACT 1994

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise limited as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise explicitly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
1624A	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to draw up, in writing, a code of conduct that is expected to be necessary or useful for achieving the purpose of a code of conduct.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	
1624B	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to ensure that a code of conduct is approved for Council's employees and officers, including conduct procedures in accordance with the Public Officer Ethics Act 1994.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	
1624C	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to prepare a code of conduct prepared under section 1C.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	
1624D	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to prepare a written statement regarding the conduct of a particular officer in the job of a particular being appointed.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	
1624E	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to ensure that each employee and officer of Council has appropriate access to a copy of the approved code of conduct that is relevant to them.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Community & Campaigns Director Information Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Construction Director Engineering Services
1624F	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to prepare and keep the approved copies of conduct procedure for inspection and enable copies to be a copy of and when required.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	
1624G	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to ensure that each employee and officer of Council is provided with appropriate training and education about public sector ethics.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Community & Campaigns Director Information Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Construction Director Engineering Services
1624H	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to ensure that the administrative procedures and management functions of Council have regard to the Public Officer Ethics Act 1994 and Council's approved code of conduct.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	

Appendix 1 (continued)

Page 26 of 46

Appendix 1 (continued)

1624I	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to ensure that each Council employee must include the required details of action taken during the reporting period in writing, with evidence of the Public Officer Ethics Act 1994.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1994/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Community & Campaigns Manager Governance & Assets
-------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----	-------------------------------------------------------------------

PLANNING AND RECONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY ACT 2011

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise limited as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise explicitly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
1625A	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to request the Minister to initiate a project for planning development to be a national project.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	
1625B	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to agree about the duration of planning term.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	
1625C	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to request the Minister to declare a part of the State to be a redevelopment area and/or suburban land.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	
1625D	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to give the authority a written recommendation to request a Minister to introduce to which the Suburban Planning Act (Chapter 6, part 7) applies.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	
1625E	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to request the Minister to direct the local government to take particular action about a local planning application.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	
1625F	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to make submissions to the Minister about a proposal to direct the local government to take particular action about a local planning application.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/1622/section/1		Yes	

RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (ACCREDITATION ACT) 2002

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise limited as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise explicitly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
1626A	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to appoint or a person conducting or planning to conduct a residential service in premises, to assess and determine whether a building complies with the prescribed building requirements.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Health Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Services
1626B	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power where a building complies with the prescribed building requirements to issue a building compliance notice.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Regulatory Services Team Health Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Services
1626C	1622 - 14 December 2011	Power to approve the form to be used for an application under section 2(1) Residential Services (Accreditation) Act 2002.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/1622/section/1		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

Appendix 1 (continued)

Page 27 of 46

Regime of Delegations

Legislation (Article 2) Delegations

					Strategy Board & Regulatory Review Corporate Regulatory Review Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor
00424	7532 - 14 December 2011	Power to make a notice along the same lines as the previous notice with the prescribed building requirements	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2011/2624/rt/424	Yes	Director (Operational Services) Assistant Director (Operational Services) Manager (Asset & Regulatory Services) Co-ordinator (Regulatory Services) Team Leader Compliance Building Development Compliance Officer Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor

RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT 2009

All appropriate powers under the Act have been delegated to the CEO (unless otherwise stated as set out below). These delegates must ensure any future amendments to the above legislation cover universal access arrangements.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWERS DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0101	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to provide information subject to a statutory scheme, without making another way Council may disclose information	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/101		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0102	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to give access to a document created after the accession is received but before notice is given under section 51.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/102		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0103	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to search for a document from a public system if Council considers the search appropriate	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/103		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0104	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to exercise an access application	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/104		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0105	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to suspend an application, specified conditions professional or Part 4 health care decision in relation to an access application.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/105		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets)
0106	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to: 1) ask the applicant for a further specified period to consider the application	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/106		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets)

0000013003

Page 22 of 42

Regime of Delegations

Legislation (Article 2) Delegations

		(c) make additional requests for further specified periods under subsection (1) and (d) refuse to consider the application and make a conclusive decision it refuses to do so— (e) Council has asked the applicant for a further specified period under subsection (1) and (f) the applicant has not refused the request and (g) Council has not received notice that the applicant has applied for a further specified period			Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer	
0107	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to make an agreement with the applicant to extend the prescribed period	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/107		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0108	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to give access to a document that contains information the disclosure of which may reasonably be expected to be of concern to a government agency or person (the relevant third party) any of Council has taken steps to identify and notify (a) to obtain the views of the relevant third party about whether: i) the document is a document to which the Act does not apply and ii) the information is exempt information in relation to which the relevant third party that it access to give to the applicant because of an access application access may also be given to the document under a disclosure law	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/108		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0109	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to disclose that: (a) a document to which section 51(1) applies is a document to which the Act does not apply or (b) information in a document referred to in (a) is not exempt information in relation to which relevant information	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/109		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0110	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to provide the applicant to a third party: (a) the document to which the application relates is not a Council's document but is a Council's document in the other agency's possession and (b) the other agency consents to the transfer	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/110		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0111	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to stop an access application under Part 4 if Council considers the Council may refuse to deal with the application.	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/111		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets) Co-ordinator (Governance & Risk) Risk Officer Governance Assurance Officer
0112	7533 - 14 December 2011	Power to refuse to deal with an access application without having considered any or all of the following: (a) an access application or request to refer to a document in its documents of a stated class that contains information of a stated kind or refers to a stated subject matter and	http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1830/rt/112		Yes	Director (Operational Services) Executive Manager (Governance & Finance) Manager (Governance & Assets)

0000013003

Page 23 of 42

Report of Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0140	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as a participant in an internal review to obtain a report on the information commissioner to make a complaint of the acting or an executive review of the Complaints and Administrative Tribunal	Information Commissioner Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Compliance Governance & Risk Risk Officer Governance Assistance Officer
0141	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as a participant in an internal review to appear to the acting officer against a decision of the information commissioner on the internal review	Information Commissioner Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Compliance Governance & Risk Risk Officer Governance Assistance Officer
0142	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to make an application to the information commissioner to appeal the 12 year period during which disclosure of certain information would be made	Information Commissioner Act 2010		Yes	Director Organizational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Assets Compliance Governance & Risk Risk Officer Governance Assistance Officer

STATE PENALTIES ENFORCEMENT ACT 1999

All applicable powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO (unless otherwise limited as set out below). These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislative Instrument otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0143	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as administering authority to approve or refuse where the conditions of this section have not been complied with) an application for payment of a fine by instalments	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
0144	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as administering authority to assist persons related to registration of approval of instalment payments with the State Penalties Enforcement Agency	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Governance & Risk Governance Assistance Officer
0145	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as administering authority to withdraw an approved instalment	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
0146	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as administering authority to give the State Penalties Enforcement Agency a default certificate in respect of any instalment of an approved instalment which was not paid when the instalment was due to be paid	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
0147	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power as administering authority to: a) withhold proceedings against an applicant for an offence b) award payment of the fine in full	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Report of Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0148	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to designate Council's powers as administering authority under the State Penalties Enforcement Act to an appropriately qualified person	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	
0149	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to approve forms to use as administrative notices	State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

STOCKS ACT 1915

All applicable powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO (unless otherwise limited as set out below). These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislative Instrument otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0151	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to declare any share issued stock issued on any stock or bond which is not issued	Stocks Act 1915		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

SUMMARY OFFENCES ACT 2005

All applicable powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO (unless otherwise limited as set out below). These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above Legislative Instrument otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0152	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to enforce a person to look in a public place	Summary Offences Act 2005		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Compliance Governance & Risk Governance Assistance Officer
0153	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to recover from the owner of a stock, or a joint and several liability being paid by Council under section 22(1), if the stock of a sale to the owner that caused the injury to, or death of, a road user or other person or animal or damage to property	Summary Offences Act 2005		Yes	Director University & CSR Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Development Director Engineering Services
0154	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to make an application with the owner of a stock to register to the Police (to Council) the power to the removal of public goods to the police	Summary Offences Act 2005		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
0155	0403 - 14 December 2011	Power to appoint a public relations officer	Summary Offences Act 2005		Yes	Director University & CSR Services Manager Public & Engagement

MIN/04.12.2013

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Council Delegations)

SUMMARY OFFENCES REGULATION 2009

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislative scheme otherwise expressly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0001	05/02/11 18 December 2011	Power to conduct with or without the consent of the Council, to make an application to an area of public land to be considered as suitable for a particular use.	Offences Regulation 2009		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services
0002	10/03/11 12 December 2011	Power, as a body having a regulatory interest in the area, to conduct with a government entity for the purposes of reviewing the content and location of proposed areas of public land.	Offences Regulation 2009		Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

SURVEY AND MAPPING INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2000

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislative scheme otherwise expressly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0001	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, as an owner or occupier of land, to consent to a survey being a permanent survey mark on the land.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator
0002	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, as a public authority that proposes or requires to be given a survey mark, to give to the chief executive a copy of a survey plan or other information necessary to establish a survey mark as a recognised permanent survey mark.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator
0003	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, where the survey mark is on a road under the control of Council, to maintain the integrity of survey marks and provide copies of information to the survey control register.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator
0004	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, as a public authority, where the survey mark is on land other than roads controlled by Council, to maintain the integrity of survey marks and provide copies of information to the survey control register.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator

MIN/04/12/13

Page 29 of 40

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Council Delegations)

0005	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, as a public authority, where a person structures land, to establish a permanent survey mark on land, where necessary to maintain the physical and survey integrity of a recognised permanent survey mark.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator
0006	05/02/11 14 December 2011	Power, as a public authority, to provide the chief executive with information about the boundaries of an administrative area.	Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Survey Coordinator Assistant Survey Coordinator

SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2009

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislative scheme otherwise expressly designated below.

NO.	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
0001		Power, as a local government, to accept or refuse a request made under section 95, including extending the time period of 10 days.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	Peace table to elected members - extension of sub-delegation - Local Government
0002		Power, as a local government, to issue a written notice of Council's decision of an application.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	Peace table to elected members - extension of sub-delegation - Local Government
0003		Power, as a local government, to decide an application for consent to have made under section 95, and give written notice of that decision.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	Peace table to elected members - extension of sub-delegation - Local Government
0004		Power, as a local government, to prepare an impact report about the making of a decision of the planning scheme or proposed IFR which examines the effect of the scheme proposed or proposed IFR on a person's natural values.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	
0005		Power, as a local government, to give the advisory panel for an IFR (a) an draft report; and (b) a copy of the proposed planning scheme or amendment before giving the Minister the proposed planning scheme or amendment to the Minister for a copy of that report.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	
0006		Power, as a local government, to give the Minister a copy of the Minister's report and/or a copy of the Minister's decision in relation to the proposed planning scheme or amendment to the Minister for a copy of that report.	Sustainable Planning Act 2009		Yes	

MIN/04/12/13

Page 30 of 40

Agenda of Delegation		Legislative Council Delegation	
SP401	Power as a responsible person to bring a proceeding before a Planning and Development Committee about whether the required development assessment can be carried out under the Act	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP402	Power as a responsible person to bring a proceeding before a Planning and Development Committee about whether a proposed change to the zoning is a permissible change	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP403	Power as a person entitled to bring a proceeding for declaratory or as a person entitled to start an appeal before a building and development committee, to request the proceedings be substantiated	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	4) Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Sub-Committee Planning 5) Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP404	Power as an entity that gave a notice under section 176, to request the Planning and Development Committee agree a decision or a person to make a permissible change to the development approval	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Section 171: Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP405	Power as an office agency to request to a building and development committee about the giving of a development approval	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Building Agency
SP406	Power as an assessment manager to apply to withdraw from the appeal if the appeal is only about a procedure agency resource	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessment Manager
SP407	Power as an entity required under section 161 or 162 to be given notice of the appeal, to not to be a co-respondent	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Yes
SP408	Power as an assessment manager, to provide of notice requested by the regulator	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Greater Development Services Assessing Development Services
SP409	Power as a party to an appeal or proceeding to agree to have the matter decided on the basis of written submissions	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Greater Development Services Assessing Development Services
SP410	Power as an assessing authority, to give a notice under section 176	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessing Authority
SP411	Power as an assessing authority, to give an enforcement notice	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessing Authority
SP412	Power to bring proceedings in the Magistrates Court or a court of session a person for an offence against Chapter 7, Part 3 of the Act	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessing Authority
SP413	Power to bring proceedings in the Planning and Environment Court for an enforcement order, an interim enforcement order, or to suspend or discharge an enforcement order or interim enforcement order	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessing Authority
SP414	Power as an assessing authority, where the Planning and Environment Court has exercised a power of an offence against the Act, to agree to the issue for an order against the person for the payment of the costs and expenses incurred in taking a summons or conducting an inspection and measurement or otherwise using the jurisdiction of the offence	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Assessing Authority
SP415	Power as a local government, to place a condition in relation to infrastructure	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP416	Power as a local government, to impose a condition for supplying infrastructure for 1 or more of the following:	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Greater Development Services

Agenda of Delegation		Legislative Council Delegation	
	to refer to committees		Assisted Council Development Review
	to consider a proposal to extend lift structure network, including or increasing the safety or efficiency of the infrastructure instead of about the development infrastructure in a jurisdiction		Greater Development Services Greater Development Planning
SP417	Power as a local government, to place a condition in relation to priority infrastructure plan every 5 years	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Yes
SP418	Power as a local government, to stop a change for supplying local infrastructure	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP419	Power as a local government, to agree to writing, with the owner of the land to stop an infrastructure charge related, regarding a change to be made	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Yes
SP420	Power as a local government, to agree with the State Infrastructure Authority for State-controlled roads that the infrastructure charge may be used to provide funds for the Council road repair	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP421	Power as an infrastructure provider to enter into a written agreement with a person to enter an infrastructure charge notice in a registered infrastructure charge notice has been given	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP422	Power as a local government to give the approval or permit, in addition to or instead of the notice given under section 432 for construction of infrastructure that is land	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP423	Power as a local government, to notify others how infrastructure is placed in the priority infrastructure plan	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Greater Development Services Assisted Council Development Review
SP424	Power as a local government, to enter into a written agreement with the applicant that an infrastructure charge is a debt	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Greater Development Services
SP425	Power as a local government, to approve Council's registered infrastructure charge schedule and notify the chief executive of the Council	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Assisted Council Development Review Greater Development Services
SP426	Power as an infrastructure provider, to enter into a written agreement with a person to enter an infrastructure charge notice in a registered infrastructure charge notice has been given	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP427	Power as a local government, to enter into a written agreement with the applicant that a registered infrastructure charge is a debt	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Power refer to attached Schedule - Instrument of Sub-Delegation - Local Government
SP428	Power as a local government and Planning Council, to make an effective infrastructure charge resolution, to assist in a strategic planning generally in Council's area a future strategy: a) the name of Council; b) the day the resolution was made; and c) the date of the resolution, or the person that made the decision	Council & Sub-Committee Delegation & Review	Yes

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	JOB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
2011(1)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(2)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(3)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(4)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(5)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(6)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(7)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(8)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(9)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(10)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(11)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services

2011(12)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(13)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(14)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services
2011(15)		Power as a local government, to receive from the distributor's nomination, requests for conditional assessment of the development (according to section 155(1)) documents to work made on or after 1 July 2011 but before 28 February 2014.	Section 155(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services District Development Services

SUSTAINABLE PLANNING REGULATION 2009

All executive powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegations are subject to any further restrictions to the above Legislation unless otherwise specified.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	JOB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
		Power as a local government, to give written notice to a related local Council that it does not agree to the submission.	Section 4 of the Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009		Yes	
		Power as a local government, to give written notice to a related local Council that it does not agree to the submission.	Section 4, section 5, and section 12A(3)(a) of the Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009		Yes	

TERRACE AND OTHER SMOKING PRODUCTS ACT 1996

All executive powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegations are subject to any further restrictions to the above Legislation unless otherwise specified.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	JOB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
101(1)	10/11/11 (4 December 2011)	Power as an occupier of premises to give directions to any person to stop smoking in the enclosed space.	Section 10 of the Terrace and Other Smoking Products Act 1996		Yes	Assistant Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

Register of Delegations

Legislative Council Delegation

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
10492	1451 - 14 December 2011	Power to administer and enforce Part 2C, Division 3 of the Act (power to issue and, for a particular beach area of a particular beach or a particular outdoor swimming area, a permit to or allow Council's staff to)	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services
10493	1452 - 14 December 2011	Power to commence a proceeding concerning an offence under Part 2C, Division 3 of the Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services
10494	1453 - 14 December 2011	Power to commence a proceeding for a contravention of a rule or rule pursuant to Part 2C, Division 4 of the Act.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services
10495	1454 - 14 December 2011	Power to give an authorised person a notice concerning the exercise of the authorised person's powers.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	Yes
10496	1455 - 14 December 2011	Power to appoint authorised persons for the Act.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	Yes
10497	1456 - 14 December 2011	Power to give an authorised person a signed notice restricting the authorised person's powers.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	Yes
10498	1457 - 14 December 2011	Power to issue an identity card to each authorised person under the Act.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	Yes
10499	1458 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an officer of a park, to give consent to an authorised person to enter the park.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services
10500	1459 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an officer of a park, to sign an authorisation certifying that consent to enter the park was given to an authorised person.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services
10501	1460 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an officer of a park, to issue the flag permit to an authorised person and, if it is a beach, to issue it.	Environmental Protection Act 1986 Environmental Protection (Beaches) Act 1986		Yes	General Development Services Assistant Director (Development Services) Manager Health & Regulatory Services

MIN/04.12.13

Page 42 of 42

Register of Delegations

Legislative Council Delegation

TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE (BUSWAY) REGULATION 2002

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise listed as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specially delegated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
10492	1451 - 14 December 2011	Power to provide written decisions to the chief executive regarding the removal of Council property stationed on a busway or carrying personal belongings or parked on the side of a bus way or bus lane, transport infrastructure against the chief executive's direction.	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Busway) Regulation 2002		Yes	General Development Services Chief Engineering Services Chief Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE (PUBLIC MARINE FACILITIES) REGULATION 2000

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise listed as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specially delegated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
104910	1451 - 14 December 2011	Power to engage the public marine facilities, listed in schedule 1. (MTC has a list of boat design referred to under this resolution)	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Public Marine Facilities) Regulation 2000		Yes	General Engineering Services Manager Civil Operations Manager Technical Services Chief Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Manager Civil Physics
104911	1452 - 14 December 2011	Power, as a manager of a non-State designed boat facility, to sign to the chief executive the fees paid in schedule 3 for each mooring in the boat facility.	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Public Marine Facilities) Regulation 2000		Yes	Yes
104912	1453 - 14 Dec 2011	Power, as a manager of a non-State designed boat facility, to sign to the chief executive a schedule 3 for each mooring in the boat facility.	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Public Marine Facilities) Regulation 2000		Yes	Yes
104913	1454 - 14 Dec 2011	Power, as a manager of a non-State designed boat facility, to sign to the chief executive a notice under schedule 4 for the purpose of that notice.	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Public Marine Facilities) Regulation 2000		Yes	Yes

TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE (RAIL) REGULATION 2004

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise listed as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specially delegated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
104914	1455 - 14 December 2011	Power, as a railway manager, to give permission to persons with regard to the following: i. using a mobile telephone or operating mobile equipment on a railway or ii. safety and security along railway tracks, business or conducting a business on a railway.	Transport Infrastructure Act 2002 Transport Infrastructure (Rail) Regulation 2004		Yes	Yes

MIN/04.12.13

Page 43 of 42

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Officer	Special Release Conditions	Delegation to the CEO	Sub-Delegation from CEO to Council Officers
12900	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12901	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12902	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12903	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12904	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12905	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12906	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12907	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12908	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12909	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12910	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			
12911	14/12/2013	1) Issuing a job at a railway crossing is a way after that opening, closing and setting the gate of 2) giving a railway track, or 3) loading luggage onto railway vehicles, or 4) all or part of making an admission, contrary to, or at any of sections 30 to 32.	Chief Executive Officer			

TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 1994

As appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated do not set out below. These delegated powers also include any further sub-delegation to the relevant officers unless otherwise stated.

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Officer	Special Release Conditions	Delegation to the CEO	Sub-Delegation from CEO to Council Officers
12912	14/12/2013	Power to control with the chief executive concerning the development of a road reconstruction program if the chief executive believes that it would be affected by the program.	Chief Executive Officer			

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 12 of 12

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Officer	Special Release Conditions	Delegation to the CEO	Sub-Delegation from CEO to Council Officers
12913	14/12/2013	Power to control with the chief executive concerning the development of a road reconstruction program if the chief executive believes that it would be affected by the program.	Chief Executive Officer			
12914	14/12/2013	Power to control with the chief executive concerning the development of a road reconstruction program if the chief executive believes that it would be affected by the program.	Chief Executive Officer			
12915	14/12/2013	Power to prepare and make submissions to the Minister or Minister in charge of roads and air conditions on the other side of the road to be controlled.	Chief Executive Officer			
12916	14/12/2013	Power to prepare and make submissions to the Minister or Minister in charge of roads and air conditions on the other side of the road to be controlled.	Chief Executive Officer			
12917	14/12/2013	Power to prepare and make submissions to the Minister or Minister in charge of roads and air conditions on the other side of the road to be controlled.	Chief Executive Officer			
12918	14/12/2013	Power to enter into contracts with the chief executive in respect of road works, other works or the operation of a State controlled road within the Council's local government area.	Chief Executive Officer			Council Engineering & Construction Council Engineering Section
12919	14/12/2013	Power to make a strategic arrangement with the chief executive for the sale of: a) acquisition of land for transport infrastructure; b) road works on a State controlled road; c) other works that facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of the road network; d) the operation of a State controlled road, including all necessary preliminary work associated with such works, or approval.	Chief Executive Officer			
12920	14/12/2013	Power to enter into contracts with the chief executive in respect of road works, other works or the operation of a State controlled road within the Council's local government area.	Chief Executive Officer			
12921	14/12/2013	Power to enter into contracts with the chief executive in respect of road works, other works or the operation of a State controlled road within the Council's local government area.	Chief Executive Officer			

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 13 of 13

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Notes
1411	1911-12 December 2011	Power to enter into any agreement with the chief executive in relation to funding for road works on Council's roads.	Chief Executive	Y	
1412	1912-12 December 2011	Power to enter into a financial arrangement with the chief executive for reimbursement for State Government roads that exceed the quantum for Council's Road Policy.	Chief Executive	Y	
1413	1913-12 December 2011	Power to allow the chief executive's written approval to be used to vary or alter work or make changes to the management of a Council road's construction or maintenance (if any).	Chief Executive	Y	
1414	1913-12 December 2011	Power to apply and enforce conditions to progress road works or activities in the management of a Council road.	Chief Executive	Y	Greater Engineering & Construction Greater Engineering Services Greater Civil Project
1415	1913-12 December 2011	Power to allow the chief executive's written approval to be used to suspend or variation of an administrative or other rule that would be: (a) made from a by-law; (b) beyond the boundaries of the roadway; and (c) reasonably likely to result in the Council not meeting its obligations under any law.	Chief Executive	Y	
1416	1913-12 December 2011	Power to apply conditions to the erection, alteration or approval of a advertising sign.	Chief Executive	Y	
1417	1913-12 December 2011	Power to exercise all the powers if they existed for a road (whether SAA or otherwise) in relation to that road in the area.	Chief Executive	Y	Greater Engineering & Construction Greater Engineering Services
1418	1913-12 December 2011	Power as an owner of statutory works and improvements to enter into an agreement with the chief executive for a contribution towards the cost of the erection, installation, maintenance or removal of the statutory works and improvements.	Chief Executive	Y	
1419	1913-12 December 2011	Power to make submissions to the chief executive concerning a proposal to publish a general notice in relation to road works or other works to be done, or to make a policy for those works.	Chief Executive	Y	
1420	1913-12 December 2011	Power to make an application to the chief executive for order of closure of any road or any part of the roadway provided in the Council's Local Government Act 1995 or any other law.	Chief Executive	Y	

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Notes
1421	1913-12 December 2011	Power to use the provisions relating to give Council a copy of any decision in that order under SAA for road the Council has a interest in.	Chief Executive	Y	
1422	1913-12 December 2011	Power as an owner of statutory works to enter into an agreement with the chief executive for: (a) the supply by the chief executive of an a contribution towards the supply by the chief executive of statutory works across a road or other public land; and (b) the carrying out or maintenance of the carrying out or other works in relation to Council's land.	Chief Executive	Y	
1423	1913-12 December 2011	Power as an owner of statutory works to recover as a debt from the chief executive, compensation for the destruction and loss of the premises or things on the premises or the loss of or damage to the premises and Council's land.	Chief Executive	Y	
1424	1913-12 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive for the supply of mobile service centres, mobile road facilities and other mobile facilities adjacent to or near state controlled roads.	Chief Executive	Y	
1425	1913-12 December 2011	Power as the owner of a public utility asset (whether existing or proposed) to arrange with the chief executive for the sharing of the costs of: (a) any of the following: (i) acquisition of land associated with the asset; (ii) construction, augmentation, alteration or replacement of the asset; (iii) maintenance of the asset; and (b) any other costs.	Chief Executive	Y	
1426	1913-12 December 2011	Power as a railway operator to control with and over the railway, the location and use of any building or structure on the railway.	Chief Executive	Y	
1427	1913-12 December 2011	Power as a railway operator for a railway line that has been declared to be a railway to enter into an agreement with the chief executive, of the local authority for the particular state road, for the purpose of: (a) the construction, alteration or replacement of the railway; (b) the maintenance of the railway; and (c) any other costs.	Chief Executive	Y	
1428	1913-12 December 2011	Power as a railway operator for a railway line that has been declared to be a railway to enter into an agreement with the chief executive, of the local authority for the particular state road, for the purpose of: (a) the construction, alteration or replacement of the railway; (b) the maintenance of the railway; and (c) any other costs.	Chief Executive	Y	

Page	Date	Description	Author	Reviewer	Approved
146	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to allow the chief executive to enter the land by giving written consent to the chief executive.	Chief Executive		Yes
146	2013-12-03	Power to apply to the chief executive for a rate freezing arrangement to apply to an area of land.	Chief Executive		Yes
147	2013-12-03	Power to— (a) act as owner or occupier of land, to consent to an investigation or an authorised person or other person, or (b) act as authorised person to enter land, with the consent of Council's lawyer, for the purpose of investigating the land's potential and suitability as a parkway.	Chief Executive		Yes
147	2013-12-03	Power as an authorised investigator to enter an authorised person to conduct the investigation's activities.	Chief Executive		Yes
147	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to give person with the authority or consent to enter Council's area under an authority for the person's identification of road the person's authority to enter Council's land.	Chief Executive		Yes
147	2013-12-03	Power as an authorised investigator to do anything necessary or desirable to remove damage to the land or neighbouring land or to the land or occupier.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to— (a) obtain compensation from the relevant person for the loss of or damage arising out of an entry onto Council's land made by the land, including brought onto the land, or adjoining land, or left on the land in connection with the relevant person's activity; (b) require the relevant person to carry out work to rectify, remove or repair the damage after the relevant person has finished investigating the land under the authority; or (c) require the relevant person to carry out work to rectify the damage and make compensation from the relevant person for any loss or damage not rectified.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power— (a) as an owner or occupier of land to make an agreement with the relevant person with regards to the amount of compensation for (b) as an authorised investigator to make an agreement with holder of the land with regards to the amount of compensation.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner of land to agree to give an approval for construction as a railway manager with a person to access the land where the railway is constructed or is proposed to be constructed.	Chief Executive		Yes

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 12 of 12

Page	Date	Description	Author	Reviewer	Approved
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to agree to allow the chief executive or an authorised person to take or use the material on Council's land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to give written notice to the chief executive of an authorised person regarding— (a) a claim for compensation for the loss or damage caused by the entry on Council's land; (b) a claim for compensation for the injury or loss of income; (c) a requirement that the authorised person carry out work in connection with the damage; or (d) a requirement that the authorised person carry out work in connection with the damage and a claim for compensation for any loss or damage not rectified.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power to seek the chief executive's written approval to carry out work on a railway.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner or occupier of land to make an agreement with an authorised person to allow the authorised person to enter Council's area and beyond railway works.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as a railway manager to— (a) temporarily close or restrict a railway crossing if needed to be necessary because of an emergency threat to— (i) the safety of the railway; or (ii) the public safety and railway use; or (b) remove a substitute crossing if Council decides to close or restrict a railway.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner of a piece of land to consent to the entry of a rail vehicle onto the land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner of a piece of land to give an authorisation of Council's transport to allow a rail vehicle to enter the land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as a railway manager to enter into a sublease with the chief executive for rail routes land or non-rail routes land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as a railway manager to make an agreement with the chief executive to, before a sublease for a railway of rail routes land or non-rail routes land after it is made after to apply.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power to make an agreement with the chief executive, or someone acting on a claim, for compensation to be paid to Council in connection with the investigation of an alleged right of a railway manager otherwise for a railway of rail routes land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power to enter into a sublease with the chief executive for a section of Council's railway land.	Chief Executive		Yes
148	2013-12-03	Power as an owner of land to enter into a sublease with the relevant manager a right of access across a proposed railway if Council's land is adjacent to the railway and in Council's area under the relevant land.	Chief Executive		Yes

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 12 of 12

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Priority	Status
1415	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as an owner or occupier of light rail land or light rail transport infrastructure: (a) obtain compensation from the chief executive for loss or damage resulting from a relevant activity, including by the terms or construction of a contract; (b) enter into an agreement with the chief executive about the payment of compensation; or (c) in the absence of an agreement about the payment of compensation, commence proceedings in the Land Court for payment of compensation.	Chief Executive	NA	
1416	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager: (a) consult with the chief executive (regarding the future and extent of the alteration of the level of the road for light rail transport infrastructure works, or the management or operation of a light rail vehicle) before the alteration is commenced; and (b) enter an agreement regarding the amount payable to Council for the costs incurred by Council in altering the road level.	Chief Executive	NA	
1417	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, and operator of a light rail vehicle, if prohibited by the chief executive, which consists of a bridge or other structure to allow traffic to pass over the level at which light rail vehicles use the light rail land in a situation that allows traffic to pass over the level that light rail vehicles use the light rail land.	Chief Executive	NA	
1418	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, consult with the chief executive before the chief executive issues a (1)(1)(b), regarding whether to give preference under subsection (1).	Chief Executive	NA	
1419	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: to make an agreement with the chief executive in relation to the following: (a) maintenance of a road and a bridge or other structure located on light rail land; (b) the mode of crossing the bridge or other structure, and it to be single or dual way; (c) refilling the light rail land following the removal of the bridge or other structure.	Chief Executive	NA	
1420	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, consult with the chief executive before a designation under subsection (1) is made.	Chief Executive	NA	
1421	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: to consult with the chief executive before the chief executive issues any direction in this section, including light rail land or light rail land use or to be used in a particular way, or to be used.	Chief Executive	NA	
1422	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, consult with the chief executive before a designation under subsection (1) is made.	Chief Executive	NA	
1423	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: to make an agreement with the chief executive for the following: (a) carrying out light rail transport infrastructure works on light rail land that is designated as a light rail land.	Chief Executive	NA	

Item	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Priority	Status
1424	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: carrying out works on land affected by a light rail or proposed light rail, including for example, road works or a road: (a) carrying out other works that constitute to the effectiveness and efficiency of the light rail; or (b) carrying out the operation of a light rail; (c) carrying out the operation of a public passenger service using light rail transport infrastructure; or (d) other works that constitute to the effectiveness and efficiency of the light rail; or (e) other works that constitute to the effectiveness and efficiency of the light rail network; or (f) the operation of a light rail; or (g) the operation of a public passenger service using light rail transport infrastructure.	Chief Executive	NA	
1425	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as an owner or occupier of a light rail, to make a request to the chief executive for work to be carried out on the light rail and enter into a contract with the chief executive for the chief executive to carry out work on the light rail.	Chief Executive	NA	
1426	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: to enter into an arrangement with the chief executive for the lighting of roads, including emergency roads. (a) entering land for light rail transport infrastructure on light rail transport infrastructure works on a light rail or light rail land that is affected by a light rail or a proposed light rail vehicle, for example, road works on a road; or (b) other works that constitute to the effectiveness and efficiency of the light rail network; or (c) the operation of a light rail; or (d) the operation of a public passenger service using light rail transport infrastructure.	Chief Executive	NA	
1427	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, to: (a) give written approval to enter a contract to enter into light rail transport infrastructure on light rail transport infrastructure works; (b) consult with the chief executive before approval is given.	Chief Executive	NA	
1428	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, to give a written notice to a person who has entered into a contract with light rail transport infrastructure, or light rail transport infrastructure works, requiring the person to rectify the infrastructure, in accordance with the chief executive.	Chief Executive	NA	
1429	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a light rail manager, to: (a) verify an interference with light rail transport infrastructure or light rail transport infrastructure works; and (b) monitor the reasonable efforts of rectifying the interference as a light rail land owner or occupier who has given written notice of the interference.	Chief Executive	NA	
1430	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: as a public utility provider, to do the following on light rail land: (a) build, replace or take away or alter, other than the maintenance or repair of, public utility lines; (b) maintain or repair or alter, by maintenance or repair, its public utility lines; (c) take reasonable steps to stop obstruction or potential obstruction to, or interference or substantial interference with, its public utility lines.	Chief Executive	NA	
1431	24/11/13	24/11/13 2013 Issue: regarding the matters mentioned in subsection (1) of this section.	Chief Executive	NA	

Regulation 100 (Navigation)

14211	14211 - 12 December 2011	Power as an instructor of a part, or give consent as an instructor upon board Chapter 13 to enter the port.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14214	14214 - 14 December 2011	Power as an instructor of a part, to sign an acknowledgment of the vessel's gross tonnage without regard to Chapter 13 to enter the port.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14215	14215 - 12 December 2011	Power to make arrangements for the chief executive in relation to a possible declaration of a national interface management zone.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14216	14216 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter into a national interface agreement for a transport interface.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14217	14217 - 14 December 2011	Power as an instructor or instructor to provide written agreement to a person authorized by the chief executive to enter the sea and inland Council's work that involves, or are likely to involve, the safety or operational integrity of a vessel, or equipment.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14218	14218 - 14 December 2011	Power as an instructor or instructor to undertake the following (excluding the entry into a contract) pursuant to section 41(6)(b): (a) claim compensation for loss or damage caused by the entry of a vessel into a port; (b) claim compensation for the taking of any action, or (c) require the chief executive to carry out work in relation to the damage or (d) require the chief executive to carry out work in relation to the damage and then claim compensation for any loss or damage not included.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14219	14219 - 14 December 2011	Power as an instructor or instructor to enter into an agreement with the chief executive with regard to the amount of compensation to be claimed by a vessel pursuant to subsection (2).	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14220	14220 - 14 December 2011	Power to receive the Minister signed a notice (bearing a seal) to go to the chief executive, or in a specified sense, information on a particular issue referred to the advantage of functions or the exercise of powers under the Act or the Subordinate Legislation Act 2012.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14221	14221 - 12 December 2011	Power as a member of the board to receive and deal with the notice under section 10(1) of the Land Use Act 2011 in relation to a proposed project in a port or a part of the land to another person or as part of the port of the land.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14222	14222 - 14 December 2011	Power as a member of the board to receive and deal with the notice under section 10(1) of the Land Use Act 2011 in relation to a proposed project in a port or a part of the land to another person or as part of the port of the land.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14223	14223 - 12 December 2011	Power as a member of the board to receive and deal with the notice under section 10(1) of the Land Use Act 2011 in relation to a proposed project in a port or a part of the land to another person or as part of the port of the land.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14224	14224 - 12 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive in relation to a vessel's holding arrangements.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns

Page 24 of 24

Regulation 100 (Navigation)

14225	14225 - 12 December 2011	Power as a member of the board to receive and deal with the notice under section 10(1) of the Land Use Act 2011 in relation to a proposed project in a port or a part of the land to another person or as part of the port of the land.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14226	14226 - 12 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive in relation to a vessel's holding arrangements.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14227	14227 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive in relation to a vessel's holding arrangements.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14228	14228 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive in relation to a vessel's holding arrangements.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14229	14229 - 14 December 2011	Power to enter into an agreement with the chief executive in relation to a vessel's holding arrangements.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns
14230	14230 - 14 December 2011	Power as a member of the board to receive and deal with the notice under section 10(1) of the Land Use Act 2011 in relation to a proposed project in a port or a part of the land to another person or as part of the port of the land.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)	ns	ns

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS (MARINE POLLUTION) ACT 1995

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATED TO THE CEO	NS DELEGATION FROM CEO TO BOARD OFFICERS
142301	142301 - 14 December 2011	Power to control with the chief executive in relation to the development of marine pollution prevention and response programs if the chief executive advises that Council should be affected by the program.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)		ns	ns
142302	142302 - 14 December 2011	Power to control with the chief executive in relation to the development of marine pollution prevention and response programs if the chief executive advises that Council should be affected by the program.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)		ns	ns

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS (MARINE SAFETY) ACT 1994

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATED TO THE CEO	NS DELEGATION FROM CEO TO BOARD OFFICERS
142303	142303 - 14 December 2011	Power as shipping inspector to enforce general of shipping inspectors under the Transport Operation (Marine Safety) Act 1994.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)		ns	ns
142304	142304 - 14 December 2011	Power to control with the chief executive in developing marine safety management programs if the chief executive considers Council should be affected by the program.	Chapter 13 - Navigation (Navigation Act 1995)		ns	ns

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS (MARINE SAFETY) REGULATIONS 2004

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers do not include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATED TO THE CEO	NS DELEGATION FROM CEO TO BOARD OFFICERS
----	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------------

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

All appropriate powers under the Bill have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below.
These delegated powers do not include any those attributed to the above Legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NO DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
DR0001	01/10/14 December 2011	Power to give the general manager a direction to do work in connection with the Bill to be a member of the committee under section 225A of the Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	No
DR0002	01/10/14 December 2011	Power to consult with the governing body of a local government entity about a proposal under section 226 of the Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	No

Page 149 of 149

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS (ROAD USE MANAGEMENT) ACT 1995

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below.
These delegated powers do not include any those attributed to the above Legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	NO DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
DR0001	05/11/14 December 2011	Power to install and remove official (A/R) signs on Council's roads, off street regulated parking areas and, with the relevant authority's written consent, on regulated roads.	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Engineering & Commercial Structures Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Traffic & Investigations Co-ordinator Technical Officer Traffic Construction Engineer Maintenance Engineer Southern Co-ordinator North West Co-ordinator Central Co-ordinator Regional Co-ordinator
DR0002	05/11/14 December 2011	Power to install official traffic signs where necessary specified that they are a design instance described in traffic sign category.	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Engineering & Commercial Structures Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Traffic & Investigations Co-ordinator Technical Officer Traffic Construction Engineer Maintenance Engineer Southern Co-ordinator North West Co-ordinator Central Co-ordinator Regional Co-ordinator
DR0003	05/11/14 December 2011	Power to give proceedings against a person who has committed an offence under section 74(1) of Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act.	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Engineering & Commercial Structures Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Traffic & Investigations Co-ordinator Technical Officer Traffic Construction Engineer Maintenance Engineer Southern Co-ordinator North West Co-ordinator Central Co-ordinator Regional Co-ordinator
DR0004	05/11/14 December 2011	Power to install unauthorised traffic signs.	Transport Operations (Road Use Management) Act 1995		Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Director Engineering & Commercial Structures Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Traffic & Investigations Co-ordinator Technical Officer Traffic Construction Engineer

Page 149 of 149

Report of Delegation				Delegation (as of Delegation)	
CR0001	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to commence proceedings against a person who has operated or caused to operate traffic signs	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Southern District Southern Co-ordinator North West Co-ordinator Central Co-ordinator Regional Co-ordinator Director Engineering & Customer Relations Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Director Development Services
CR0002	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to remove and place at a place for safe keeping any vehicles, items and equipment or any goods, equipment or thing contained in or on board the vehicle, item or article at the time of removal that are considered on reasonable grounds to be abandoned on a road or on or in a place, whether on a road or in a place, where their presence is liable to obstruct any vehicles, items and articles that are lawfully on a road	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Manager Health & Regulatory Services Assistant Director Development Services
CR0003	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to regulate parking in an area of a road other than a defined road on a defined road (with the chief executive's written permission) to be an off-street regulated parking area	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
CR0004	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to regulate parking by installing official traffic signs in an area where parking is regulated	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Director Engineering & Customer Relations Director Engineering Services Manager Technical Services Manager Civil Projects Manager Civil Operations Traffic & Investigation Co-ordinator Technical Officer Traffic Contracting Engineer Mechanical Engineer Southern Co-ordinator North West Co-ordinator Central Co-ordinator Regional Co-ordinator
CR0005	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to exercise control over use of an off-street parking area under an agreement with a person who owns or has an interest in the area	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services
CR0006	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to install a parking order or parking for a designated parking space if it is established a way specified by the MUTCD is approved by the chief executive	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services

Page 13 of 14

Page 13 of 14

Report of Delegation				Delegation (as of Delegation)	
CR0007	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power to enter into an agreement with the commissioner of Childs in respect of making or periodic payments to the commissioner of Childs in costs incurred in the carrying out of duties by council officers enforcing council regulations	Council Administration/Community Services	Yes	Manager Health & Regulatory Services Director Development Services Assistant Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services

FRUST ADT 1073

All applicable powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise indicated in and set below.
 These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the 4 Local Government Act 2002 (the Local Government Act).

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	IS DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
1073	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power where approved by the council purposes, to administer trust assets	Council Administration/Community Services		Yes	Yes

Page 14 of 14

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING ACT 2011

All statutory powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers (that include any future amendments) to the above Legislation unless otherwise specified are:

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO SENIOR OFFICERS
	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011	NOTE: The State (as DEWB as it was previously known) had delegated certain powers of the chief executive to local governments under section 26(2)(3) of the Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011. This has been done via: • the Waste Reduction and Recycling (Local Government - Waste Management) Delegation (No. 1) 2012; and • the Waste Reduction and Recycling (Authorised Persons Delegation (No. 1) Most delegations specifically include the power to sub-delegate to an "appropriately qualified entity".				
DEWB1		Power as operator of a landfill waste disposal site to apply to the chief executive to enter into a waste levy adjustment agreement.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services
DEWB2		Power as operator of a landfill waste disposal site to apply to the chief executive for the termination of a waste levy adjustment agreement.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services
DEWB3		Power as operator of a landfill waste disposal site to apply to the chief executive for an extension of time within which to pay a waste levy amount.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services
DEWB4		Power as operator of a landfill waste disposal site to bring the whole or part of a waste facility to declare an area of the facility as a restricted access area under certain circumstances.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services Manager Waste Services
DEWB5		Power as operator of a landfill waste disposal site, if not an entity having responsibility for the operation of the landfill, to remove or alter the site's structure as a waste recovery site.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services Manager Waste Services
DEWB6		Power to apply to the chief executive for accreditation as an authorised manager for a voluntary product stewardship scheme.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services Manager Waste Services
DEWB7		Power as a participant in an accredited stewardship scheme, to amend the scheme by agreement with an authorised manager in the scheme.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services Manager Waste Services
DEWB8		Power as formal manager of an accredited stewardship scheme that the manager is proposing to revoke to make waste adjustments to ensure the approved scheme to revoke the accreditation should not be taken.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011		Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Chief Operating Officer Waste & Waste Services

0000011000

Page 22 of 23

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

DEWB9		Power as manager of the chief executive administering the Act to give advice to an authorised person.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011	See clause 2 of Waste Reduction and Recycling (Local Government) Delegation (No. 1) 2012	Yes	Manager Waste Services Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Technical Officer Environmental Education Officer Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Vehicle Control Coordinator Vehicle Control Officer Coordinator Regulatory System Building Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Officer Team Leader Local Law Senior Local Law Officer Local Law Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environment & Sustainability Environmental Protection Officer
DEWB10		Power as manager of the chief executive administering the Act to give advice to an authorised person.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011	See clause 2 of Waste Reduction and Recycling (Local Government) Delegation (No. 1) 2012	Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Technical Officer Environmental Education Officer Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Vehicle Control Coordinator Vehicle Control Officer Coordinator Regulatory System Building Development Compliance Officer Building Surveyor Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Officer Team Leader Local Law Senior Local Law Officer Local Law Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environment & Sustainability Environmental Protection Officer
DEWB11		Power as manager of the chief executive administering the Act to give advice to an authorised person.	Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011	See clause 2 of Waste Reduction and Recycling (Local Government) Delegation (No. 1) 2012	Yes	Chief Executive & Commercial Structures Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinator Waste Management Technical Officer Environmental Education Officer Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Services Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Officer Vehicle Control Coordinator Vehicle Control Officer

0000011000

Page 23 of 23

Regulation 10 (Waste)					Legislation (Waste Management)
					Director Environmental Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Office Visitor Centre Office Coordinator Regulatory Services Building Development Compliance Office Building Services Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Office Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer Local Laws Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services Environmental Practice Office
10(1)(1)		Power as a delegate of the Chief Executive administering the Act to give compliance notices	Waste Management (Delegation) 2013	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinators Waste Management Technical Office Environmental Education Office Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Office Visitor Centre Office Coordinator Regulatory Services Building Development Compliance Office Building Services Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Office Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer Local Laws Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services Environmental Practice Office
10(1)(2)		Power as a delegate of the Chief Executive administering the Act to give a notice requiring the person to, (1) conduct a waste audit and to provide a waste report to the chief	Waste Management (Delegation) 2013	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinators Waste Management Technical Office Environmental Education Office Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Office Visitor Centre Office Coordinator Regulatory Services Building Development Compliance Office Building Services Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Office Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer Local Laws Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services Environmental Practice Office

Regulation 10 (Waste)					Legislation (Waste Management)
10(1)(3)		Power to bring a prosecution or a prosecution notice for an offence, or to issue an offence notice for the Act, or to issue a compliance notice for the Act	Waste Management (Delegation) 2013	Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Manager Waste Services Waste Services Coordinators Waste Management Technical Office Environmental Education Office Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Services Coordinator Public Health Service Team Leader Environmental Health Environmental Health Office Visitor Centre Office Coordinator Regulatory Services Building Development Compliance Office Building Services Team Leader Compliance Education & Compliance Office Team Leader Local Laws Senior Local Laws Officer Local Laws Officer Pest Management Team Leader Pest Management Officer Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services Environmental Practice Office

WASTE REDUCTION AND RECYCLING REGULATION 2011

All delegation powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegation powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly stated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
		Power to give the information required by sections 11(2) and 11(3) of the Chief Executive.	Waste Management (Delegation) 2013		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Coordinator Environmental & Statutory Services Chief Accounting Officer Waste & Waste Services Manager Waste Services

WATER ACT 2000

All delegation powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegation powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise expressly stated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
10(1)	1932 - 14 December 2011	NOTE: By virtue of the South East Queensland Water (Distribution and Retail Restructuring) Act 1999 the following council (s) are exempt as 'service providers' under the Water Act 2000: Sunshine Coast Regional Council Maroon Bay Regional Council Brisbane City Council Ipswich City Council Lockyer Shire Regional Council Lockyer Valley Regional Council Tweed Regional Council	Water Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Chief Accounting Officer Waste & Waste Services
10(2)	1933 - 14 December 2011	Power as a conducting authority to save water for conducting or maintaining infrastructure without a water reticulation.	Water Act 2000		Yes	Director Engineering & Construction Services Chief Accounting Officer Waste & Waste Services

Register of Delegations

Legislative Council Delegation

04702	04702 - 14 December 2013	Power to apply to the chief executive for a permit to: (a) identify vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring; (b) excavate in a watercourse, lake or spring; (c) place fill in a watercourse, lake or spring.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04703	04703 - 11 July 2013	Power as the registered owner of an asset containing the watercourse.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04704	04704 - 11 July 2013	Power as an applicant under section 104 to produce any additional information requested by the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04705	04705 - 17 December 2013	Power as permit holder under section 106 of the Water Act 2000 to:	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04706	04706 - 14 December 2013	Power to apply for an allocation of Jersey material.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04707	04707 - 14 December 2013	Power as quarry material producer to make further application to the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04708	04708 - 14 December 2013	Power as quarry material producer to make further application to the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04709	04709 - 14 December 2013	Power as quarry material producer to make further application to the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04710	04710 - 14 December 2013	Power as quarry material producer to make further application to the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04711	04711 - 17 July 2013	Power as quarry material producer to make further application to the chief executive.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04712	04712 - 14 December 2013	Power as operations licensee to apply to amend an operations licence.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04713	04713 - 14 December 2013	Power as operations licensee to make submissions in response to a notice issued by the chief executive regarding proposed amendments to a licence.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04714	04714 - 17 July 2013	Power as operations licensee to apply to amend an operations licence.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04715	04715 - 14 December 2013	Power as operations licensee to make submissions in response to a notice issued by the chief executive regarding proposed amendments to a licence.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04716	04716 - 14 December 2013	Power to make written submissions in response to a notice published pursuant to section 104 of the Water Act 2000.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services

Register of Delegations

Legislative Council Delegation

04717		Power to prepare a draft water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04718		Power to prepare a revised draft water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04719		Power to prepare a revised draft water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04720		Power to prepare a water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04721		Power to prepare a water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04722		Power to prepare a water security program.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04723		Power as a bulk water user to amend a bulk water supply agreement.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04724		Power as a bulk water user to amend a bulk water supply agreement, to request for transfer a licence under section 103.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04725		Power as a water regulated entity to make submissions to the chief executive about the pricing or availability of the bulk water supply.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04726	04726 - 17 December 2013	Power as a water regulated entity for an approved reason, which the chief executive considers requires amendment, to make a submission regarding the proposed amendments.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
04727	04727 - 17 December 2013	Power as a water regulated entity for an approved reason, which the chief executive considers requires amendment, to make a submission regarding the proposed amendments.	Water Act 2000	Yes	Drinking Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services

Report of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

2013A11		Order an service provider to give notice to the regulator that the service provider has stopped supplying a regulated service	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
2013A12		Order an service provider to reply to the regulator to correct an registration as a service provider if the service provider is not supplying and does not intend to start supplying the service for which the provider is registered.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
2013A13		Order an applicant to respond to a request by the regulator for additional information about a certificate of registration as a service provider.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
2013A14	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to give a person a notice requiring them to provide a release, any Council should not discontinue that a customer's connection.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A15		Order an service provider to comply a requests provided to a customer pursuant to section 36(2)	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A16	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to remove from a person, as a Council Council's work in decommissioning the infrastructure associated, and the role of any services used by the person through the connection.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A17	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to give a person a notice requiring them to rectify a problem or remove a negligent or other fault.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A18		Order an service provider to remove from a notice as a Council Council's work in doing the work required to be done in a water network under section 34(2) of the Water Supply, Quality and Efficiency Act 2009.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A19	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to install or approve the installation of a water tap infrastructure supplying water to premises.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber
2013A20	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to give a person an entry notice.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A21	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to remove from a person as a Council Council's work in decommissioning the role of any services used by the person.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Business Services
2013A22		Order an water service provider to control: a) the volume of water taken or supplied to a customer; or b) the time when water may be used to prevent the amount of water used; c) the way water may be used to prevent the amount of water used.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber

Page 12 of 12

Report of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

2013A23		Order an water service provider to give notice of a service provider's installation (provided by the service provider to be used) affected by it.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber
2013A24	2013 14 December 2013	Order an water service provider to stop off water supply to premises by the long necessary necessary to perform work on the infrastructure.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber
2013A25		Order an water service provider to give notice of all off of water supply to premises that to be affected by it.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber
2013A26	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to stop off water supply without notice if: a) a necessary and lawful work; b) a necessary and lawful work; c) a necessary and lawful work; d) a necessary and lawful work; e) a necessary and lawful work;	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Chief Services Co-ordinator Water Maintenance Team Leader Plumber
2013A27	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to appoint an authorized person.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	
2013A28		Order an service provider to issue an authority to an authorized person.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	
2013A29		Order an service provider to give a customer a copy of customer's water meter to ensure it is clean and to give a Council entry a reasonable period.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
2013A30	2013 14 December 2013	Order an service provider to require the customer to give all the information about the plan within a reasonable period, by sending a notice to the customer a water efficiency management plan.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
2013A31		Order an service provider to approve or refuse a water efficiency management plan.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
2013A32		Order an service provider to give an exemption notice.	Water Supply (Control of Pollution) Regulations 1999	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

Page 13 of 12

Register of Delegations		Legislation (as amended)		Delegation (as amended)	
0000415	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as water provider, where the water efficiency management plan is not approved, to submit the 20 (twenty) day period letter to the customer about consent 200 plan to address the reasons for the decision and guarantee consent to (control under section 144) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services, Manager Water Network
0000416	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as water provider to recover from the customer and a debt to association fee for the approval of a water efficiency management plan.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000417		Power as water provider to give the chief executive or a copy of an approved water efficiency management plan or an information about a plan that has not yet been approved or to a recent performance progress on the water network condition performance or enhancing water savings and efficiency.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000418		Power as a service provider to comply with a written direction of the Chief Executive.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000417		Power as a service provider to give a customer a written notice regarding the customer to: a) amend the plan and give it to the water service provider within the reasonable period starting the water service provider, or b) ensure a new water efficiency management plan and give it to the water service provider within the reasonable period stated by the water service provider.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000418		Power as a service provider to approve or request to amend an approved water efficiency management plan or a request that a new water efficiency management plan be prepared.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000419		Power as a service provider to give a customer a notice to comply with a water efficiency management plan.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000420		Power as a service provider to require a customer to amend a water efficiency management plan.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000421		Power as a service provider to process a strategic water management plan for approval by the regulator.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services

000001000

Page 14 of 140

Register of Delegations		Legislation (as amended)		Delegation (as amended)	
0000422		Power as a service provider to respond to a notice received from the regulator under section 16(1)(b) or 17(2) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Water Efficiency Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000423	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as water provider to change the strategic asset management plan after 10 (ten) years, with the sign-off of the regulator.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000424		Power as a service provider to change a strategic asset management plan to reflect an approved strategic asset management plan to respond to a notice received from the regulator.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000425		Power as a water service provider that requires more than one strategic services to prepare a system asset management plan.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000426	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as water service provider that requires more than one strategic services to apply to the regulator for an exemption from providing a	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000427	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as chief executive officer to assist or appoint the executive under section 15(1) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008 as being associate for Council's infrastructure and regulated services, where the regulator is the approval under section 14(1)(b), 16(1)(b), 17(2) or 18(1) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	
0000428		Power as a water service provider that requires more than one strategic services and is exempted from providing a system asset management plan to give notice to the regulator of a change in the circumstances in which the system asset plan.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000429		Power as a water service provider that requires more than one strategic services and is exempted from providing a system asset management plan to give notice to the regulator of a change in the circumstances in which the system asset plan.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000430		Power as a service provider that requires more than one strategic services to respond to a notice received from the regulator under section 16(1)(b) or 17(2) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
0000431	04/10/12 (December 2012)	Power as water service provider that requires more than one strategic services to provide information requested by the regulator.	Strategic Asset Management Plan	Yes	General Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services

000001000

Page 14 of 140

Register of Delegations

Legislation Council Delegation

00000001		Power as a water service provider, to prepare a drought management plan and give a copy of the plan to the regulator for registration.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000002	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to carry the drought management plan as being Council's drought management plan as a water service provider.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00000003		Power as a water service provider to apply for an exemption from complying with Chapter 2, Part 4, Division 6 of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000004		Power as a water service provider exempted from complying with Chapter 2, Part 4, Division 6 of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008, to notify the regulator of any change in the circumstances giving rise to the exemption.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000005		Power as a water service provider, to arrange the drought management plan after it is registered and give a copy of the changed plan to the regulator for registration.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000006	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to comply with the regulator concerning water security and the requirements of additional measures to ensure the efficiency of water by Council's customers.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000007		Power as a water service provider, to prepare an outdoor water use conservation plan and submit it to the regulator for approval.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000008	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to apply for an internal review of the service under Part 4 of regulation 13(4A).	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
00000009		Power as a water service provider, to comply with a notice served by the regulator issued pursuant to section 13(1)(c) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services
00000010	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to comply with a notice served under conservation plan after it is approved, with the regulator's agreement.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000011		Power as a water service provider, to make a water service notice.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services

00000012000

Page 17 of 17

Register of Delegations

Legislation Council Delegation

00000012		Power as a water service provider, to prepare an annual report and give it to the regulator.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000013		Power as a water service provider, to make an annual report available for inspection and purchase.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000014		Power as a water service provider, to notify the regulator for an exemption from complying with: a) Division 6 and 6A in relation to a drought plan managed plan or b) 41 or 42 of Division 6 in relation to a drought action management plan.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000015	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to make a water service notice to a notice, and to send it to a provider for lighting system.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00000016		Power as a water service provider, to notify the regulator of the circumstances under which an exemption granted under section 14(1) ceases.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000017		Power to give notice of the issuing or amendment of a declaration under section 14(1) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008 and to make the notice available for inspection and purchase.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000018		Power as a water service provider, to: a) keep a record of the service area; b) update the record at least annually; and c) make the map available for inspection and purchase.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000019	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to receive from a customer the representative notice of complying with the obligations under section 14(1) of the Water Supply (Quality and Reliability) Act 2008.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000020	0000 - 14 December 2011	Power as a water service provider, to provide a notice to a customer in writing, stating the circumstances under which the customer's water supply is to be cut off.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services
00000021		Power as a water service provider, to advise the provider of premises of any notice the provider is required to comply with in relation to the premises and any reasonable steps the provider has to take to ensure the premises are connected to the water service provider's infrastructure.	Water Services (Drought Management) Regulations 2010	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Services

00000012000

Page 18 of 18

Item No.	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Comments
00004400	0411, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to issue a notice to the owner of premises in Council's service area, requiring the owner to carry out work for connecting the premises to a registered sewer.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network
00004401		Issue an advice provider to issue a notice to an owner or occupier requiring them to stop discharging a pollutant or stop the use of a pollutant.	Under Review - High priority, urgent and complex, requires Act 2013	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network
00004402		Issue an advice provider to reduce the water supply to premises to the minimum level necessary for health and hygiene purposes, where the circumstances described in section 10(1) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008 apply.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Treatment Manager Water Network
00004403		Issue an sewerage service provider to give a permit to discharge trade waste into Council's sewerage infrastructure, with a release condition.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004404		Issue an sewerage service provider to accept to install a trade waste applicator or sewage water system.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004405		Issue an sewerage service provider to immediately suspend or restrict a trade waste applicator or sewage water system if urgent action is necessary to the interests of public health or safety, to prevent environmental harm, or to prevent damage to the sewerage system or the sewerage service provider has given a negative notice suspending the sewerage service provider from giving the trade waste applicator or sewage water approval.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004406		Issue an sewerage service provider to, where given to the sewerage provider, amend that approval to ensure it is consistent with the conditions mentioned in section 10(1)(a) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Sewer Network Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004407	0412, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to connect or disconnect from Council's infrastructure.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
00004408	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to connect with Council's infrastructure.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services

0000010000

Page 17 of 140

Item No.	Date	Description	Responsible Party	Status	Comments
00004409	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to: (a) build over; (b) place fire with access to; (c) construct or extend the roof over or change the surface of land or a steep sloping ground; or (d) alter an existing structure, but limited to a fire escape.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Sewer Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer sewerage Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004410	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to discharge water into an automatic point receiving point or filter system of a wastewater treatment plant.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Inspector Co-ordinator Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Sewer Plumbing Inspector Plumbing Inspector Technical Officer sewerage Sewer Trade Waste Inspector Trade Waste Inspector
00004411	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to take water from Council's infrastructure.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network
00004412	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to prepare a recycled water management plan for the scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Chief Operating Officer Water & Waste Services Manager Water Network Manager Sewer Network
00004413		Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00004414		Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00004415		Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00004416	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00004417	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
00004418	0413, 14 December, 2013	Issue an advice provider to give or refuse written consent for a permit to install a water management plan for a recycled water scheme.	Completed with a successful outcome	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure

0000010000

Page 18 of 140

Regulator's Designation		Applicant's Designation		
03084100	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a single-entity recycled water scheme, to allow supply of recycled water to the entity if the entity is using the water other than in a way or for the purposes provided for under the recycled water management plan.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084101	2011	Power, as a scheme manager for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to give the regulator notice of the recycled water provider's proposals in proposed storage of production of supply of recycled water.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084102	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to stop supply of recycled water to an entity if the entity is using the water other than in a way or for the purposes provided for under the recycled water management plan.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084103	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for recycled water scheme, to amend the recycled water management plan with the regulator's agreement.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084104	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a single-entity recycled water scheme, to make a submission in response to the regulator's proposal to allow supply of recycled water to the entity if the entity is using the water other than in a way or for the purposes provided for under the recycled water management plan.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084105	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a single-entity recycled water scheme, to amend a recycled water management plan in the way required by a notice issued by a notice issued by the regulator under section 215(3) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008 and to give a copy of the amended plan to the regulator.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084106	2011	Power, as the scheme manager or relevant entity for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to make a submission in response to the regulator's notice under section 215(3) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084107	2011	Power, as a scheme manager or relevant entity for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to amend the manager's scheme manager plan for the entity's scheme in the way required by a notice issued by the regulator under section 215(3) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008 and to give a copy of the amended plan to the regulator.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084108	2011	Power, as a recycled water scheme, to apply to the regulator for approval of an amendment to a recycled water management plan.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084109	2011	Power, as the responsible entity, scheme manager or relevant entity of a recycled water scheme, to make submissions in response to the regulator's notice under section 215(3) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals

Regulator's Designation		Applicant's Designation		
03084110	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for a recycled water management plan that has been suspended under section 216(2) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008, to apply to the regulator to resume supply of recycled water under the scheme.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084111	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for a recycled water management plan that has been suspended under Clause 3 Part 2 of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008, to apply to the regulator to resume supply of recycled water under the scheme.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084112	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a recycled water scheme that is a single entity recycled water scheme, to notify the regulator of a proposal to permanently stop the supply of water under the scheme.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084113	2011	Power, as a relevant entity for a recycled water scheme, to notify the regulator of a proposal to permanently stop the supply of water under the scheme.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084114	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for the recycled water scheme, to provide information to the relevant authority in response to a request by the regulator under section 230(1) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084115	2011	Power, as a relevant entity for a recycled water scheme, to notify the regulator of a proposal to permanently stop the supply of water under the scheme.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084116	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for the recycled water scheme that requires the supply of drinking water, to apply to the regulator for approval of a drinking water supply.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084117	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for the recycled water scheme that requires the supply of drinking water, to provide information or information verified by a third party as required by the regulator under section 230(1) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084118	2011	Power, as the relevant entity for the recycled water scheme that requires the supply of drinking water, to apply to the regulator to amend the approved drinking water supply.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084119	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider, to apply to the regulator for an exemption for having an approved recycled water management plan for the scheme.	74	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084120	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider, to provide information to information verified by a third party as required by the regulator under section 230(1) of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals
03084121	2011	Power, as a recycled water provider for a recycled water scheme, to apply to the regulator for an exemption for having an approved recycled water management plan for the scheme or stop the supply of water if an entity who is using the water other than in a way or for the purposes provided for under the exemption.	75	Greater Engineering & Commission Professionals

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

20130111		Power as a required water provider for a recycled water scheme to amend an authorisation for having an approved recycled water management plan system, to notify the regulator of any change in the circumstances under which the scheme was given.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130111		Power as a required water provider for a single entity recycled water scheme to review the approved recycled water management plan for the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130114		Power as a scheme manager for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme to arrange for a review of the approved recycled water management plan for the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130111		Power as a required water provider for a single-entity recycled water scheme to amend the approved recycled water management plan for the scheme and apply to the regulator for approval of the amendment plan.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as a scheme manager for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme to amend the manager's scheme manager plan for the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130117		Power as a required water provider for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme to amend the entity's scheme manager plan for the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130118		Power as a scheme manager for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme to apply to the regulator for approval of the amended recycled water management plan for the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130115		Power as a required water provider for a single-entity recycled water scheme or a scheme manager for a multiple entity recycled water scheme to arrange for an annual audit report and give it to the regulator.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as a required water provider for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme or a scheme manager for a multiple entity recycled water scheme to arrange for an annual audit report and give it to the regulator.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130114		Power as a required water provider for a multiple entity recycled water scheme or a scheme manager for a multiple entity recycled water scheme to arrange for an audit report and give it to the regulator.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130114	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power as required water service provider for a single entity recycled water scheme, to respond to the regulator's show cause notice about a proposed audit audit.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 20 of 21

Register of Delegations

Register of Delegations

20130113		Power as the scheme manager or central entity to a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to respond to the regulator's show cause notice about a proposed audit audit.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130114		Power as the responsible entity to comply with the regulator's notice issued pursuant to section 205(1) of the Water Supply Industry Act 2008.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as the responsible entity and any required entity for a recycled water scheme, to give the regulator and any service providers of substance the author, first and subsequent copies of the off-inflowing pumping part of the scheme and any test results relating to the off-inflowing.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as an acting entity, to inform the regulator and the responsible entity for the responsibility that the quality of recycled water produced in recycled water under the recycled water scheme for the entity does not comply with the water quality criteria for the recycled water relevant to the scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as a responsible entity for the responsibility to give the regulator notice of the following: a) the proposed process and the circumstances that gave rise to the non-compliance; b) any water taken, or to be taken, by the entity to correct the non-compliance; c) the measures the entity will take to prevent the non-compliance in the future.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as an acting entity, to inform the regulator and the responsible entity for the prescribed incident and a prescribed system.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as a responsible entity for the responsibility to give the regulator notice of the following: a) the proposed process and the circumstances that gave rise to the non-compliance; b) any water taken, or to be taken, by the entity relating to the prescribed incident; c) the measures the entity will take to prevent the prescribed incident in the future.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130116		Power as a required entity for a recycled water scheme, to provide to annual report about the scheme and give it to the regulator.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130117		Power as a required entity for a single recycled water scheme, or a multiple entity recycled water scheme or a multiple entity recycled water scheme, to provide a copy of the scheme manager plan to the regulator.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130117		Power as a required water provider or other entity for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to make a declaration that the recycled water scheme is a single-recycled water scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure
20130117	2013 - 14 December 2013	Power as required water provider or other entity for a multiple-entity recycled water scheme, to make a declaration that the recycled water scheme is a single-recycled water scheme.	Water Act 2002 - section 147(1)(a)	Yes	Greater Engineering & Construction Infrastructure

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 20 of 21

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

0000A114	01/01/14 December 2013	Power as the consent entry for a minor proposed water scheme, to ask the regulator to review the loading of the sewerage that this scheme is a minor proposed water scheme, after the plan which the consented sewer maker	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A115		Power as a sewerage service provider, to comply with a regulator notice	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A116		Power as a sewerage service provider to give the regulator a report about the actions taken to comply with a regulator notice	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A117		Power as a recycled water provider or other dedicated entity to give the scheme manager information the scheme manager reasonably requires to comply with the scheme manager's obligations under the Act	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A118		Power as the owner of a dam to give a notice to the chief executive	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A119		Power as a dam owner to give the chief executive additional information pursuant to a notice issued to the dam	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A120		Power as a dam owner, to comply with an information notice issued to the dam pursuant to this section and other the section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A121		Power as a dam owner, to comply with an information notice issued to the dam pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A122		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to prepare an emergency action plan for the dam and comply with the requirement of Chapter 4 Part 1, sub-section 2 when preparing the plan	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A123		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to comply with an information notice issued by the chief executive pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A124		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to comply with a notice issued by the chief executive pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A125		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to make an emergency action plan for the dam, give the chief executive a notice stating whether or not the dam complies with an assessment of the dam pursuant to this section and Part 1 of the consented plan	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A126		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to notify the chief executive to correct a minor error or make a change, that is not a change of substance, in an emergency action plan for the dam	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A127		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to notify the chief executive of a change of substance to an emergency action plan for the dam	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A128		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to comply with a notice issued by the chief executive pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A129		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam to prepare a new emergency action plan for the dam and give it to the chief executive for approval	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals

0000010000

Page 26 of 140

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Local) Delegations

0000A130		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to prepare an emergency action plan in compliance with Chapter 4, Part 1, sub-section 4 and give it to the chief executive	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A131		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to comply with a notice issued by the chief executive pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A132		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to provide the chief executive with information that will help the chief executive to decide what safety conditions are to apply to the dam	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A133		Power as the owner of a vulnerable dam, to provide the chief executive with information that will help the chief executive to decide what changes should be made to the safety conditions and development conditions that apply to the dam	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A134		Power to comply with a compliance notice issued to the chief executive pursuant to this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A135		Power as an interested person for an original decision, to apply for a review notice of this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	76	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A136		Power as chief executive officer of a service provider, to review a review application under section 3(2)(c) of the Water Supply (Interim) and Transitional Act 2002	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A137		Power as the recipient of a submission notice for an internal review application, to make written submissions on the application	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A138		Power as an interested person for the original decision, to apply for a review notice of this section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A139		Power as an interested person for a review decision about an original decision, to give the recipient of an information notice or a compliance notice (mentioned in section 3(3)(b)), other than an original applicant that is a person referred to in section 3(3)(b), written notice or a decision notice to give the recipient, under the Queensland Competition Authority Act 2002, a notice for a submission on the decision	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A140	01/01/14 December 2013	Power as a water service provider to make decisions to pursue and complete a water efficiency management plan	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A141		Power as a service provider, to keep available for inspection and provide the documents referred to in the section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals
0000A142		Power as a recycled water provider or scheme manager, to make available for inspection and purchase the documents referred to in the section	Water Services (Consent) Regulations 2013	75	Greater Engineering & Construction Professionals

0000010000

Page 26 of 140

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Council Delegations)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND REHABILITATION ACT 2003

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
WCA001	2013 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an employer, to issue and issue, through all Council employees and Contractors	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA002		Power, to apply to the Authority, to the Workers, as a self-insurer, as provided in Chapter 2, Part 4	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA003	2013 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an employer, to issue and issue, through all Council employees and Contractors	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA004	2013 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an employer, to ask the Authority's Board to approve the amount provided for in the annual employer's contribution under section 123 of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA005	2013 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an employer, to approve the Board's decision to refuse to pay an amount provided for in the annual employer's contribution under Chapter 12 of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA006		Power to appoint a Rehabilitation and Return to work Coordinator	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	
WCA007		Power to ensure that there is such a workplace rehabilitation plan and coordinate, and review those plans and procedures every 5 years	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA008		Power to create a Return to Work Unit under 148(1)(a) of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	
WCA009		Power, to appeal back power being given for the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCA010		Power, to make a decision under section 148(1)(a) of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003 that a person is a self-insurer, since 2003 and to a decision to appeal a decision under Chapter 12 or Chapter 14 of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003 that a person is not a self-insurer as provided in section 148(1)(a) of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services

MIN/04.12.13

Page 24 of 140

Register of Delegations

Legislation (Council Delegations)

WCA011	2013 - 11 July 2013	Power, as a principal contractor for a construction project to be written under a contract for a job of a required document	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services Managed Procurement & Plan
--------	---------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----	----------------------------------------------------------------

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND REHABILITATION REGULATION 2003

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
WCR001	2013 - 14 December 2011	Power, as an employer, to issue with WorkCover on a declaration of an outstanding liability based on a joint summary report prepared for accounts under section 24 of the Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Regulation 2003	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Regulation 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services
WCR002		Power, as an employer, of employees to account more than 1% rehabilitation and return to work (inclusive for more than one employee)	Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Regulation 2003		Yes	Director of Operational Services

WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 2011

All appropriate powers under this Act have been delegated to the CEO unless otherwise stated as set out below. These delegated powers shall include any future amendments to the above legislation unless otherwise specifically designated below.

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	SUB DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
WHS001	2013 - 11 July 2013	Power to verify the response after knowing where a suitable person has occurred	Work Health and Safety Act 2011		Yes	
WHS002	2013 - 11 July 2013	Power to control work involving high risk or any other work that is likely to be affected by a major hazard to work health or safety	Work Health and Safety Act 2011		Yes	
WHS003	2013 - 11 July 2013	Power to evaluate the conduct of an incident for 1 or more health and safety responsibilities to respond to work	Work Health and Safety Act 2011		Yes	Director of Engineering & Commercial Procurement Director of Operational Services
WHS004	2013 - 11 July 2013	Power to make an application to the Commissioner for equality of benefit and safety responsibilities	Work Health and Safety Act 2011		Yes	Director of Operational Services Director of Engineering & Commercial Procurement

MIN/04.12.13

Page 24 of 140

Regulation (continued)					Division (continued)	
REG-0001	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to make an enforcement order to grant access to the workplace to a person assessing a health and safety representative for a workplace.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0002	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to ask the regulator to appoint an inspector to conduct the investigation.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0003	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to appoint a health and safety committee.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0004	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to ask a person to do work to ensure the best or appropriate and agreed procedure or the default procedure.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0005	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to ask the regulator to appoint an inspector to assist in resolving the issue.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0006	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to direct the worker to carry out specific alternative work of the employer to protect the worker.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0007	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to ask the regulator to appoint an inspector to advise the workplace to assist in resolving the issue arising from a cessation of work.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0008	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to apply to the Commissioner to make a health and safety order.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0009	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to appoint a division of the commission.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0010	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to ask the regulator to appoint an inspector to assist in resolving the issue.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0011	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to apply to the regulator for the removal of a person from the workplace.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0012	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to determine that the regulator shall be notified in writing of a breach of the Act and if the breach is a breach to make a notice of breach.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0013	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to carry out a compliance check on the Act.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0014	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to make a written undertaking or written undertaking or agreement with a matter relating to a contravention or alleged contravention of the Work Health and Safety Act.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0015	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as a person who has made a written undertaking, to do any one or more of the things that the regulator, otherwise than continuing to vary the undertaking.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0016	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as an eligible person to make a written undertaking or agreement with the regulator for an internal review of the decision.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0017	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as an eligible person to apply to the external review body for review of a decision made by the regulator or a decision made or taken to have been made, or an internal review.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 24 of 140

Regulation (continued)					Division (continued)	
REG-0018	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to appoint a division of the commission.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services

WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY REGULATION 2011

An appropriate powers grant may not have been assigned to the CEO unless otherwise stated or set out below. These assigned powers that include any future amendments to the Work Health and Safety Act are subject to any amendments.

REG	DATE AND NUMBER OF REGULATION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER (LEGISLATION)	REGULATION	SPECIAL OPERATING CONDITIONS	DELEGATED TO THE CEO	FOR DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COMMISSION OFFICERS
REG-0019	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to apply to the regulator for a health and safety order.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0020	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to make a submission to the regulator in relation to a proposed order.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0021	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as a holder of a licence to carry out demolition work, to make a submission to the regulator in relation to a proposed prohibition of the work.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0022	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as a holder of a licence to carry out demolition work to apply to the regulator for a removal of the licence.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0023	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power after receiving a written notice of intention to issue an application to amend the licence from the regulator, to make a submission to the regulator in relation to the proposed refusal.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0024	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to carry out a compliance check on the Act.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0025	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to make a written undertaking or written undertaking or agreement with a matter relating to a contravention or alleged contravention of the Work Health and Safety Act.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0026	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as a person who has made a written undertaking, to do any one or more of the things that the regulator, otherwise than continuing to vary the undertaking.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0027	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as an eligible person to make a written undertaking or agreement with the regulator for an internal review of the decision.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0028	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power as an eligible person to apply to the external review body for review of a decision made by the regulator or a decision made or taken to have been made, or an internal review.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services
REG-0029	2009-11-Aug-2012	Power to appoint a division of the commission.	Divisional Regulation (continued)	Y	N	Division of Occupational Services

MIN/04.12.2013

Page 24 of 140

Register of Delegation

Legislation Council Register

111 Support to the Council

- (1) The role of the Chief Executive Officer, "Only a formal executive officer, they get the Director to approve the agency's proposed methods performed - see Annex 2013"
- (2) The role of the Chief Executive Officer, "Only a formal executive officer, they get the Director to approve the agency's proposed methods performed - see Annex 2013"
- (3) The role of the Chief Executive Officer, "Only a formal executive officer, they get the Director to approve the agency's proposed methods performed - see Annex 2013"

Annex 2013

Page 212 of 210

INSTRUMENT OF SUB-DELEGATION - REFERRAL AGENCY SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2009												
(Pursuant to the Local Government Act 2009) I, Mr Barry Churruarin, Chief Executive Officer, Mackay Regional Council (Council), delegate the authority to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' (including as 'subordinate agency' and 'referral agency') under the Sustainable Planning Act 2009 (the SPA) as specified below. The Council retains or reserves the authority to exercise the powers specified in this instrument with a view to the powers of the subject of this instrument, have either been (delegated to or by Council) specifically stated, or are conferred directly upon me by the Act.												
These powers may be exercised subject to any conditions set out below.												
Delegation Details	Development Assessment											
(1) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(2) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(3) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(4) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(5) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(6) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(7) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(8) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(9) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(10) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(11) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(12) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(13) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(14) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(15) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(16) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(17) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(18) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(19) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
(20) The power to exercise the powers of 'Referral Agency' under the SPA in relation to the following:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Business Support Unit Coordinator (BSU2)	Not Applicable
Planning Officer (PO1)	Limited to development relating to Material Change of Use, Reconfiguration of a Lot and Building Work
Planning Technical Officer (PTO2)	Limited to development relating to Material Change of Use, Reconfiguration of a Lot and Building Work

Dated this day of 2013.

Mr Barry Chumbley
 Chief Executive Officer
 Mackay Regional Council

Page 1 of 1

INSTRUMENT OF SUB-DELEGATION - ASSESSMENT MANAGER SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2008															
The person to whom powers are delegated (the delegate) is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.															
The powers, the subject of the comments, from which powers are delegated to the delegate are indicated below.															
These powers apply to all matters unless otherwise stated.															
Powers	Development Review	Development Assessment				Development Approval				Strategic Planning	Matters and Regulatory Services				Business Support Unit
		Development Assessment	Development Assessment	Development Assessment	Development Assessment	Development Approval	Development Approval	Development Approval	Development Approval		Development Approval	Development Approval	Development Approval	Development Approval	
1. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.															
2. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
4. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
6. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
8. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
9. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
10. The delegate is authorised to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager under the Sustainable Planning Act 2008 (the Act) as specified below. The Council retains the authority to exercise the powers of the Assessment Manager if this has been indicated with a tick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Page 1 of 1



Register of Administrative Delegations

Administrative Delegations from CEO to Council Staff

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	THE DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
ADDEL1		Authority to Sign Cheques (Cash or Mackay Regional Council Bank Accounts)	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	Cheques drawn on the Consolidated Fund and Trust Fund Bank Accounts are to be signed by a Delegated Officer and countersigned by the CEO or another Delegated Officer.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Director Community & Client Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services
ADDEL2		Recruitment, Selection, Training & Termination of Employees	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	Recruitment, Selection, Training and Termination of Employees The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADDEL2.	Yes	Directors Executive Managers Executive Officers Chief Operating Officers Program Managers
ADDEL3		Authority to issue Category No. 1, 2 & 3 Parking Offence Notices	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADDEL3.	Yes	Assistant Director Director Development Services Assistant Director Queensland Services Regulatory System & Regulatory Coordinator Regulatory Services
ADDEL4		Fixed Asset Charge	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	To initiate or waive fees and charges where the special nature of the asset, the particular circumstances of the application or varying work volume warrant it.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Director Community & Client Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services
ADDEL5		Council's Local Laws and Subordinate Local Laws	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	All powers, duties and functions required to administer and enforce the provisions of the Local Laws in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADDEL5 and their respective Subordinate Local Laws, including the issue of enforcement notices.	Yes	As per Resolution of Appointment for Local Laws
ADDEL6		Authority to Transfer Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	Authorize the transfer of Electronic Funds using the National Australia Bank Software Facilities supporting the Electronic Funds Transfer to be authorised by the appropriate officers with the relevant programs	Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance

Register of Delegations

Administrative Delegations

NO	DATE AND NUMBER OF RESOLUTION	DESCRIPTION OF POWER DELEGATED	LEGISLATION	SPECIAL DELEGATION CONDITIONS	DELEGATION TO THE CEO	THE DELEGATION FROM CEO TO COUNCIL OFFICERS
ADDEL7		Authority to transfer funds from Council's Commission Account domiciled with Bank of Queensland Transaction Centre Limited to Council's main bank account with the National Australia Bank	DSP & DSR (GA 200) Chapter 3, Part 2 (GA 200)	Authority to transfer funds from Council's Commission Account domiciled with Bank of Queensland Transaction Centre Limited to Council's main bank account with the National Australia Bank	Yes	Manager Financial Services Financial Support Coordinator Business Support Accountant Finance Accountant Revenue Coordinator Finance Projects Coordinator Accounts Payable Officer Systems Administrator Team Leader - Micro Office Customer Service Officer Pay & Benefits Administrator Senior Pay & Benefits Officer Pay & Benefits Officer
ADDEL8		Authority to purchase investments	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	Authority to purchase investments. At least 3 internal quotes be obtained. Investments to be in line with the approved Investment Policy. A monthly reconciliation report (income, funds invested, interest received and the general ledger and showing accrued interest) be verified by another senior officer nominated by the CEO	Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services
ADDEL9		Authority to make EACH Page of Contract Documents	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	To make each page of original and copies of Contract Documents for contract to which Council is a party.	Yes	Directors Assistant Director Executive Managers Executive Officers Chief Operating Officers Program Managers Executive Assistants Contract Coordinator Procurement & Plan
ADDEL10		Delegation of Authority - Signing of Correspondence	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADDEL10	Yes	Directors Assistant Director Executive Managers Executive Officers Chief Operating Officers Program Managers All Council Officers
ADDEL11		Finance Delegation	DSP & DSR (GA 200)	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADDEL11	Yes	As Subordinate referred to in Subjunctive No ADDEL11
ADDEL12		Authority to sign Local Noticeable Forms for Investment Claims	DSP & DSR (GA 200)		Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Governance & Finance Coordinator Governance & Finance

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

ADL13	Signing of Planning, Building and other Regulatory Applications for Council owned property	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Signing of Planning, Building Applications and other regulatory and inspection applications as the "owner" of land for land held either as Trustee (Preserve) or leased by Council, including land under lease.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Director Community & Client Services Executive Officer Sustainability & Collaboration Manager Property Services
ADL14	Consent to Equipment Environment & Resource Management, regarding Open Land Occupancy	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Request to all Applications for Freeholding of land to require report to Council. Consultation having been had with appropriate Council Department.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
ADL15	Consent to Equipment Environment & Resource Management regarding Temporary Road Closures	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Request to all Applications Temporary Road Closures to require report to Council. Consultation having been had with appropriate Council Department.	Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services
ADL16	Delegation to enter into and Sign Contracts/Agreements on behalf of Council	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Limited to computer hardware and software licensing agreements, Council Agreements and Vendor/Contractors for ICT Services in relation to emergency and use for maintenance and projects contained within budgetary approval.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Manager Information Services
ADL17	Delegation to enter into and Sign Contracts/Agreements on behalf of Council	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Limited to connection, disconnection and variations for Trustee waste and satellite services.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Manager Information Services Manager Procurement & Fleet
ADL18	Delegation to approve or not approve applications under the Arts and Culture Grant and Junior Sports Grant Programs	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the guidelines for the respective Funding Programs and activities is limited to applications that fully comply with the guidelines. The total funds approved under each Funding Program is not to exceed the approved Budget Allocation.	Yes	Director Community & Client Services
ADL19	Delegation to withdraw /prior /cancel Applications	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation to sign Lease Land Applications on behalf of Council for sporting and community organisations on council owned and private groups for Council Land and Reserves.	Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Property Services Manager MISC & Events
ADL20	Delegation to approve Injury Assistance Requests	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation of up to \$100 for Injury Assistance Requests.	Yes	Director Community & Client Services Manager Community Programs
ADL21	Appointment of Officers as Acting Program Managers	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation for appointment of Officers to Acting Program Manager positions for a period not exceeding two (2) months.	Yes	Director Organisational Services Director Community & Client Services Director Development Services Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure Director Engineering Services

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

ADL22	Delegation to approve exemptions to water conservation measures	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation to authorise exemptions under Council's Water Conservation Policy (Policy No. 940)	Yes	Director Engineering & Commercial Infrastructure
ADL23	Delegation to approve requests for payment of long service leave accruals in extraordinary circumstances resulting in financial hardship	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation to approve requests for payment of long service leave accruals in circumstances of extreme financial hardship as provided in Clause 30.1 Mackay Regional Council Certified Agreement 2011	Yes	Director Organisational Services Manager Human Resources
ADL24	Delegation to approve applications for reduction in water accounts due to leaks		Delegation to approve applications for reduction in water accounts due to leaks under Council's Policy No. 940 - Concessions for Correlated Leaks	Yes	Director Organisational Services Executive Manager Governance & Finance Manager Financial Services Revenue Coordinator
ADL25	Delegation to determine expenditure limits and approval authority for recurring operational expenditure	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADL25	Yes	See Schedule 1 and 2 referred to in Authority No ADL25
ADL26	Delegation to approve Leave Without Pay (LWP) for special circumstances	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Delegation to approve Leave Without Pay (LWP) for staff will be available to all employees and such leave will not constitute a break in the continuity of service of the employee who have pending/ability related or other applicable leave balances (including Annual, Long service and Sick leave where applicable)	Yes	Director Assistant Director Executive Managers Executive Officers Chief/Coaching Officers Program Managers
ADL27	Delegation to endorse documents on behalf of Mackay Regional Council in relation to Bedford Road (Yuswandi) Indigenous Development and EDO JV Site	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	Please refer to the schedule attached as Delegation of Authority No. ADL27	Yes	Executive Officer Sustainability & Collaboration
ADL28	Delegation to designate an area in a Council owned or controlled park, reserve or other public place as a place to consume alcohol	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009		Yes	Director Community & Client Services
ADL29	Authority to deal with the overall responsibilities for the Wastewater, Heat & Bathing Management System	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009	The delegated power must be exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in the attached Delegation of Authority No. ADL29	Yes	Director Organisational Services
ADL30	Delegates authority to waive notice issued under the EPA 5442G	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009 5442G of EPA	The delegated power must review and approve prior to waiving any issue under 5442G of the EPA.	Yes	Director Development Services Manager Health & Regulatory Coordinator Regulatory Services Assistant Director Development Services
ADL31	Authority to waive penalty abatement fines	5257 & 5258 LGA 2009 SPA, BRE, COA, L12 & B12	The delegated power is specific for 5254 & 5275 of Sustainability Planning Act 2008 5252 State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999 5254 Animal Management Act 2008 Local Law & Subordinate Local Laws No. 2	Yes	Director Organisational Services Assistant Director Development Services
ADL32	Authority to sign off of public records in accordance with Council's Records Management Administrative Policy and the Public Records Act 2002	PPA 2002		Yes	Director Organisational Services

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

AL/EL/31	Authority to amend MDCCC & Council Fees and Charges in line with competitive market forces to ensure financial success for MDCCC & Council Services.	DDP & DDP 104 2006	Yes	Greater Community & Local Services
AL/EL/34	Authority to sign Certificates of Right of Use for Massway Regional Council Cemeteries.	L14 & R14	Yes	Greater MDCCC & Local Services Greater Community & Local Services Manager Parks & Environment
AL/EL/37	Authority to sign Surveys Plans on behalf of Council in conjunction with Schedule 19 of the Sustainable Planning Act 2003 and the Land Title Act 1994.	Schedule 19 of 2003, 2004 & LTA 1994	No	Greater Administration Services Assistant Director Development Services

TABLE 11

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

Page 6 of 9

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

Page 7 of 9

Register of Delegations

Administrative Council Delegations

Page 8 of 9

Register of Delegates

Administrative Council Delegation

Page 2 of 3
